
KnollStudio

Price List
July 2023

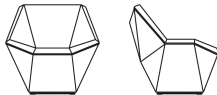
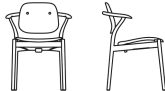
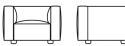
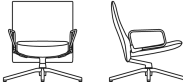
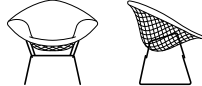
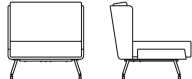
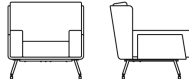
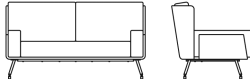
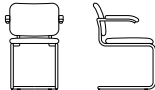
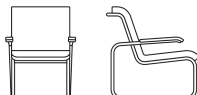
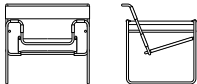
Knoll

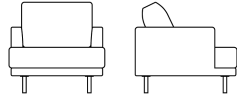
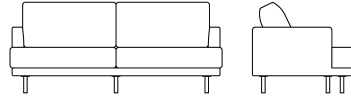
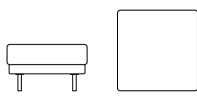
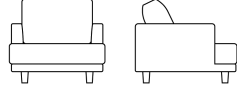
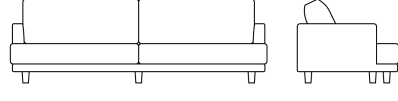
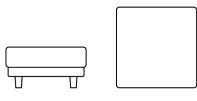
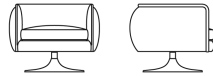
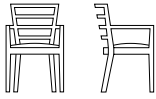
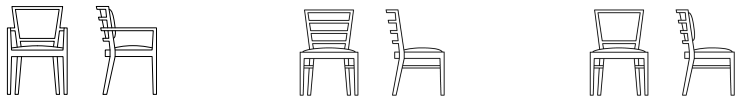
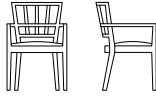
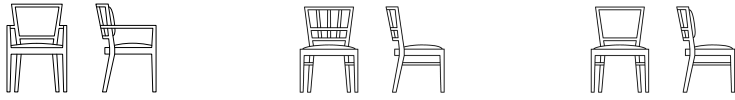
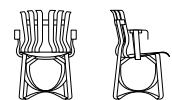
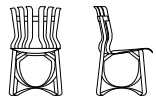
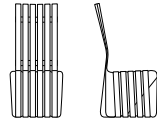
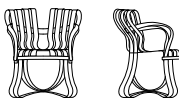
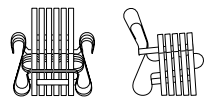
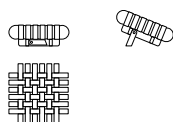
Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	♣ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	25
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	26
	Materials and Finishes	27
	Product Maintenance	28
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	30
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	31
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	32
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	40
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	48
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	52
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	54
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	56
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	58
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	66
	Harry Bertoia : Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	68
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	70
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	72
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	74
	Harry Bertoia : Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	76
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	78
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	80
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	82
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	84
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	90
	Cini Boeri : Pillows	102
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Chair	104
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	108
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	110
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily™ Chair	112
	Marcel Breuer : MB Lounge	114
	Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair	116
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	118
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	122
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	126
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	128
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	134
	Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs	138
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	140
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	142
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	144
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	146
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	148
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Benches and Stool	150
	KnollStudio : Throw Pillows	154
	Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	156
	Maya Lin : Stones	170
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	174
	Piero Lissoni : KN™ Collection	180
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	186
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	220
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	222

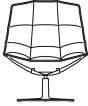
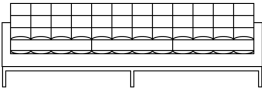
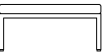
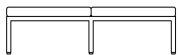
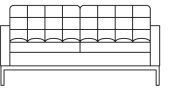
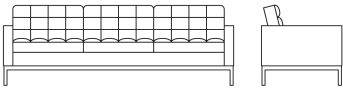
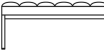
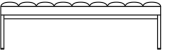
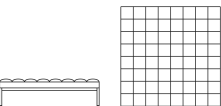
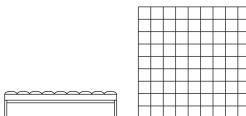
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	224
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	228
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	232
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	236
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	238
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	240
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	242
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	244
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	246
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	248
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	250
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection	252
	George Nakashima : Straight Chair	258
	Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	260
	Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	262
	Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair	264
	Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	266
	Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	270
	Charles Pfister : Sofa System	272
	Warren Platner : Seating Collection	276
	Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	278
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Armless Chairs	280
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm Chairs	282
	Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	284
	Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	286
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	288
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs	294
	Jens Risom : Contract Seating	298
	Jens Risom : Residential Seating	300
	Jens Risom : Seating	304
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	308
	Eero Saarinen : Tulip™ Chairs	312
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	314
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	318
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	322
	Eero Saarinen : Bar and Counter Height Stools	324
	Eero Saarinen : Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee	326
	Tobia Scarpa : Bastiano Collection	334
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	336
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	338
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	340
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	342
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	344
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	346
	Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair	348
	Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection	350
	Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection	352
	Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair	356
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair	358
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair	360
Tables/Executive Office	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	362
	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	366
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	368
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table	372
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Smalto Table	374
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	376
	Lewis Butler : Butler™ Tables	378
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Square Work and Low Tables	380
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Round Work and Low Tables	382
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Racetrack Work Tables	386
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	388

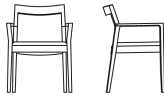
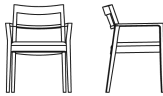
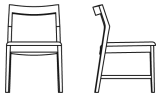
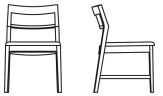
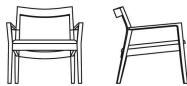
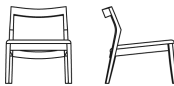
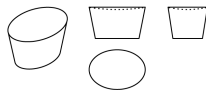
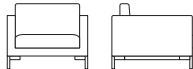
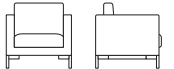
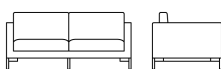
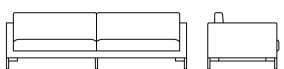
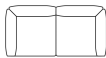
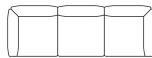
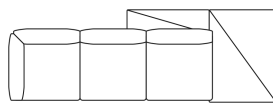
Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	390
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	392
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	394
	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	396
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	400
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	402
	Florence Knoll : AV Depth Credenzas	406
	Florence Knoll : Vertical Storage	408
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	412
	Florence Knoll : Low Coffee Tables	414
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	416
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	418
	Rem Koolhaas : 04 Counter	420
	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	422
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	424
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	428
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	430
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	432
	Pascal Mourgue : Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	434
	Pascal Mourgue : Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	436
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	438
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	440
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	442
	Jorge Pensi : Pensi Tables	444
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	448
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	452
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	454
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	456
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	458
Tables/Executive Office	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	460
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	466
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	470
	Eero Saarinen : Lounge Tables	474
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	476
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	478
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	480
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	482
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	484
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	486
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	488
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	492
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	494
	Shelton Mindel : SM Tables	496
	Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables	498
	Daniel Stromborg : Square Tables	500
	Daniel Stromborg : Rectangular Tables	502
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	504
Selling Policy		511
General Ordering Information		513

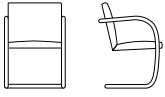
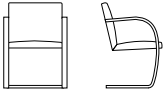
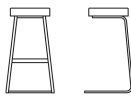
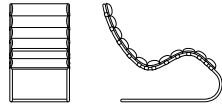
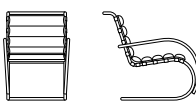
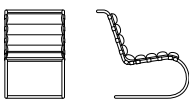
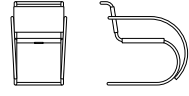
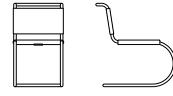
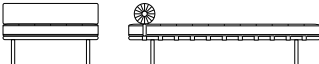
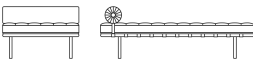
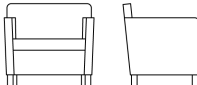
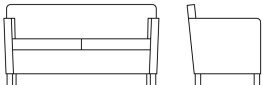
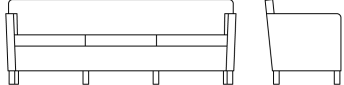
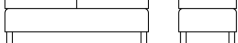
David Adjaye	32-35, 362-365
Franco Albini	366-367
Ini Archibong	36-39, 368-371
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	40-47
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	48-53, 372-375
Harry Bertoia	54-83
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli	84-101
Cini Boeri	102-103
Marcel Breuer	104-115, 376-377
Lewis Butler	378-379
Jonathan Crinion	116-117
Raul de Armas	128-137
Joseph Paul D'Urso	118-127, 380-387
Frank Gehry	138-141, 388-389
Alexander Girard	390-391
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub	142-145
Florence Knoll	146-153, 392-419
Rem Koolhaas	420-421
Marc Krusin	156-169, 422-423
Maya Lin	170-173
Piero Lissoni	174-219, 424-427
Ross Lovegrove	220-223
Marco Maran	224-237
Lucia Mercer	428-429
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	238-257, 430-433
Pascal Mourgue	434-439
George Nakashima	258-259, 440-441
Marc Newson	260-261
Isamu Noguchi	442-443
Jonathan Olivares	262-263
Jorge Pensi	264-265, 444-447
Charles Pfister	266-275
Warren Platner	276-279, 448-453
Charles Pollock	280-285
Joseph Ricchio	286-297
Linda Ricchio	288-297
Jens Risom	298-309
Eero Saarinen	312-333, 460-479
Tobia Scarpa	334-335
Richard Schultz	336-347, 480-495
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel	348-355, 496-497
Daniel Stromborg	498-503
Ufficio Tecnico	356-357
Vignelli Associates	358
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli	504-505

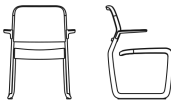
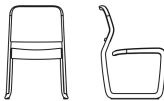
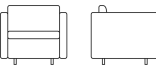
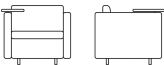
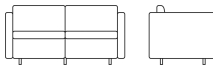
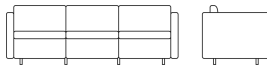
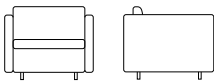
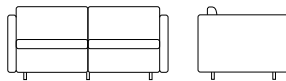
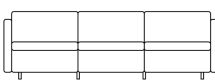
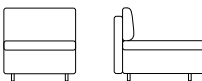
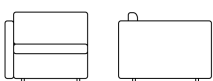
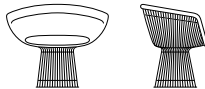
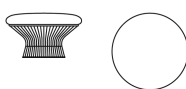
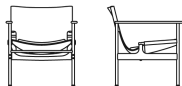
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING						
32	ADJAYE	Prism Lounge chair	Prism Ottoman	Washington Skeleton			
							
36	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm				
							
40	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow		
							
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman		
							
54	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair		
							
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman		
							
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge				
							
84	BEUCLER & POGGIOLI	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa		
							
102	BOERI	Large pillow	Small pillow				
							
104	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools				
							
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair				
							

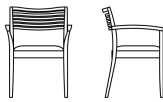
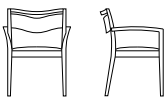
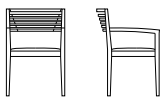
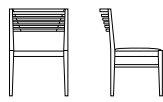
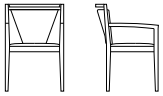
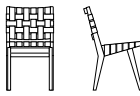
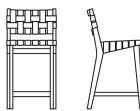
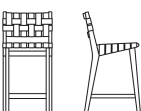
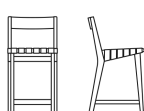
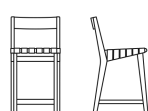
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued							
116 117	CRINION	Crinion arm chair		Crinion armless chair					
									
118 127	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair		Small Sofa		Ottoman			
									
		Residential Lounge chair		Sofa		Ottoman			
									
		Swivel Lounge chair							
									
128 135	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs		de Armas armless chairs					
									
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs		Vertical de Armas armless chairs					
									
138 141	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair		Hat Trick armless chair		High Sticking chair		Cross Check chair	
									
		Power Play chair		Offside ottoman					
									

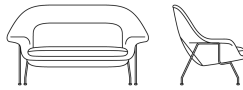
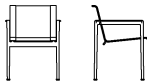
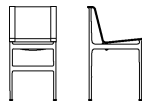
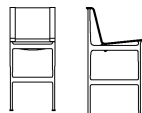
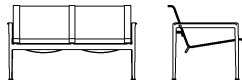
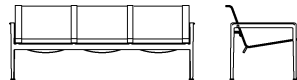
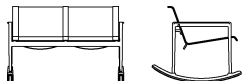
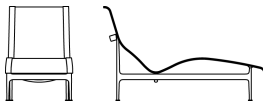
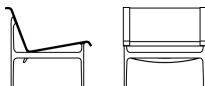
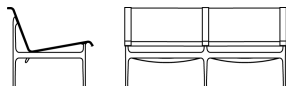
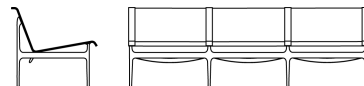
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued		
142 145	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base	
				 
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
				 
146	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
				
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
				
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
				
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool
				
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench
				
154	KNOLLSTUDIO	Lumbar pillow	Throw pillow	Large throw pillow
				

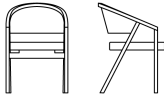
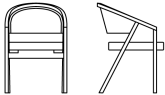
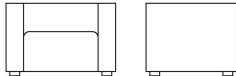
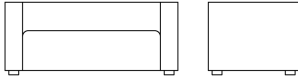
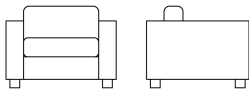
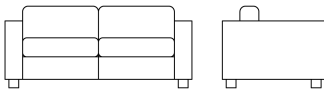
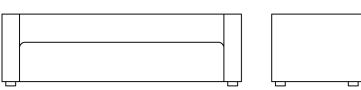
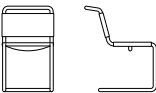
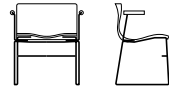
Page	SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
156	KRUSIN	Arm chair 	Arm chair with inset 	Armless chair 	Armless chair with inset 
		Arm lounge 	Armless lounge 		
170	LIN	Stones large seat 	Stones small seat 	Stones Coffee table 	
174	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair 	Petite Lounge chair 	Settee 	Sofa 
		Ottoman 			
180	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair 	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs 	Ottoman 	
		KN04 Lounge Chair 	KN05 Settee 		
186	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa 	Three Seat Sofa 	Four Seat Sofa 	
		Two Seat Bench 	Three Seat Bench 	Sectional, left hand L table 	
220	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair 	Sprite arm chair 	Sprite Dolly 	

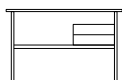
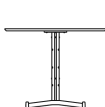
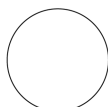
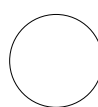
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
224	MARAN	Gigi arm chair 	Gigi armless chair 	Gigi Barstools  Gigi Swivel chair 
238	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair 	Flat Bar Brno chair 	Four Seasons stool 
		MR Chaise lounge 	MR adjustable chaise lounge 	MR arm lounge chair  MR armless lounge chair 
		MR arm chair 	MR armless chair 	
248	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair 	Child's Barcelona chair 	Barcelona stool  Child's Barcelona stool 
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling 	Barcelona couch 	
		Barcelona relaxed chair 	Barcelona relaxed stool 	Barcelona Relaxed couch 
		Krefeld Lounge chair 	Krefeld Settee 	Krefeld Sofa 
		Krefeld medium and large benches 	Ottoman 	

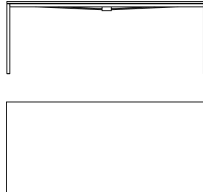
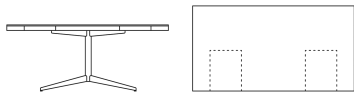
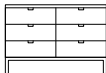
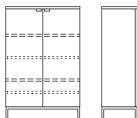
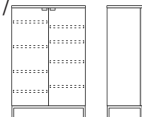
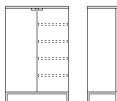
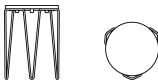
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued					
258	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair				
						
260	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless			
						
262	OLIVARES	Olivares chair				
						
264	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion			
						
266	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa	
						
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa	
						
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module	
						
276	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair	Ottoman
						
280	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base	
						
		Arm Chair				
						

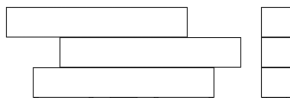
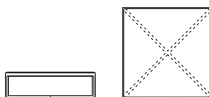
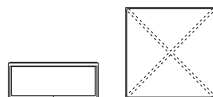
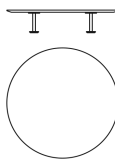
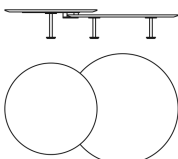
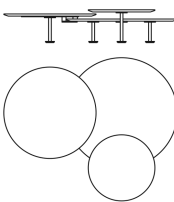
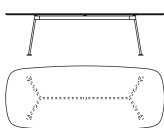
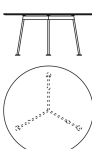
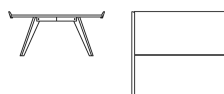
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
286	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
					
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chair JR Fully upholstered chair			
					
300	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
					
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
					
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
					
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
					
312	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
					
314	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
					
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool
					

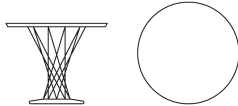
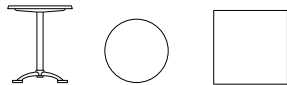
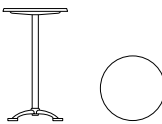
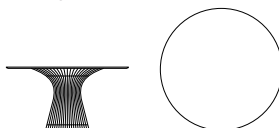
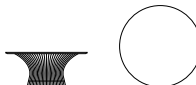
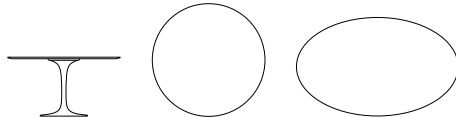
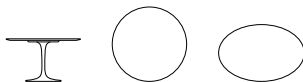
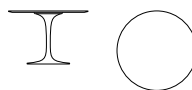
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
326	SAARINEN	Womb chair 	Ottoman 	Womb Settee 	Medium Womb chair 
		Medium Ottoman 	Child's Womb chair 		
336	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm 	Dining chair, armless 	Counter height armless barstool 	Bar height armless barstool 
		Lounge chair with arms 	Two seat lounge chair with arms 	Three seat lounge chair with arms 	
		Single rocker 	Double rocker 		
		Contour chaise lounge 	Adjustable chaise lounge 		
		Single seat club chair 	Two seat sofa 	Three seat sofa 	
		Topiary dining chair 	Topiary lounge chair 	Topiary bench 	Topiary small ottoman/end table 

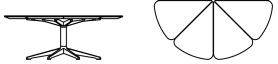
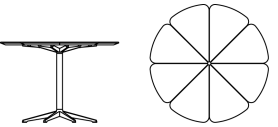
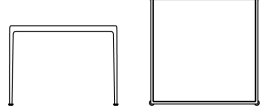
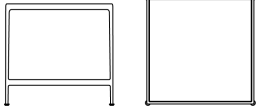
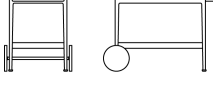
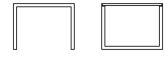
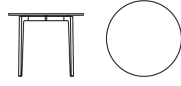
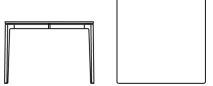
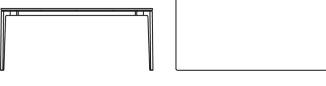
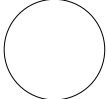
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued	
348	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered
			
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee
			
			SM1 Sofa
			
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee
			
			SM2 Sofa
			
356	TECHNICO	Spoletto chair	
			
358	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair
			

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE			
362	ADJAYE	Washington Corona	Prism side tables	
				 
366	ALBINI	Pedestal desk		
				
368	ARCHIBONG	Square bistro table	Round bistro table	
				 
372	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON side tables	Smalto Tables	
		 	 	
376	BREUER	Laccio tables		
		 		
378	BUTLER	Coffee tables		
		 	 	
380	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square	Work and low tables - Round	Work tables - Racetrack
		  	  	 
388	GEHRY	Face Off café tables		
		 		
390	GIRARD	Coffee table		
		 		

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
392	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks	Dining Table and Mini Desk	Executive desk
				
		Two Position Credenza	Four Position Credenza	
				
		AV Two Position Credenza	AV Four Position Credenza	
				
		Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza	Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza	
				
		Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider & Coat Closet	Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves	
				
		Coffee and end tables	Hairpin stacking table	
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued									
420	KOOLHAAS	Counter								
										
422	KRUSIN	Square side tables	Square end tables	Square coffee tables	Square coffee tables					
										
424	LISSONI	Grasshopper Low Single Round	Grasshopper Low Double Round	Grasshopper Low Triple Round						
										
		Grasshopper High Rectangular	Grasshopper High Round							
										
428	MERCER	Tables								
										
430	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table	MR table	Krefeld side table	Krefeld coffee table					
										
434	MOURGUE	Pascal square table	Pascal rectangular table	Pascal round table	Pascal racetrack table					
										
		Pascal bullet table								
										
440	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table	Tray							
										

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued				
442	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table	Cyclone side table		
					
444	PENSI	Pensi tables	Pensi high table		
					
448	PLATNER	Dining table	Side table	Coffee tables	
					
454	RISOM	Dining table	Side tables	Amoeba coffee table	Child's Amoeba coffee table
					
460	SAARINEN	Dining tables	Side tables	Coffee tables	
					
		Outdoor tables			
					

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued				
478	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table	Petal dining table	
					
		1966 Dining table	1966 Counter Height table	1966 Bar Height table	1966 End table
					
		1966 Coffee table	1966 Serving Cart	Topiary® Dining table	
					
494	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side table	SM small coffee table	SM large coffee table	SM square coffee table
					
496	STROMBORG	Round table	Square table	Rectangular table	
					
502	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	PaperClip tables			
					

A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.

- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 31.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 509-510.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 512

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 509-510 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades

U

Vicenza
Volo

Characteristics

Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

V

Acqua
Andes
Embossed
Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

W

Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

X

Ducale
Ducale
Velour

Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded

Y

Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

Full aniline, smooth tight grain
Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish
Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture
Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are

accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes:

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot \$250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is \$3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
- 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 509-510.

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$132.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$76.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$766.00	\$895.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$1,164.00	\$1,164.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$693.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,366.00	\$1,495.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,797.00	\$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,669.00	\$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$2,097.00	\$2,097.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$413.00	\$549.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$700.00	\$700.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$76.00	\$76.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$135.00	\$135.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$318.00	\$428.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$122.00	
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$736.00	\$867.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$1,281.00	\$1,514.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,716.00	\$2,024.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$172.00	\$460.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$321.00	\$650.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$76.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$497.00	\$932.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$797.00	\$1,163.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,223.00	\$1,841.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$110.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,835.00	\$2,370.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$429.00	\$797.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$76.00	\$76.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$808.00	\$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$808.00	\$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$212.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$661.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$582.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$335.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$288.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$704.00	\$1,118.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$871.00	\$1,554.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$1,197.00	\$2,010.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$327.00	\$585.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$545.00	\$879.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$597.00	\$1,187.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$812.00	\$1,225.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,391.00	\$2,123.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,812.00	\$3,006.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$760.00	\$1,244.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$680.00	\$1,063.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$557.00	\$878.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$427.00	\$589.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$141.00	\$141.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U		\$214.00	\$214.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$76.00	\$76.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saaren	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$339.00	\$492.00
Saaren	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$234.00	\$492.00
Saaren	Womb Settee	73L		\$1,034.00	\$1,921.00
Saaren	Womb Chair	70L		\$825.00	\$1,524.00
Saaren	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$573.00	\$1,391.00
Saaren	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$250.00	\$454.00
Saaren	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$195.00	\$397.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$214.00	\$214.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$703.00	\$882.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$979.00	\$1,259.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$1,225.00	\$1,668.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$899.00	\$979.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,584.00	\$1,584.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,440.00	\$1,526.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$2,116.00	\$2,303.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$3,334.00	\$3,334.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$76.00	

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart

Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Knoll Studio

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: **37A-BQV411-K784/74**

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis () are names prior to 2009.				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

• = Not possible

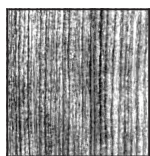
KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only.

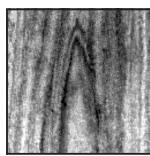
KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood*Knoll Natural Veneers*

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



*Quarter
Pattern*



*Cathedral
Pattern*

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 26.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles*Coated Marbles*

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite

Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes*Stainless Steel*

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum

A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum

A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate

An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing

Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:

Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather

(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If direct contact occurs clean promptly.

Sun Protection

- No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

Extreme Weather

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

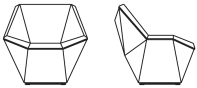
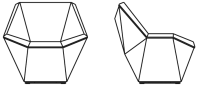
All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 509-510 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

	description	w	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
<i>Designer(s):</i> David Adjaye, 2014 <i>Award(s):</i> Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA 	WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 ¼"	31 ½"	31 ½"	16 ¼"	2
						
	WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 ¼"	31 ½"	31 ½"	16 ¼"	2
						
	WL23 Ottoman	26 ¾"	17"	16 ¾"	15 ½"	1
						

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
WL21F-()-()	\$20,502.	\$20,564.	\$20,634.	\$20,717.	\$20,834.	\$20,900.	\$21,017.	\$21,093.	\$21,326.

WL21S-()-()	21,123.	21,185.	21,255.	21,339.	21,454.	21,522.	21,636.	21,716.	21,948.
--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

WL23-()-()	10,601.	10,630.	10,666.	10,706.	10,765.	10,798.	10,856.	10,897.	11,011.
-------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> WL21S-111G-K1882/9	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Constructed of ¾" Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks. <i>Upholstery:</i> Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet. <i>Note:</i> Swivel base returns to center.
WL21S Lounge, swivel		
111G Black base		
K1882/9 Melange/Onyx		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A Hourglass Cross Tech Sonnet	C Circa Classic Boucle	G Haze Melange Ultrasuede	I Ravello	Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.
B Chroma Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ransom Synth	D Buzz	H Magritte		
	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington			

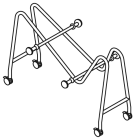
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skeleton™ Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2013 Award(s): 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014	WS1CA Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	 					
	WS1CA Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	 					
	WS1CA Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	 					

pattern no.	.
WS1CA-()	\$1,512.
WS1CA-NO	3,055.
WS1CA-NCU	3,054.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> WS1CA-001	<i>Aluminum paint finishes:</i>	<i>Aluminum Chair:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
WS1CA Aluminum chair	Black (suffix 001)	Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age. Features four nylon glides.	Copper plated chairs will patina with age.
001 Black paint finish	Grey (suffix 003)		
	Green (suffix 007)		
	White (suffix WHT)		
	Sterling (suffix 906T)		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Aluminum, plated finish:</i>		The Washington Skeleton chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number	Copper, natural (suffix NCU)		
2. Paint finish selection	Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)		
	<i>Outdoor Use:</i>	<i>Outdoor Use:</i>	
	With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.	With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>		
	See pages 28-29.		

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armless Chair

	description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ini Archibong, 2022	AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"			10 lbs.
									
	AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"	.6	10	10 lbs.
									
	AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"	1	18	10 lbs.
									
	ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23 ½"	44 ½"	30 ½"			21 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Black (suffix BL)	<i>Frame:</i> Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.
AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat	<i>Plastic Seat and Back Finish:</i> Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)	<i>Seat and Back:</i> Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.
BL Black frame		<i>Upholstered Seat and Back:</i> Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.
BLK Black back		<i>Stacking Chairs:</i> Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. <i>Note:</i> Upholstered chairs <u>do not</u> stack.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		<i>Dolly:</i> Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

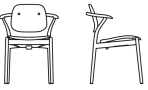
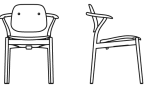
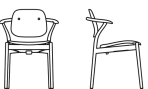
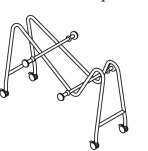
pattern no.	unuphol- stered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1C-()-()	\$749.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1CK-()-()	0.	1,161.	1,182.	1,204.	1,221.	1,241.	1,266.	1,292.	1,301.	1,360.	1,467.	1,584.	1,735.	1,778.	1,819.
AR1CU-()	0.	1,291.	1,328.	1,368.	1,397.	1,437.	1,482.	1,529.	1,543.	1,650.	1,795.	2,006.	2,279.	2,355.	2,430.
ARDOLLY	1,224.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spree Summit Synth Venue Westwood Yeni	C Axiom  Baxter Cario Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Echo Enmesh Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart  Spectator	C continued Swing Tower Grid Wit D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins E Aegean Cleo Demure Currents Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Premier Rebel Shima Tryst Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasure Utrillo	H Bavaria Constance Firefly I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armchair

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022



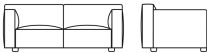
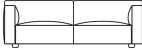
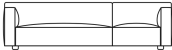
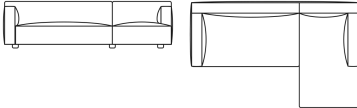
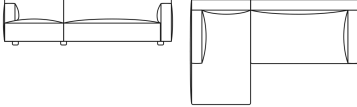
description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking) 	plastic seat and back	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"			10 lbs.
AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking) 	upholstered seat	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"	.6	10	10 lbs.
AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking) 	upholstered seat and back	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"	1	18	10 lbs.
ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly 			23 ½"	44 ½"	30 ½"			21 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Black (suffix BL)	<i>Frame:</i> Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.
AR1AK Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat	<i>Plastic Seat and Back Finish:</i> Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)	<i>Seat and Back:</i> Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.
BL Black frame		<i>Upholstered Seat and Back:</i> Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.
BLK Black back		<i>Stacking Chairs:</i> Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. <i>Note:</i> Upholstered chairs <u>do not</u> stack.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		<i>Dolly:</i> Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	unupholstered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1A-()-()	\$772.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1AK-()-()	0.	1,185.	1,206.	1,228.	1,244.	1,265.	1,291.	1,316.	1,324.	1,384.	1,492.	1,608.	1,758.	1,802.	1,844.
AR1AU-()	0.	1,315.	1,353.	1,391.	1,423.	1,461.	1,507.	1,553.	1,569.	1,675.	1,819.	2,030.	2,302.	2,379.	2,454.
ARDOLLY	1,224.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							Spinneybeck Leather
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spree Summit Synth Venue Westwood Yeni	C Axiom ® Baxter Cario Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Echo Enmesh Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart ® Spectator	C continued Swing Tower Grid Wit D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins E Aegean Cleo Currents Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Premier Rebel Shima Tryst Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer Straie Stripe Ultr suede Utrillo	H Bavaria Constance Firefly I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina ® Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013  	BO2 Two Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	73 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	10.7	220
	BO3 Three Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	85"	40 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	13	240
	BO4 Four Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	132 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	14.9	330
	BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 1⁄4"	13.9	310
	BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 1⁄4"	13.9	310
	BO6 Ottoman, small 			29 1⁄2"	29 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	2.1	45

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C	Polished chrome	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs. Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-(-)(-)	\$11,214.	\$11,556.	\$11,943.	\$12,400.	\$13,034.	\$13,403.	\$14,048.	\$14,475.	\$15,758.	\$21,028.	\$22,405.	\$25,206.	\$25,790.	\$26,470.
BO3-(-)(-)	12,900.	13,318.	13,785.	14,341.	15,111.	15,560.	16,343.	16,865.	18,422.	23,537.	25,039.	28,097.	28,731.	29,474.
BO4-(-)(-)	16,921.	17,401.	17,939.	18,574.	19,457.	19,970.	20,867.	21,466.	23,252.	31,627.	33,694.	37,895.	38,771.	39,789.
BO5L-(-)(-)	14,638.	15,036.	15,475.	16,002.	16,731.	17,156.	17,894.	18,388.	19,866.	26,819.	28,510.	31,949.	32,664.	33,497.
BO5R-(-)(-)	14,638.	15,036.	15,475.	16,002.	16,731.	17,156.	17,894.	18,388.	19,866.	26,819.	28,510.	31,949.	32,664.	33,497.
BO15L-(-)(-)	17,192.	17,640.	18,141.	18,733.	19,555.	20,034.	20,872.	21,431.	23,096.	29,065.	31,008.	34,956.	35,778.	36,734.
BO15R-(-)(-)	17,192.	17,640.	18,141.	18,733.	19,555.	20,034.	20,872.	21,431.	23,096.	29,065.	31,008.	34,956.	35,778.	36,734.
BO6-(-)(-)	3,805.	3,874.	3,947.	4,039.	4,164.	4,236.	4,361.	4,445.	4,697.	5,879.	6,163.	6,735.	6,853.	6,992.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
A Cross Tech * Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	B continued Little Devil Melody  Summit Tinge  Topos * Vast * Wild Thing C Chameleon * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine * Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Prestini * Pullman Swing Utmost II * Utopia *	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest F Atelier Cornaro * Double Agent  * Imprint * Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora * Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled I Bella * Cato Chic * Hastings * Prince Hairy	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle * W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
--	-------------	--------	-------	---	---	---	------------------------	-------------------------

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
2013



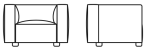
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C	Polished chrome	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs. Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

B07-(-)-(-)	\$4,248.	\$4,332.	\$4,420.	\$4,526.	\$4,675.	\$4,760.	\$4,909.	\$5,012.	\$5,310.	\$7,034.	\$7,314.	\$7,887.	\$8,007.	\$8,149.
--------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Cross Tech * Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	B continued Little Devil Melody  Summit Tinge  Topos * Vast * Wild Thing C Chameleon * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine * Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Prestini * Pullman Swing Utmost II * Utopia *
D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest F Atelier Cornaro * Double Agent  * Imprint * Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora * Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled I Bella * Cato Chic * Hastings * Prince Hair
	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle * W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata
	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BOC1 Armchair	15 3⁄4"	25"	39 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	5.9	125	
									
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	15 3⁄4"	25"	64 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	8.7	175	
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1-()-()	\$6,927.	\$7,119.	\$7,331.	\$7,581.	\$7,933.	\$8,135.	\$8,487.	\$8,725.	\$9,435.	\$12,698.	\$13,481.	\$15,073.	\$15,404.	\$15,790.
BOC2-()-()	9,750.	10,030.	10,345.	10,716.	11,230.	11,530.	12,054.	12,401.	13,445.	17,972.	19,065.	21,294.	21,761.	22,300.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BOC2-SGE-K1320/3		
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)
SGE	Sage	
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks. <i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. <i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming. <i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	C Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II *	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled F Cornaro * Double Agent  * Imprint * Swank	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle * I Bella Cato Chic Hastings * Prince Hair Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. * Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (B015R, B015L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Sofa Collection

Pillows

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013 	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
					
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	2.6	30
					

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BO8P-()	\$755.	\$817.	\$884.	\$966.	\$1,079.	\$1,145.	\$1,259.	\$1,336.	\$1,562.	\$1,761.	\$1,918.	\$2,234.	\$2,302.	\$2,379.
BO9P-()	1,011.	1,095.	1,186.	1,299.	1,450.	1,541.	1,699.	1,800.	2,114.	2,181.	2,366.	2,750.	2,828.	2,922.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: BO8P-K1054/9 BO8P Small pillow K1054/9 Circa/Red	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is not approved.	Fill: Made from 90% feather and 10% down. Ticking: 100% cotton.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	C Circa Classic Boucle * Contour Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Wow Factor	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest F Cornaro * Double Agent * Imprint * Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled I Bella * Cato Chic * Guise Hastings * Prince Hairy	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L) Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

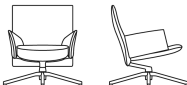
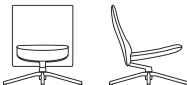
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	6	61	57 lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> BO30-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	<i>Two or three split upholstery option:</i> Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. <u>Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.</u> Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$148 upcharge. <u>Specification example:</u> Pattern number: BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$148 upcharge
AL	Loop arms	<i>Loop Arm finishes:</i> Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron	<i>Loop Arm specification:</i> The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish: Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Arm option 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish) 4. Split upholstery (optional) 5. Return to center mechanism (option) 6. Textile selection		<i>Optional return to renter mechanism:</i> An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$474. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number. <i>Example:</i> BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-()	\$5,440.	\$5,557.	\$5,724.	\$5,861.	\$6,055.	\$6,225.	\$6,420.	\$6,566.	\$7,233.	\$8,122.	\$8,515.	\$9,359.	\$9,641.	\$10,138.
BO30-AL-P-()	5,756.	5,873.	6,040.	6,176.	6,370.	6,541.	6,734.	6,883.	7,549.	8,436.	8,832.	9,672.	9,955.	10,453.
BO30-AU-3-()	5,908.	6,027.	6,193.	6,328.	6,524.	6,694.	6,888.	7,036.	7,703.	8,718.	9,111.	9,953.	10,237.	10,733.
BO30-AU-P-()	6,084.	6,204.	6,370.	6,506.	6,698.	6,871.	7,062.	7,210.	7,880.	8,893.	9,290.	10,130.	10,413.	10,911.
BO30-C-3-()	4,727.	4,843.	5,013.	5,147.	5,342.	5,513.	5,707.	5,853.	6,521.	7,327.	7,722.	8,562.	8,847.	9,342.
BO30-C-P-()	4,902.	5,022.	5,189.	5,323.	5,519.	5,689.	5,881.	6,031.	6,696.	7,504.	7,899.	8,739.	9,022.	9,521.
BO32-3-()	2,912.	2,989.	3,057.	3,074.	3,102.	3,194.	3,397.	3,482.	3,684.	3,545.	3,874.	4,112.	4,218.	4,329.
BO32-P-()	3,018.	3,095.	3,164.	3,178.	3,206.	3,298.	3,504.	3,587.	3,791.	3,651.	3,981.	4,215.	4,324.	4,433.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B cont. Ransom Summit Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria
<i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.			E Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip	H Chiseled	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
<i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.	B Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza [®] Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody [®] Prairie	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Entwine Groovy Lagos On Point Patchwork Palisade Plaid On Prestini Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia		I Bella Chic Prince Hairy Tudor	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.			F Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
		16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished aluminum	5.5	55	55lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> BO31-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	<i>Two or three split upholstery option:</i> Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. <u>Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.</u> Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$148 upcharge. <u>Specification example:</u> Pattern number: B031-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G+ \$148 upcharge
AL	Loop arms	<i>Loop Arm finishes:</i> Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron	<i>Loop Arm specification:</i> The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish: Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets <i>Optional return to renter mechanism:</i> An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$474. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number. <i>Example:</i> B031-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Arm option
- Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- Split upholstery (optional)
- Return to center mechanism (optional)
- Textile selection

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-()	\$5,093.	\$5,201.	\$5,358.	\$5,479.	\$5,658.	\$5,814.	\$5,995.	\$6,127.	\$6,743.	\$7,532.	\$7,886.	\$8,645.	\$8,902.	\$9,346.
BO31-AL-P-()	5,409.	5,519.	5,672.	5,797.	5,975.	6,131.	6,308.	6,442.	7,056.	7,846.	8,201.	8,962.	9,216.	9,663.
BO31-AU-3-()	5,603.	5,711.	5,866.	5,987.	6,168.	6,324.	6,498.	6,635.	7,249.	8,106.	8,463.	9,223.	9,476.	9,924.
BO31-AU-P-()	5,779.	5,887.	6,040.	6,165.	6,344.	6,498.	6,678.	6,813.	7,426.	8,283.	8,638.	9,398.	9,654.	10,100.
BO31-C-3-()	4,387.	4,495.	4,649.	4,773.	4,953.	5,107.	5,287.	5,422.	6,034.	6,736.	7,093.	7,851.	8,106.	8,555.
BO31-C-P-()	4,565.	4,673.	4,828.	4,952.	5,128.	5,287.	5,463.	5,599.	6,212.	6,914.	7,269.	8,027.	8,283.	8,728.
BO32-3-()	2,912.	2,989.	3,057.	3,074.	3,102.	3,194.	3,397.	3,482.	3,684.	3,545.	3,874.	4,112.	4,218.	4,329.
BO32-P-()	3,018.	3,095.	3,164.	3,178.	3,206.	3,298.	3,504.	3,587.	3,791.	3,651.	3,981.	4,215.	4,324.	4,433.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B cont. Ransom Summit Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria
<i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.			E Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip	I Bella Chic Prince Hairy Tudor	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.	B Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza [®] Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody [®] Prairie	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Entwine Groovy On Point Patchwork Palisade Plaid On Prestini Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia				
<i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.			F Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools

	description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.
	 					
	BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.
	 					
	BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO10C-AP-CRLT	<i>Aluminum seat finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Painted Aluminum Seat *: Jet Black (Suffix 111T) Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) (base must be specified in the same color)	Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable
AP	Aluminum, polished		
CRLT	Red Coral		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat selection 3. Base selection			<i>Aluminum Seats:</i> Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint. <i>Wood Seats:</i> Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.
		<i>Base paint finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Wood Seat Finishes:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) * * Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only	

pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$981.
BO10C-AE-()	1,383.
BO10CO-()-()	837.
BO10CO-K-()	1,753.
BO11C-()-()	904.
BO11C-AP-()	1,048.
BO11C-AE-()	1,447.
BO11C-K-()	1,821.

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	420CU Side chair, full cover	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	420F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
	420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	420P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
	420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
	420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	420K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	420C-C-K-K242/13		
420C	Side chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Orange Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL)	<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
K	Seat cushion		
K242/13	Vinyl, White		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code♣:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
1. Pattern number		The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California	The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
2. Finish selection		Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all	
3. Upholstery option		upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of	
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option		pattern number and suffix -133 at end of	The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean
5. Textile selection		textile selection.	Air GOLD.
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i>		<i>Outdoor use:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		With proper care and limited exposure to	See pages 28-29.
2. Textile selection		the elements, the Bertoia Collection is	
		appropriate for outdoor environments.	
		Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow,	
		green, blue, black, white). Consult a	
		Knoll representative for appropriate	
		upholstery options.	
		For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front	
		of textile selection:	
		Ex. 420C-W-K- O -K24221	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-()-U		\$2,261.	\$2,379.	\$2,486.	\$2,621.	\$2,719.	\$2,799.	\$2,918.	\$3,164.	\$3,341.					
420C-CO-U		2,639.	2,760.	2,866.	3,000.	3,101.	3,179.	3,297.	3,540.	3,720.					
420C-GLD-U		4,308.	4,422.	4,525.	4,655.	4,749.	4,826.	4,940.	5,177.	5,346.					

420F-()	1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.						
420C-()-KP	2,426.	2,486.	2,547.	2,611.	2,665.	2,706.	2,767.	2,894.	3,091.						
420C-CO-KP	2,820.	2,883.	2,942.	3,006.	3,058.	3,099.	3,164.	3,288.	3,486.						
420C-GLD-KP	4,467.	4,525.	4,584.	4,645.	4,696.	4,737.	4,795.	4,916.	5,106.						

420P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.						
420KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.						

420C-()-K	1,275.	1,597.	1,650.	1,701.	1,761.	1,806.	1,847.	1,902.	2,011.	2,097.	2,411.	2,608.	3,004.	3,087.	3,183.
420C-CO-K	1,665.	1,992.	2,044.	2,095.	2,153.	2,199.	2,241.	2,293.	2,407.	2,487.	2,804.	3,000.	3,397.	3,480.	3,577.
420C-GLD-K	3,360.	3,671.	3,720.	3,770.	3,826.	3,871.	3,911.	3,962.	4,068.	4,150.	4,452.	4,642.	5,022.	5,102.	5,195.

420K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.	
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Puff * Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [®] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [®] Prairie ° Prim	C Atlas Axiom [®] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [®] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst	H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle
			F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [®] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hair * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	* Approved for fully upholstered versions. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.						

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects 	420CT-U Two-Tone Side chair, full cover 	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
	420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion 	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	420CT-K Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion 	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
						420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a
						420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
						420P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a
						420K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14
Order Code		Ordering Information						

<i>Example:</i>	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered			
BU	Blue basket			
W	White base			
K242/13	Vinyl, White			
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.	
1. Pattern number		The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
2. Basket finish selection				
3. Base finish selection				
4. Textile selection				
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
1. Pattern number				
2. Textile selection				

pattern no.	unuph.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420CT-U-(-)-(-)		\$2,261.	\$2,379.	\$2,486.	\$2,621.	\$2,719.	\$2,799.	\$2,918.	\$3,164.	\$3,341.					
420CT-KP-(-)-(-)		2,426.	2,486.	2,547.	2,611.	2,665.	2,706.	2,767.	2,894.	3,091.					
420CT-K-(-)-(-)	1,275.	1,597.	1,650.	1,701.	1,761.	1,806.	1,847.	1,902.	2,011.	2,097.	2,411.	2,608.	3,004.	3,087.	3,183.

420F-()	1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.					
420KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.					
420P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.					
420K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.
Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather									

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather		
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [®] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello

Harry Bertoia

Barstools

Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects								
	428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
	428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
	428C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
								
	428K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 428C-C-KP-K1021/8			
428C	Barstool, bar height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
KP	Back and seat pad		
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Finish selection			
3. Upholstery option			
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option			
5. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Textile selection			
<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.			
<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.			
For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K- O -K24221			

Cal 133 Fire Code ★ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-()-KP		\$3,418.	\$3,480.	\$3,536.	\$3,601.	\$3,656.	\$3,695.	\$3,759.	\$3,882.	\$3,975.					
428C-CO-KP		4,092.	4,153.	4,212.	4,278.	4,333.	4,369.	4,434.	4,559.	4,647.					
428C-GLD-KP		5,797.	5,858.	5,912.	5,974.	6,025.	6,064.	6,125.	6,242.	6,333.					

428P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.						
428KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.						
428C-()-K	2,262.	2,539.	2,584.	2,633.	2,683.	2,723.	2,755.	2,800.	2,901.	2,973.	3,246.	3,414.	3,755.	3,825.	3,910.
428C-CO-K	2,939.	3,213.	3,260.	3,305.	3,359.	3,400.	3,430.	3,478.	3,578.	3,647.	3,922.	4,086.	4,429.	4,504.	4,584.
428C-GLD-K	4,686.	4,952.	4,996.	5,043.	5,091.	5,129.	5,159.	5,202.	5,301.	5,370.	5,633.	5,794.	6,122.	6,189.	6,269.

428K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.	
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Puff * Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [®] ° Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [®] ° Prairie ° Prim	C Atlas Axiom [®] ° Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [®] ° Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	° Approved for fully upholstered versions. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pads	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>		

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
 Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	428F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 428C-C-KP-K1021/8			
428C	Barstool, bar height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K- O -K24221	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
KP	Back and seat pad		
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection <i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ★ :</i> The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool. The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-()-U		\$3,066.	\$3,169.	\$3,267.	\$3,380.	\$3,464.	\$3,534.	\$3,641.	\$3,846.	\$4,004.					
428C-CO-U		3,714.	3,817.	3,916.	4,024.	4,117.	4,181.	4,286.	4,495.	4,647.					
428C-GLD-U		5,458.	5,558.	5,652.	5,760.	5,843.	5,910.	6,012.	6,208.	6,360.					
428F-()		1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.					

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather		
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [®] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [®] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [®] Prairie ° Prim Puff *	C Atlas Axiom [®] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [®] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *			* Approved for fully upholstered versions. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pads	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	426C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects		426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
			25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
			25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
									
						427K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14	
						427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a	
						427P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 426C-C-U-K1207/2			
426C	Barstool, counter height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
U	Fully upholstered	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>Note:</i> In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K- O -K24221	The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U					V	W	X	Y
426C-()-K	\$2,262.	\$2,539.	\$2,584.	\$2,633.	\$2,683.	\$2,723.	\$2,755.	\$2,800.	\$2,901.	\$2,973.	\$3,246.	\$3,414.	\$3,755.	\$3,825.	\$3,910.				
426C-CO-K	2,939.	3,213.	3,260.	3,305.	3,359.	3,400.	3,430.	3,478.	3,578.	3,647.	3,922.	4,086.	4,429.	4,504.	4,584.				
426C-GLD-K	4,686.	4,952.	4,996.	5,043.	5,091.	5,129.	5,159.	5,202.	5,301.	5,370.	5,633.	5,794.	6,122.	6,189.	6,269.				

426C-()-KP	3,418.	3,480.	3,536.	3,601.	3,656.	3,695.	3,759.	3,882.	3,975.										
426C-CO-KP	4,092.	4,153.	4,212.	4,278.	4,333.	4,369.	4,434.	4,559.	4,647.										
426C-GLD-KP	5,797.	5,858.	5,912.	5,974.	6,025.	6,064.	6,125.	6,242.	6,333.										

427K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.					
427KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.										
427P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.										

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [Ⓔ] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	E Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [Ⓔ] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [Ⓔ] Prairie ° Prim Puff *	C Atlas Axiom [Ⓔ] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [Ⓔ] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst	H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
			F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [Ⓔ] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	* Approved for fully upholstered versions. [Ⓔ] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	426CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 426C-C-U-K1207/2			
426C	Barstool, counter height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
U	Fully upholstered	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>Note:</i> In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection			<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	
		For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K- O -K24221	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-()-U		\$3,066.	\$3,169.	\$3,267.	\$3,380.	\$3,464.	\$3,534.	\$3,641.	\$3,846.	\$4,004.					
426C-CO-U		3,714.	3,817.	3,916.	4,024.	4,117.	4,181.	4,286.	4,495.	4,647.					
426C-GLD-U		5,458.	5,558.	5,652.	5,760.	5,843.	5,910.	6,012.	6,208.	6,360.					
427F-()		1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.					

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [Ⓔ] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [Ⓔ] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It° Tudor Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions. [Ⓔ] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [Ⓔ] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [Ⓔ] Prairie ° Prim Puff *	C Atlas Axiom [Ⓔ] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair° Smart [Ⓔ] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia° Wit Wow Factor *			<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Harry Bertoia

Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960   	420N Molded Shell Side chair	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						
	426N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25"	21 3⁄4"	22"	38 1⁄2"	22 lbs.	Polished Chrome
	 						
	428N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29 1⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						
	420NS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18 1⁄4"	22"	21 3⁄4"	30 1⁄2"	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor
		18 1⁄4"	22"	21 3⁄4"	30 1⁄2"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						
	420NSDOLLY Dolly for 420NS chair		24 3⁄4"	45"	28 3⁄4"		
							
	87GA Ganging mechanism						

pattern no.	list
420N-(BU, WH)-C	\$652.
426N-(BU, WH)-C	1,062.
428N-(BU, WH)-C	1,062.
420NS-(BU, WH)-(BL, W)	798.
420NS-(BU, WH)-C	821.
420NSDOLLY	906.
87GA	53.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 420N-WH-C	<i>Molded Shell finishes:</i> White (suffix WH) Blue (suffix BU)	<i>Base:</i> Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). <u>Side Chairs:</u> diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. <u>Stacking Side Chairs:</u> diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. <u>Bar and Counter Height Stools:</u> diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 ¼" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.	<i>Stacking:</i> Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.
420N Molded Shell side chair			
WH White shell			
C Polished chrome base			
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Molded Shell finish			
3. Base finish			
	<i>Note:</i> For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.		
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.
	Note: In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.		<i>Ganging mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.
		<i>Basket:</i> Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.	

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Molded Shell finish
 3. Base finish

Transportation Dolly:
Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5" d.

Stacking bumper:
Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

Harry Bertoia

Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1960	420PL Molded Shell Side chair	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	426PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25	21 ¾"	22"	38 ½"	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		25	21 ¾"	22"	38 ½"	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	428PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29 ¼"	21 ¾"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		29 ¼"	21 ¾"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18 ¼"	22"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor
		18 ¼"	22"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor

pattern no.	list
420PL-()-(BL, W)	\$627.
420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	652.
426PL-()-(BL, W)	1,038.
426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	1,062.
428PL-()-(BL, W)	1,038.
428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	1,062.
420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)	798.
420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	821.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 420PL-BL-BL	<i>Molded Shell finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>
420PL Molded Shell side chair	Black (suffix BL)	Welded steel rods in polished chrome or
BL Black shell	Blue (suffix BU)	highly durable bonded powder coat
BL Blackbase	Medium Grey (suffix MG)	(white and black).
	Orange Red (suffix OR)	<u>Side Chairs:</u> diameter of the base rods
	White (suffix WH)	are 11mm featuring stainless steel
	Yellow (suffix YE)	connections and plastic glides.
		<u>Stacking Side Chairs:</u> diameter of legs
		are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers
		to assure proper stacking. NOT FOR
		OUTDOOR USE.
		<u>Bar and Counter Height Stools:</u> diameter
		of the base rods are 14mm featuring
		stainless steel connections and 1 ¼" wide
		round articulated glides with metal
		cover.
		<i>Basket:</i>
		Polypropylene shell.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base finishes:</i>	
1. Pattern number	Black (suffix BL)	
2. Molded Shell finish	White (suffix W)	
3. Base finish	Polished Chrome (suffix C) *	
	*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.	

Harry Bertoia

Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1960	420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	26 lbs.	Painted
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	26 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						
	428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height	29 1⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Painted
		29 1⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						
	426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height	25"	21 3⁄4"	22"	38 1⁄2"	33 lbs.	Painted
		25"	21 3⁄4"	22"	38 1⁄2"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome
	 						

pattern no.	list
420L-()-(W,BL)	\$2,911.
420L-()-C	2,938.

428L-()-(W,BL)	3,418.
428L-()-C	3,443.

426L-()-(W,BL)	3,418.
426L-()-C	3,443.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 420L-NAT-C	<i>Leather finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Dark Brown (suffix DB) Natural (suffix NAT)	<i>Base:</i> Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). <u>Side Chairs:</u> diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. <u>Bar and Counter Height Stools:</u> diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1⁄4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.
420L Leather-covered side chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W)	<i>Basket:</i> Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1⁄8" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.
WH Natural		Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.
C Polished chrome base		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects								
	421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
								
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-(-)-(-)	\$3,968.	\$4,199.	\$4,402.	\$4,626.	\$4,811.	\$4,949.	\$5,175.	\$5,612.	\$5,931.					

421LT-K-(-)-(-)	2,512.	2,570.	2,622.	2,675.	2,719.	2,754.	2,812.	2,916.	2,992.	3,543.	3,753.	4,185.	4,276.	4,381.
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

421F-()	1,553.	1,752.	1,934.	2,139.	2,302.	2,420.	2,630.	3,013.	3,298.					
421K-()	635.	684.	731.	780.	820.	853.	897.	993.	1,065.	1,561.	1,756.	2,141.	2,220.	2,316.

Order Code	Ordering Information								
<i>Example:</i> 421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>421LT-K</td> <td>Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RD</td> <td>Orange Red basket</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL</td> <td>Black base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H800/19</td> <td>Cato, Fire Red</td> </tr> </table>	421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad	RD	Orange Red basket	BL	Black base	H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad								
RD	Orange Red basket								
BL	Black base								
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red								
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection <i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in <i>all</i> upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.								

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie * ^o Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue Vinyl [®] * ^o	E Aegean Flower Power * Highland Marquee * Rebel Sherman Tempest	G continued Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria Catwalk * Stretch Appeal	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Antique * Derby * Forte *	W continued Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * X Ducale * Ducale Velour * Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * Portofino * Riva * Rugata * [Sa]ddle * Torello *
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.	B Abacus * Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie * Ferry Forza [®] * Grande * Journey Keaton	C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark * Swing Utopia * ^o Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze *	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy Stripe It * ^o Zimba	* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Note:</i> Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use. Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.		D Buzz Chain Link * Hologram * Retreat * Zoom *	G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze		Check with your KnollTextiles or	

Harry Bertoia
Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	421FS Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
	421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 ¾”	24 ½”	22 ¾”	24”	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 ¾”	24 ½”	22 ¾”	24”	0.7	11	9 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	421L-CO-U-K231/1	<i>Frame finishes (421L,LU):</i>	
421L	Diamond chair	Black (suffix BL)	
CO	Satin Chrome	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
U	Fully upholstered	Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral	White (suffix W)	
		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Frame finishes (421LS):</i>	
1. Pattern number		Black (suffix BL)	
2. Finish selection		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
3. Upholstery option		Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option		White (suffix W)	
5. Textile selection		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>		<i>Frame finishes (422LU):</i>	
1. Pattern number		Black (suffix 1)	
2. Textile selection		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
		White (suffix W)	
		<i>Upholstery options:</i>	
		Full cover (suffix U)	
		Seat cushion only (suffix K)	

pattern no.	list	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
421FS-()		\$956.	\$1,049.	\$1,142.	\$1,242.	\$1,319.	\$1,379.	\$1,480.	\$1,666.	\$1,803.					
421KS-()		377.	402.	431.	455.	480.	496.	526.	573.	615.	784.	888.	1,105.	1,151.	1,200.
421LS-C-U		1,906.	1,984.	2,062.	2,145.	2,215.	2,265.	2,351.	2,510.	2,627.					
421LS-C-K		1,468.	1,489.	1,510.	1,533.	1,553.	1,565.	1,593.	1,636.	1,677.	1,809.	1,902.	2,081.	2,121.	2,162.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie * Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue Vinyl * C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark * Swing Utopia * Wow Factor D Buzz Chain Link * Hologram * Retreat * Zoom *	E Aegean Flower Power * Highland Marquee * Rebel Sherman Tempest F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze	G continued Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria Catwalk * Stretch Appeal I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Stripe It * Zimba	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Antique * Derby * Forte * * Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only. Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	W continued Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * X Ducale * Ducale Velour * Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * Portofino * Riva * Rugata * [Sa]ddle * Torello *

Harry Bertioia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14 1/2"	38 1/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962								
	423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
	424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	14 1/2"	23 1/2"	17 1/4"	14 1/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
								
	424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	



pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)
423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$6,342.	\$6,593.	\$6,830.	\$7,094.	\$7,304.	\$7,458.	\$7,718.	\$8,222.	\$8,584.

423F-()	1,965.	2,193.	2,411.	2,647.	2,839.	2,981.	3,213.	3,677.	4,006.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	2,068.	2,148.	2,225.	2,318.	2,390.	2,446.	2,526.	2,704.	2,826.

424F-()	825.	907.	975.	1,050.	1,121.	1,170.	1,246.	1,407.	1,520.
----------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9 <table><tr><td>423L</td><td>Bird high back chair</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Polished Chrome</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Full cover</td></tr><tr><td>K1084/9</td><td>Harrison, Dunbar</td></tr></table>	423L	Bird high back chair	C	Polished Chrome	U	Full cover	K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar	Frame finishes: Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Cal 133 Fire Code #: The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench. The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD. Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm. Upholstery: High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.
423L	Bird high back chair									
C	Polished Chrome									
U	Full cover									
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar									
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection For cushion replacement, specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection										

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A Common Ground ** Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing * Theory  * Wow Factor	F Atelier Cornaro Imprint In Stitches * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill * * Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert	H Bavaria Stretch Appeal I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet * North Island Prince Ha iry Zimba	* Available on seat cushion only. ** Available on full cover only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
B Attire Day Tripper Diva Dottie * Ferry Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue * Vinyl  *°	D Buzz E Aegean Highland Rebel Tempest			

Harry Bertoia

Asymmetric Chaise

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006 	429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52"	38 ½"	40 ¼"		23 lbs.
							
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52"	38 ½"	40 ¼"	2.5	24 lbs.
							
	429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52"	38 ½"	40 ¼"	4.5	22 lbs.
							
	429F Full cover replacement					4.5	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-()		\$14,602.							
429L-()-K	15,679.	15,788.	15,893.	16,008.	16,102.	16,176.	16,291.	16,517.	16,678.
429K-()	1,148.	1,250.	1,352.	1,461.	1,551.	1,613.	1,727.	1,935.	2,090.
429L-()-U	16,731.	16,928.	17,122.	17,332.	17,502.	17,628.	17,837.	18,239.	18,530.
429F-()	2,731.	2,919.	3,099.	3,297.	3,460.	3,578.	3,776.	4,153.	4,428.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 429L-C-U-K1152/8	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 429L-2-K- O -K24221 <i>Cal 133 Fire Code 🔥:</i> The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise. The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. <i>Upholstery:</i> Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.
429L			
C			
U			
K1152/8			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection <i>For seat cushion replacement specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A Common Ground * *	C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing * Theory Ⓟ * Wow Factor	F Atelier Cornaro Imprint In Stitches * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill * * Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert	H Bavaria Stretch Appeal I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet * North Island Prince Ha iry Zimba	* Available on seat cushion only. * * Available on full cover only. Ⓢ Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
B Attire Day Tripper Diva Dottie * Ferry Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue * Vinyl Ⓢ *°	E Aegean Highland Rebel Tempest			

Harry Bertoia
Bench

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 	400Y Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Chrome
	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Paint
		15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 400Y-CBL	<i>Bench frame/slat finish combinations:</i>	<i>Bench platform:</i>
400Y Bench	Chrome/black (suffix CBL)	Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.
C1 Chrome frame with black slats	Chrome/white (suffix CW)	
	Black/teak (suffix BLK)	
	White/teak (suffix WK)	
	Stainless/teak (suffix SK)	
<i>Example:</i> 400K-H800/19	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.
400K Seat cushion	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
H800/19 Cato, Fire Red		
<i>Example:</i> 410K-K1557/8		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
410K Outdoor Seat Cushion		With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.
K1557/8 Baxter, Hazel		To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.
		<i>Outdoor paint:</i>
		Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slat finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

pattern no.	.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$5,021.														
400K-()		660.	727.	787.	859.	918.	963.	1,030.	1,167.	1,267.	1,392.	1,562.	1,903.	1,978.	2,054.
410Y-(BLK,WK)	3,708.														
410Y-SK	4,683.														
410K-()		0.	727.	787.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie * Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair * Smart ® Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	D continued Kabuki Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Plaidtastic Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera	G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Dutchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H continued Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Doily Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hiary Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle
				*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K. ® Fire Retardant Chemicals			
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.			

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	27 3/8"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		4.4	81	—
										
	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	2.4	41	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	2.3	40	—
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	31 1/2"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		6.3	113	—
										
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	3.2	50	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	3.5	63	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC4(-)(-)	\$5,641.	\$5,781.	\$5,919.	\$6,069.	\$6,189.	\$6,279.	\$6,428.	\$6,713.	\$6,926.	\$8,467.	\$8,988.	\$10,052.	\$10,274.	\$10,532.

AAC4S-(-)-(-)	4,272.	4,348.	4,421.	4,504.	4,571.	4,618.	4,698.	4,853.	4,971.	5,621.	5,883.	6,425.	6,537.	6,668.
AAC4 cushions	1,668.	1,745.	1,815.	1,895.	1,957.	2,005.	2,084.	2,232.	2,343.	2,959.	3,216.	3,741.	3,849.	3,979.

AAC1-(-)(-)	6,194.	6,398.	6,593.	6,809.	6,985.	7,108.	7,323.	7,731.	8,034.	10,017.	10,743.	12,228.	12,535.	12,894.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAC1S-(-)(-)	4,603.	4,707.	4,806.	4,915.	5,001.	5,067.	5,180.	5,386.	5,538.	6,209.	6,532.	7,189.	7,323.	7,481.
AAC1 cushions	1,903.	2,016.	2,126.	2,246.	2,342.	2,411.	2,532.	2,756.	2,924.	3,919.	4,327.	5,153.	5,325.	5,524.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm		
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	E	G	I	U	X
Chance	Prairie *	Milestone *	Aegean	All Star	Bella	Vicenza	Ducale Velour
Common Ground	Ransom	On Point	Circle Point *	Alter Ego	Cato	Volo	
Commuter Cloth	Rush Hour	Palisade	Currents	Aurora	Chic		Y
Cross Tech	Summit	Patchwork	Flower Power	Dapper	Dynamic		Cascia
Crossroad	Sutton	Panache *	Highland	Fancy Twill	Hastings	V	Cervo
Delite	Synth *	Plaid On	Kampala *	Haze	Knoll Velvet *†	Acqua	Copenhagen
Facet	Tinge	Prestini	Off The Grid	Kamani *	Piper *	Andes	Distressed
Hourglass	Vast	Quark *	Rebel	Looped In	Rutledge	Embossed Tipped	Marissa
Infinite	Venue *	Sahara	Sherman	Melange	Tudor	Espana	Riva
Mariner	Westwood *	Sequin CR *	Shima	Modern Tweed *		Velluto Pelle	Rugata
Overture	Wild Thing	Stepping Stones *	Tempest	Texnet			Saddle
Prep *		Swing		Ultrasuede		W	
Presto *		Tilden ® *	F	Vert		Alaska	
Sonnet	Atlas *	Utmost II	Atelier			Antique	
Trophy	Chameleon	Utopia	Calais Cotton	H		Forte	
Uni-Form *	Charm *†		Velvet *	Chiseled		Sabrina	
	Circa *	D	Cornaro			Umbria	
	Classic Boucle	Buzz	Double Agent ®				* Not approved on frame
Argyle *	Contour	Eclat Weave *	Homage				†Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Belize *	Earthwork	Menagerie	Imprint				Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
Calypso	Entourage	Pathway	Liberty				® Fire Retardant Chemicals
Cozy Cord *	Entwine	Plaidtastic	Rivington *				
Day Tripper	Groovy	Retreat	Shima				Check with your KnollTextiles or
Diva	Hudson	Vice Versa	Soon				Spinneybeck Representative for additions
Dottie	Lagos		Swank				or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	58"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.3	170	—
										
	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4	70	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	—
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	85 1/4"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		11.5	225	—
										
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4.7	90	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	7.2	138	—

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AAC2-(-)(-)	\$8,747.	\$9,045.	\$9,331.	\$9,649.	\$9,909.	\$10,093.	\$10,410.	\$11,012.	\$11,458.	\$14,548.	\$15,643.	\$17,872.	\$18,336.	\$18,876.

AAC2S-(-)-(-)	6,423.	6,552.	6,678.	6,811.	6,925.	7,000.	7,137.	7,400.	7,592.	8,701.	9,152.	10,073.	10,263.	10,485.
AAC2S cushions	2,773.	2,944.	3,105.	3,288.	3,433.	3,539.	3,720.	4,063.	4,318.	5,980.	6,627.	7,939.	8,212.	8,530.

AAC3-(-)(-)	11,175.	11,546.	11,901.	12,293.	12,613.	12,843.	13,235.	13,979.	14,530.	18,918.	20,369.	23,320.	23,936.	24,649.
--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAC3S-(-)(-)	8,079.	8,230.	8,377.	8,535.	8,666.	8,760.	8,920.	9,224.	9,449.	11,037.	11,617.	12,797.	13,045.	13,330.
AAC3 cushions	3,714.	3,948.	4,172.	4,415.	4,614.	4,759.	5,001.	5,470.	5,814.	8,146.	9,036.	10,845.	11,224.	11,664.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm		
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

[illegible]

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	27 1/2'	24 1/2"	16"		2.2	40	–
	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	31 1/8"	29 1/2"	16"		3.3	60	–
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	59"	29 1/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	70	–
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC5-()-()	\$3,305.	\$3,381.	\$3,449.	\$3,520.	\$3,583.	\$3,626.	\$3,701.	\$3,842.	\$3,947.	\$4,741.	\$4,997.	\$5,523.	\$5,636.	\$5,758.
AAC5S-()-()-()	2,512.	2,552.	2,586.	2,633.	2,664.	2,688.	2,729.	2,809.	2,863.	3,098.	3,213.	3,452.	3,498.	3,557.
AAC5 cushions	998.	1,039.	1,081.	1,123.	1,161.	1,186.	1,230.	1,315.	1,377.	1,699.	1,842.	2,129.	2,192.	2,261.
AAC6-()-()	3,484.	3,588.	3,691.	3,802.	3,893.	3,959.	4,073.	4,283.	4,444.	5,544.	5,931.	6,720.	6,883.	7,074.
AAC6S-()-()-()	2,616.	2,676.	2,731.	2,793.	2,845.	2,882.	2,942.	3,056.	3,144.	3,509.	3,694.	4,060.	4,136.	4,225.
AAC6 cushions	1,118.	1,192.	1,263.	1,341.	1,404.	1,449.	1,531.	1,682.	1,790.	2,091.	2,296.	2,716.	2,804.	2,906.
AAC7-()-()	5,274.	5,422.	5,560.	5,712.	5,837.	5,928.	6,079.	6,371.	6,588.	7,738.	8,215.	9,185.	9,388.	9,623.
AAC7S-()-()-()	4,053.	4,123.	4,189.	4,268.	4,329.	4,372.	4,445.	4,589.	4,695.	5,017.	5,217.	5,624.	5,709.	5,806.
AAC7 cushions	1,438.	1,525.	1,607.	1,700.	1,776.	1,831.	1,921.	2,096.	2,226.	2,776.	3,053.	3,617.	3,734.	3,873.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC7-C-K1617/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
AAC7	Chrome (suffix C)	Constructed in two formed plywood
C	Copper (suffix CU)	frames, back and seat, giving the pieces
K1617/3	Dynamic, Radiant	their architectural form. Frames are
	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.
1. Pattern number		Contract cushions provide a tailored look
2. Leg finish		for high use areas, while residential
3. Textile selection		cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For
	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery.Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved ⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	27 ¾"	32 ¾"	30 ⅝"		4.5	82	–
										
	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	from uph.	2.4	42	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.5	40	–
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	31 ½"	32 ¾"	30 ⅝"		6.4	118	–
										
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.1	50	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.7	68	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR4-()-()	\$5,621.	\$5,767.	\$5,906.	\$6,059.	\$6,183.	\$6,275.	\$6,428.	\$6,720.	\$6,932.	\$8,476.	\$9,004.	\$10,081.	\$10,301.	\$10,565.

AAR4S-()-()-()	4,250.	4,331.	4,404.	4,483.	4,550.	4,597.	4,682.	4,836.	4,951.	5,641.	5,910.	6,461.	6,579.	6,710.
AAR4 cushions	1,685.	1,762.	1,840.	1,926.	1,994.	2,045.	2,129.	2,292.	2,411.	2,949.	3,205.	3,732.	3,841.	3,967.

AAR1-()-()	6,178.	6,385.	6,582.	6,799.	6,979.	7,104.	7,322.	7,738.	8,043.	10,172.	10,932.	12,480.	12,802.	13,177.
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR1S-()-()-()	4,576.	4,676.	4,772.	4,878.	4,961.	5,026.	5,129.	5,333.	5,480.	6,189.	6,510.	7,169.	7,305.	7,463.
AAR1 cushions	2,010.	2,162.	2,308.	2,469.	2,602.	2,692.	2,851.	3,156.	3,383.	4,093.	4,531.	5,425.	5,611.	5,828.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
CU	Copper legs	
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		
<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

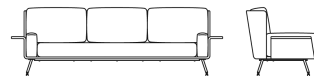
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm * Contour† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.*

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioni, 2012	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	69 1/2"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.5	177	—
										
	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4.3	76	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	—
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	97"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		12.5	231	—
										
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5.4	93	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg cushions	8.5	138	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR2-(-)(	\$8,765.	\$9,072.	\$9,366.	\$9,688.	\$9,950.	\$10,143.	\$10,465.	\$11,081.	\$11,536.	\$14,803.	\$15,948.	\$18,268.	\$18,750.	\$19,314.

AAR2S-(-)(-)(-)	6,453.	6,590.	6,724.	6,871.	6,989.	7,076.	7,222.	7,500.	7,704.	8,922.	9,412.	10,409.	10,618.	10,859.
AAR2 cushions	2,908.	3,126.	3,331.	3,559.	3,744.	3,879.	4,108.	4,542.	4,861.	6,018.	6,673.	7,994.	8,272.	8,591.

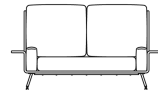
AAR3-(-)(	11,261.	11,668.	12,051.	12,478.	12,823.	13,074.	13,497.	14,307.	14,907.	19,128.	20,618.	23,651.	24,279.	25,012.
------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR3S(-)(-)(-)	8,139.	8,313.	8,481.	8,663.	8,814.	8,922.	9,105.	9,455.	9,716.	11,140.	11,738.	12,961.	13,215.	13,511.
AAR3 cushions	3,839.	4,113.	4,374.	4,663.	4,899.	5,071.	5,360.	5,910.	6,314.	8,141.	9,033.	10,842.	11,218.	11,656.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction										
<i>Example:</i> <table><tr><td>AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AAR1</td><td>AA Lounge Chair</td></tr><tr><td>CU</td><td>Copper legs</td></tr><tr><td>CV44</td><td>Surround in Cervo, Lessinia</td></tr><tr><td>H800/2</td><td>Cushions in Cato, Sand</td></tr></table>	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2		AAR1	AA Lounge Chair	CU	Copper legs	CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU) <i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify. <i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping. <i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. <i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. <i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2												
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair											
CU	Copper legs											
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia											
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand											
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection <i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions												

[illegible]

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	31 1/2"	36"	36 7/8"		7.3	132	—
										
										
	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	3.6	60	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	—
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	69 1/2"	36"	36 7/8"		11.2	203	—
										
										
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5	89	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	—

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AAR8-)-()	\$6,291.	\$6,530.	\$6,752.	\$7,000.	\$7,205.	\$7,352.	\$7,601.	\$8,073.	\$8,424.	\$10,714.	\$11,568.	\$13,299.	\$13,660.	\$14,078.

AAR8S-()-()-()	4,644.	4,759.	4,869.	4,992.	5,092.	5,164.	5,288.	5,520.	5,692.	6,579.	6,964.	7,751.	7,914.	8,106.
AAR8 cushions	2,000.	2,146.	2,285.	2,438.	2,565.	2,653.	2,805.	3,098.	3,312.	4,249.	4,714.	5,658.	5,857.	6,083.

AAR9-(-)(-)	9,174.	9,536.	9,883.	10,264.	10,575.	10,799.	11,178.	11,904.	12,440.	16,004.	17,316.	19,976.	20,533.	21,180.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR9S-(-)(-)(-)	6,684.	6,845.	6,998.	7,170.	7,308.	7,408.	7,578.	7,904.	8,141.	9,566.	10,139.	11,304.	11,548.	11,831.
AAR9 cushions	2,998.	3,219.	3,428.	3,659.	3,847.	3,984.	4,213.	4,656.	4,983.	6,580.	7,312.	8,809.	9,121.	9,484.

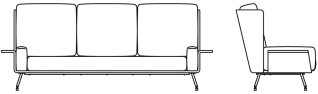
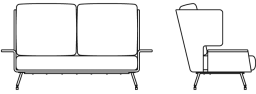
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9 AA Settee, high back		
C Chrome legs		
PR34 Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
K128/3 Cushions in Arno, Obsidian		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		
<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	E	G	I	U	X
Chance	Prairie *	Milestone *	Aegean	All Star	Bella	Vicenza	Ducale Velour
Common Ground	Ransom	On Point	Circle Point *	Alter Ego	Cato	Volo	
Commuter Cloth	Rush Hour	Palisade	Currents	Aurora	Chic		Y
Cross Tech	Summit	Patchwork	Flower Power	Dapper	Dynamic		Cascia
Crossroad	Sutton	Panache *	Highland	Fancy Twill	Hastings	Acqua	Cervo
Delite	Synth *	Plaid On	Kampala *	Haze	Knoll Velvet *†	Andes	Copenhagen
Facet	Tinge	Prestini	Off The Grid	Kamani *	Piper *	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Hourglass	Vast	Quark *	Rebel	Looped In	Rutledge	Espana	Marissa
Infinite	Venue *	Sahara	Sherman	Melange	Tudor	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Mariner	Westwood *	Sequin CR *	Shima	Modern Tweed *			Rugata
Overture	Wild Thing	Stepping Stones *	Tempest	Texnet			Saddle
Prep *		Swing		Ultrasuede		W	
Presto *		Tilden ® *	F	Vert		Alaska	
Sonnet	Atlas *	Utmost II	Atelier			Antique	
Trophy	Chameleon	Utopia	Calais Cotton	H		Forte	
Uni-Form *	Charm *†		Velvet *	Chiseled		Sabrina	
	Circa *	D	Cornaro			Umbria	
B	Classic Boucle	Buzz	Double Agent ®				
Argyle *	Contour	Eclat Weave *	Homage				
Belize *	Earthwork	Menagerie	Imprint				
Calypso	Entourage	Pathway	Liberty				
Cozy Cord *	Entwine	Plaiddastic	Rivington *				
Day Tripper	Groovy	Retreat	Shima			*	Not approved on frame
Diva	Hudson	Vice Versa	Soon			†	Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Dottie	Lagos		Swank			Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1	not approved
						®	Fire Retardant Chemicals

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
Ⓡ Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.*

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	—	97"	36"	36⅞"		13.8	243	—
										
	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	6.1	110	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	—
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	—	69½"	36"	36⅞"		10.3	190	—
										
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5.5	97	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5	93	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR10-()-()	\$11,719.	\$12,166.	\$12,591.	\$13,058.	\$13,443.	\$13,720.	\$14,189.	\$15,079.	\$15,743.	\$19,898.	\$21,467.	\$24,651.	\$25,317.	\$26,089.
AAR10S-()-()-()	8,428.	8,626.	8,814.	9,019.	9,191.	9,312.	9,521.	9,917.	10,205.	11,985.	12,697.	14,137.	14,438.	14,788.
AAR10 cushions	3,957.	4,235.	4,499.	4,792.	5,032.	5,201.	5,495.	6,052.	6,463.	8,952.	9,963.	12,022.	12,450.	12,951.
AAR11-()-()	9,906.	10,238.	10,554.	10,904.	11,192.	11,397.	11,746.	12,416.	12,907.	16,346.	17,573.	20,063.	20,580.	21,185.
AAR11S-()-()-()	7,279.	7,458.	7,629.	7,812.	7,968.	8,077.	8,262.	8,621.	8,885.	10,408.	11,031.	12,304.	12,567.	12,879.
AAR11 cushions	3,094.	3,255.	3,407.	3,580.	3,716.	3,817.	3,987.	4,311.	4,550.	6,074.	6,677.	7,896.	8,149.	8,445.

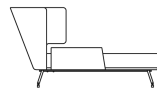
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9	AA Settee, high back	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
C	Chrome legs	
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	leather sq ft	textile fabric yds	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions  	16 ½"	–	35 ½"	69"	36 ⅞"		150	8.3	–
	AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–
	AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions  	16 ½"	–	35 ½"	69"	36 ⅞"		150	8.3	–
	AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR12L-(-)(	\$9,521.	\$9,789.	\$10,046.	\$10,329.	\$10,557.	\$10,723.	\$11,006.	\$11,543.	\$11,940.	\$14,684.	\$15,650.	\$17,618.	\$18,026.	\$18,506.

AAR12LS-()-()	7,243.	7,412.	7,578.	7,759.	7,906.	8,011.	8,193.	8,535.	8,787.	9,985.	10,540.	11,671.	11,901.	12,177.
AAR12L cushions	2,860.	3,004.	3,142.	3,292.	3,410.	3,499.	3,648.	3,935.	4,145.	4,835.	5,248.	6,085.	6,261.	6,465.

AAR12R-()-()	9,521.	9,789.	10,046.	10,329.	10,557.	10,723.	11,006.	11,543.	11,940.	14,684.	15,650.	17,618.	18,026.	18,506.
-----------------------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR12RS-(-)(-)	7,243.	7,412.	7,578.	7,759.	7,906.	8,011.	8,193.	8,535.	8,787.	9,985.	10,540.	11,671.	11,901.	12,177.
AAR12R cushions	2,860.	3,004.	3,142.	3,292.	3,410.	3,499.	3,648.	3,935.	4,145.	4,835.	5,248.	6,085.	6,261.	6,465.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR12L-CU-RA1805-K1021/5	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR12L AA Chaise, left arm		
CU Copper legs		
RA1805 Surround in Riva, Labbo	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	
K1021/5 Cushions in Ultrasuede, Aztec		<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	E	G	I	U	X
Chance	Prairie *	Milestone *	Aegean	All Star	Bella	Vicenza	Ducale Velour
Common Ground	Ransom	On Point	Circle Point *	Alter Ego	Cato	Volo	
Commuter Cloth	Rush Hour	Palisade	Currents	Aurora	Chic		Y
Cross Tech	Summit	Patchwork	Flower Power	Dapper	Dynamic		Cascia
Crossroad	Sutton	Panache *	Highland	Fancy Twill	Hastings	Acqua	Cervo
Delite	Synth *	Plaid On	Kampala *	Haze	Knoll Velvet *†	Andes	Copenhagen
Facet	Tinge	Prestini	Off The Grid	Kamani *	Piper *	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Hourglass	Vast	Quark *	Rebel	Looped In	Rutledge	Espana	Marissa
Infinite	Venue *	Sahara	Sherman	Melange	Tudor	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Mariner	Westwood *	Sequin CR *	Shima	Modern Tweed *			Rugata
Overture	Wild Thing	Stepping Stones *	Tempest	Texnet			Saddle
Prep *		Swing		Ultr suede		W	
Presto *		Tilden ® *		Vert		Alaska	
Sonnet	Atlas *	Utmost II	F			Antique	
Trophy	Chameleon	Utopia	Atelier			Forté	
Uni-Form *	Charm *†		Calais Cotton	H		Sabrina	
	Circa *		Velvet *	Chiseled		Umbria	
	Classic Boucle	D	Cornaro				
B		Buzz	Double Agent ®				
Argyle *	Contour	Eclat Weave *	Homage				
Belize *	Earthwork	Menagerie	Imprint				
Calypso	Entourage	Pathway	Liberty				
Cozy Cord *	Entwine	Plaidtastic	Rivington *				
Day Tripper	Groovy	Retreat	Shima				
Diva	Hudson	Vice Versa	Soon				
Dottie	Lagos		Swank				

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
Ⓡ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for addition or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	27 ½"	24 ½"	16"		2.2	40	–
	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	31 ⅞"	29 ½"	16"		3.3	60	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	59"	29 ½"	16 ½"		4.5	74	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR5-()-()	\$3,305.	\$3,381.	\$3,449.	\$3,520.	\$3,583.	\$3,626.	\$3,701.	\$3,842.	\$3,947.	\$4,741.	\$4,997.	\$5,523.	\$5,636.	\$5,758.
AAR5S-()-()-()	2,512.	2,552.	2,586.	2,633.	2,664.	2,688.	2,729.	2,809.	2,863.	3,098.	3,213.	3,452.	3,498.	3,557.
AAR5 cushions	998.	1,039.	1,081.	1,123.	1,161.	1,186.	1,230.	1,315.	1,377.	1,699.	1,842.	2,129.	2,192.	2,261.
AAR6-()-()	3,484.	3,588.	3,691.	3,802.	3,893.	3,959.	4,073.	4,283.	4,444.	5,544.	5,931.	6,720.	6,883.	7,074.
AAR6S-()-()-()	2,616.	2,676.	2,731.	2,793.	2,845.	2,882.	2,942.	3,056.	3,144.	3,509.	3,694.	4,060.	4,136.	4,225.
AAR6 cushions	1,118.	1,192.	1,263.	1,341.	1,404.	1,449.	1,531.	1,682.	1,790.	2,091.	2,296.	2,716.	2,804.	2,906.
AAR7-()-()	5,274.	5,422.	5,560.	5,712.	5,837.	5,928.	6,079.	6,371.	6,588.	7,738.	8,215.	9,185.	9,388.	9,623.
AAR7S-()-()-()	4,053.	4,123.	4,189.	4,268.	4,329.	4,372.	4,445.	4,589.	4,695.	5,017.	5,217.	5,624.	5,709.	5,806.
AAR7 cushions	1,438.	1,525.	1,607.	1,700.	1,776.	1,831.	1,921.	2,096.	2,226.	2,776.	3,053.	3,617.	3,734.	3,873.

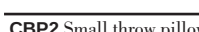
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR5-C-SL69	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
AAR5	Chrome (suffix C)	Constructed in two formed plywood
C	Copper (suffix CU)	frames, back and seat, giving the pieces
SL69		their architectural form. Frames are
	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i>	softened with highly resilient urethane
	Copper leg finish is available at an	foam wrapping.
	upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to	
	specify.	<i>Upholstery:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>		Interior loose cushions are available in
1. Pattern number		either residential or contract versions.
2. Leg finish	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i>	Contract cushions provide a tailored look
3. Textile selection	Prices shown includes fabric or leather	for high use areas, while residential
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For
	representative for colors. Only approved	units with combination upholstery, add
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	list price of surround in appropriate
	may be ordered.	grade with the list price of cushions to
		obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround	Customer’s Own Material is available	
4. Textile selection, Cushions	pending approval. For approval	
	requirements, processing instructions	
	and ordering information please see page	
	21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.

Cini Boeri
Pillows

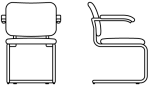
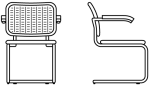
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Cini Boeri, 2008 	CBP1 Large throw pillow 			31"		24"	2	n/a	
	CBP2 Small throw pillow 			24"		18"	1.6	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CBP1-()	\$683.	\$755.	\$825.	\$900.	\$963.	\$1,009.	\$1,085.	\$1,229.	\$1,335.					
CBP2-()	588.	651.	726.	806.	870.	909.	985.	1,125.	1,233.					

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> CBP1-K1152/1	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
CBP1 Large pillow		<i>Pillow:</i> Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.
K1152/1 Stirling, Gable	Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Journey	Durand	Wow Factor	Atelier	Chiseled	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Keaton	Earthwork	Utmost II	Biscayne	Constance	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Empire Stripe	Utopia	Calais Cotton	Firefly		
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Entourage	Zari CR	Velvet		V	Y
Common Ground	Little Devil	Entwine		Century		Acqua	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Essence	D	Cornaro	I	Andes	Cervo
Cross Tech	Melody ^(U)	Fibra	Buzz	Double Agent ^(U)	Byron	Espana	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Nonchalant CR	Greenwich	Coterie	Glider	Cato	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Delite	Paradigm	Groovy	Eclat Weave	Homage	Chic	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Facet	Prairie	Hudson	Hologram	Imprint	Diamond Days	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Heavy Metal	Prim	Kaleidoscope	Island	Liberty	Doily		Rugata
Hourglass	Radiance	Lagos	Kabuki	Mod Plaid	Dynamic	W	Saddle
Infinite	Ransom	Lore CR	Menagerie	Rivington	Florescence	Alaska	
Mariner	Roam	Milestone	Origins	Soon	Guise	Antique	
Monarch	Rush Hour	On Point	Pathway	Swank	Hastings	Derby	
Overture	Spree	Palisade	Plaidtastic	Totem	In Step	Forte	
Prep	Summit	Panache CR	Retreat		Jaipur	Lucente	
Presto	Sutton	Patchwork	Vice Versa	G	Knoll Velvet	Sabrina	
Sonnet	Synth	Plaid On	Woodland	All Star	Olema	Umbria	
Trophy	Tabloid	Prestini	Zoom	Alter Ego	Piper		
Uni-Form	Tinge	Pullman		Aurora	Rutledge		
	Topos	Quark	E	Dapper	Sandis		
B	Vast	Roundtrip	Aegean	Djenne	Stripe It		
Abacus	Venue	Sahara	Circle Point	Fancy Twill	Tudor		
Argyle	Versa	Spectator	Currents	Gibson	Zimba	^(U) Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Belize	Westwood	Stepping Stones	Flower Power	Haze			
Bistro	Wild Thing	Swing	Highland	Melange			
Calypso		Tight Rope	Ikat Stripe	Modern Tweed			
Chronicle	C	Tilden ^(U)	Kampala	Spencer			
Close Knit	Axiom ^(U)	Tower Grid	Kimono	Texnet			
Cozy Cord	Cairo		Mamba	Ultrasede			
Day Tripper	Charm		Marquee	Utrillo			
Diva	Circa		Meroe	Vert			
Dottie	Chameleon		Off The Grid				
Ferry	Classic Boucle		Rebel				
Gala II	Contour		Sherman				
Grandview			Shima				
Holbrook			Tempest				
Instinct			Tryst				
			Whip				

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

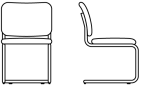
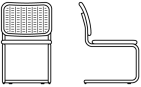
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51A-7 Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
										
	51A-5 Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51A-5-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
51A-5	Cesca arm chair	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
S	Split upholstery		<i>Cane inset chairs:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery		
B	Clear cane frame back		<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
<i>Example:</i> 51A-7-K1207/12-K1207/12	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.		<i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards	
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic	<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet	
<i>Note:</i> Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 376.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back			<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
			<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.
			The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51A-7		\$1,482.	\$1,534.	\$1,583.	\$1,593.	\$1,612.	\$1,676.	\$1,818.	\$1,878.	\$2,017.	\$2,037.	\$2,345.	\$2,566.	\$2,667.	\$2,767.
51A-5-S	0.	1,693.	1,713.	1,729.	1,733.	1,739.	1,763.	1,814.	1,835.	1,886.	1,853.	1,945.	2,012.	2,043.	2,073.
51A-5	1,788.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

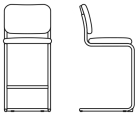
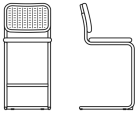
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
									
	51C-1 Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			11 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			11 lbs.	full cane
									
									

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51C-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. <i>Cane inset chairs:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets. <i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish. <i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.
51A-5	Cesca armless chair		
S	Split upholstery		
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery		
B	Clear cane frame back		
<i>Example:</i> 51C-2-K1207/12-K1207/12	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.		
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered		
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic		
Note: Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 376.		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18. The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		\$1,074.	\$1,130.	\$1,181.	\$1,190.	\$1,212.	\$1,279.	\$1,429.	\$1,489.	\$1,640.	\$1,661.	\$1,984.	\$2,219.	\$2,326.	\$2,431.
51C-1-S	0.	1,390.	1,412.	1,433.	1,438.	1,445.	1,471.	1,532.	1,557.	1,614.	1,625.	1,751.	1,845.	1,886.	1,928.
51C-1	1,719.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather									
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva		
										 Fire Retardant Chemicals				
										Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.				

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

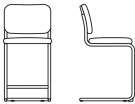
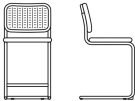
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
									
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>COM split upholstery fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height stool		<i>Fully upholstered stools:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.
S	Split upholstery		
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery		<i>Cane inset stools:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
B	Clear cane frame back		
<i>Example:</i> 51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5			
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height stool	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate “S” before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.	<i>Frame:</i> 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
K2405/5	Firefly, Glasswing		<i>Glides:</i> Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
<i>Note:</i> Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 376.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back			
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
		Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square	
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
		<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.	
		The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		\$1,597.	\$1,670.	\$1,738.	\$1,752.	\$1,781.	\$1,869.	\$2,067.	\$2,147.	\$2,345.	\$2,373.	\$2,802.	\$3,110.	\$3,252.	\$3,392.
51CH-1-S	0.	1,571.	1,592.	1,612.	1,617.	1,626.	1,651.	1,713.	1,735.	1,794.	1,800.	1,932.	2,024.	2,067.	2,108.
51CH-1	1,897.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
						V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Luca Marissa Riva	Ⓢ Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.			
						W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria					

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
									
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>COM split upholstery fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate “S” before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.	<i>Fully upholstered stools:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.
S	Split upholstery		<i>Cane inset stools:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
K2450/3	Prestini, Jam seat upholstery		<i>Frame:</i> 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
B	Clear cane frame back		<i>Glides:</i> Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
<i>Example:</i> 51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool	<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
K2450/5	Firefly, Glasswing		<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 376.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back			

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CM-2		\$1,597.	\$1,670.	\$1,738.	\$1,752.	\$1,781.	\$1,869.	\$2,067.	\$2,147.	\$2,345.	\$2,373.	\$2,802.	\$3,110.	\$3,252.	\$3,392.
51CM-1-S	0.	1,571.	1,592.	1,612.	1,617.	1,626.	1,651.	1,713.	1,735.	1,794.	1,800.	1,932.	2,024.	2,067.	2,108.
51CM-1	1,897.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
						V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva				
						W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	 Fire Retardant Chemicals				
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1925	50L Wassily chair	16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	polished chrome
		16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	18k gold

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982



pattern no.	list
50L-()	\$5,342.
50L-GLD-()	8,035.

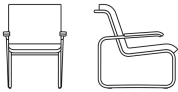
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 50L-3COLHH	<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i> Black (suffix BLBLACK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924) White (suffix BL1914)	<i>Cowhide leather colors:</i> Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)	Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
50L Wassily chair			
3COLHH Haired Hide, Tri-Colored	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Black (suffix BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)		<i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.
<i>Note:</i> The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 376.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Sling material and color selection			

Construction		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.	<i>Glides:</i> Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.		
The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Belting Leather:</i> Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.	
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.		

Marcel Breuer
MB Lounge

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	50-128 Lounge Chair	23 1/2"	32"	30 1/2"	2.25	40	41 lbs

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928



Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 50-128-K349/4			
50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather. <i>Note:</i> Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability. <i>Glides:</i> Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Textile selection

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50-128-()	\$2,129.	\$2,209.	\$2,297.	\$2,367.	\$2,428.	\$2,525.	\$2,578.	\$2,646.	\$2,875.	\$3,332.	\$3,846.	\$4,509.	\$4,694.	\$4,878.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Cross Tech Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Sprée SummitSutton Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart  Spectator * Swing Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Vice Versa Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Crinion, 1999	58A Arm chair, upholstered seat  	17 ½"	26 ½"	23 ¼"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains	
		17 ½"	26 ½"	23 ¼"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple	
<i>Award(s):</i> FX International Interior Design Award, 1999 	58C Armless chair, upholstered seat  	17 ½"		20 ½"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains	
		17 ½"		20 ½"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple	
	58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A							0.7	13		
	58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C							0.7	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 58A-BB-K715/3	<i>Clear Maple finish:</i> Maple (suffix KC)		<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.
58A	Crinion arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
B323	Medium Walnut		Beech Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin		<i>Seat pad:</i> Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds arm.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ▲:</i> Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
58A-()	\$2,318.	\$2,362.	\$2,404.	\$2,449.	\$2,485.	\$2,512.	\$2,566.	\$2,646.	\$2,717.	\$2,942.	\$3,103.	\$3,435.	\$3,501.	\$3,583.
58A-(KC)	2,839.	2,884.	2,923.	2,969.	3,007.	3,037.	3,087.	3,166.	3,239.	3,461.	3,626.	3,957.	4,023.	4,102.
58C-()	1,975.	2,018.	2,062.	2,102.	2,148.	2,170.	2,215.	2,308.	2,373.	2,599.	2,757.	3,089.	3,160.	3,235.
58C-(KC)	2,351.	2,394.	2,437.	2,478.	2,522.	2,544.	2,586.	2,681.	2,748.	2,969.	3,132.	3,461.	3,534.	3,605.
58A-R-()	387.	432.	467.	510.	548.	567.	616.	699.	761.	970.	1,125.	1,439.	1,506.	1,580.
58C-R-()	387.	432.	467.	510.	548.	567.	616.	699.	761.	970.	1,125.	1,439.	1,506.	1,580.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza  Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart 	C continued Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Juno Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria X Ducale Ducale Velour  Fire Retardant Chemicals	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"	22 ¾"		7.6	105	70 lbs.
										
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-()	\$5,934.	\$6,203.	\$6,450.	\$6,727.	\$6,951.	\$7,117.	\$7,390.	\$7,919.	\$8,309.	\$10,054.	\$10,782.	\$12,253.	\$12,563.	\$12,919.
2160S-C-()-()	4,528.	4,732.	4,923.	5,133.	5,302.	5,432.	5,641.	6,047.	6,340.	7,217.	7,760.	8,871.	9,101.	9,370.
upchg, cushions	1,940.	2,028.	2,110.	2,199.	2,273.	2,328.	2,415.	2,587.	2,717.	3,094.	3,327.	3,802.	3,897.	4,016.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160-C-H800/40	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
C	Polished Chrome legs	
H800/40	Cato, Orange	
<i>Example:</i> 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
2161	D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa	
C	Polished Chrome legs	
S	Split upholstery	
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde	
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

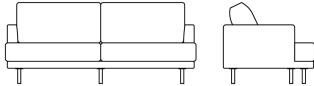
Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [®] Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent [®] Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Chiseled Constance Firefly	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Belize Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	C Atlas Axiom [®] Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork		E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
						W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
						[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.	

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



	description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
	2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"	22 ¾"		13.5	215	135 lbs.
	2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"		frame uph.	6.5	95	
							upchg, cushions	7	120	
	2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	16"	16"			3.5	45	29 lbs.
	2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	16"	16"		frame uph.	1.4	15	
							upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
	2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"				1	n/a	5 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-()	\$9,367.	\$9,837.	\$10,283.	\$10,772.	\$11,175.	\$11,466.	\$11,955.	\$12,894.	\$13,585.	\$17,709.	\$19,193.	\$22,216.	\$22,844.	\$23,577.
2161S-C-()-()	7,148.	7,505.	7,846.	8,220.	8,529.	8,749.	9,122.	9,838.	10,365.	12,707.	13,773.	15,939.	16,390.	16,916.
upchg, cushions	3,064.	3,216.	3,361.	3,524.	3,654.	3,746.	3,911.	4,214.	4,443.	5,445.	5,904.	6,833.	7,027.	7,251.
2163-C-()	3,573.	3,720.	3,859.	4,011.	4,136.	4,228.	4,377.	4,671.	4,888.	5,548.	5,861.	6,492.	6,625.	6,780.
2163S-C-()-()	2,724.	2,839.	2,944.	3,058.	3,156.	3,226.	3,341.	3,565.	3,729.	3,982.	4,205.	4,659.	4,752.	4,862.
upchg, cushions	1,168.	1,216.	1,262.	1,313.	1,353.	1,383.	1,434.	1,530.	1,596.	1,704.	1,800.	1,998.	2,038.	2,085.
2161P-()	660.	695.	727.	764.	791.	816.	852.	919.	973.					

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
C	Polished Chrome legs	
H800/40	Cato, Orange	
<i>Example:</i> 2161	2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
C	Polished Chrome legs	
S	Split upholstery	
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde	
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent ® Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Chiseled Constance Firefly	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Belize Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	C Atlas Axiom ® Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hair Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
							® Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.
							Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"	20 ⅞"		7.6	105	67 lbs.
										
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-(-)(-)	\$5,934.	\$6,203.	\$6,450.	\$6,727.	\$6,951.	\$7,117.	\$7,390.	\$7,919.	\$8,309.	\$10,054.	\$10,782.	\$12,253.	\$12,563.	\$12,919.
2160RS-(-)(-)(-)	4,528.	4,732.	4,923.	5,133.	5,302.	5,432.	5,641.	6,047.	6,340.	7,217.	7,760.	8,871.	9,101.	9,370.
upchg, cushions	1,940.	2,028.	2,110.	2,199.	2,273.	2,328.	2,415.	2,587.	2,717.	3,094.	3,327.	3,802.	3,897.	4,016.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
OE	Ebonized legs	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	<i>Legs:</i> 4" steel leg, 1 ¼" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	
S	Split upholstery	
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Split upholstery option 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions		
		Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Westwood Wild Thing
C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom
E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent ® Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze
G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy Tudor Zimba
	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes› Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
	® Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2162P only.
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"	20 ¾"		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"		frame uph.	6.7	110	
						upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21"	5"	11"				1	n/a	6 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	
OE	Ebonized legs	
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	
S	Split upholstery	
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Split upholstery option 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions		<i>Cushions:</i> Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-(-)-(-)	\$11,483.	\$11,985.	\$12,461.	\$12,987.	\$13,412.	\$13,722.	\$14,246.	\$15,246.	\$15,984.	\$21,210.	\$22,937.	\$26,448.	\$27,180.	\$28,032.
2162RS-(-)-(-)	8,761.	9,144.	9,507.	9,909.	10,235.	10,473.	10,868.	11,633.	12,196.	15,216.	16,456.	18,975.	19,497.	20,112.
upchg, cushions	3,755.	3,919.	4,076.	4,247.	4,385.	4,486.	4,659.	4,986.	5,229.	6,524.	7,052.	8,135.	8,356.	8,620.
2163R-(-)-(-)	3,573.	3,720.	3,859.	4,011.	4,136.	4,228.	4,377.	4,671.	4,888.	5,548.	5,861.	6,492.	6,625.	6,780.
2163RS-(-)-(-)	2,724.	2,839.	2,944.	3,058.	3,156.	3,226.	3,341.	3,565.	3,729.	3,982.	4,205.	4,659.	4,752.	4,862.
upchg, cushions	1,168.	1,216.	1,262.	1,313.	1,353.	1,383.	1,434.	1,530.	1,596.	1,704.	1,800.	1,998.	2,038.	2,085.
2162P-(-)	660.	695.	727.	764.	791.	816.	852.	919.	973.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [®] Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent [®] Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2162P only.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Swivel Lounge Seating

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17”	20”	32”	30”	25 ¾”	28 ¾”	4.25	100	52 lbs.
	 									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-()-()-()	\$4,341.	\$4,487.	\$4,627.	\$4,785.	\$4,907.	\$4,999.	\$5,156.	\$5,451.	\$5,669.	\$8,192.	\$8,760.	\$9,920.	\$10,161.	\$10,443.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4	<i>Frame finish:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
RC	Return to center mechanism	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.	<i>Base:</i> Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
AP	Polished Aluminum		
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco		
<i>Note:</i> The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 118, 122, 380, 382 and 386.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Frame finish 4. Textile selection			
Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			<i>Upholstery:</i> Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.
			<i>Cushion:</i> Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Control:</i> 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.	A Facet Mariner Sonnet	F Cornaro Homage Rivington
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19” seat height and a 27 ¼” overall height.	B Attire Cozy Cord Dottie Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Puff Topos Vast	G Aurora Dapper Looped In Modern Tweed Rivers Vert
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.	C Chameleon Classic Boucle On Point Patchwork Prestini Wow Factor	H Bavaria Stretch Appeal
	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Vice Versa	I Aswan Cato Doily Floressence Guisse North Island Stripe It
	E Circle Point Currents Flower Power Off The Grid Rebel Tempest	V Andes España W Sabrina  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
		Y Marissa Riva

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	Designer(s):									
	Raul de Armas, 1991									
	38A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	38AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt									
	 	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
	 	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174 <table><tr><td>38A</td><td>de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat</td></tr><tr><td>B319</td><td>Medium Cherry</td></tr><tr><td>K787/174</td><td>Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum</td></tr></table>	38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat	B319	Medium Cherry	K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert. <i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail. <i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides. <i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat							
B319	Medium Cherry							
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum							
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection Ordering Information: <i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC) <i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)								

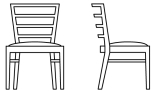
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38A-() or 38AW-()	\$1,953.	\$1,990.	\$2,029.	\$2,051.	\$2,078.	\$2,101.	\$2,126.	\$2,189.	\$2,292.	\$2,536.	\$2,679.	\$2,962.	\$3,025.	\$3,093.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	2,145.	2,181.	2,219.	2,246.	2,267.	2,292.	2,317.	2,377.	2,483.	2,723.	2,870.	3,152.	3,216.	3,285.

38AW-U-()	2,925.	2,989.	3,046.	3,112.	3,164.	3,202.	3,267.	3,394.	3,486.	3,839.	4,058.	4,509.	4,603.	4,707.
38AW-U-KC	3,206.	3,268.	3,328.	3,396.	3,449.	3,487.	3,550.	3,674.	3,766.	4,120.	4,338.	4,790.	4,887.	4,990.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	E	G	U	X
Alignment *	Gala II *	Axiom * 	Quark *	Mamba *	Looped In	Vicenza *	Ducale * *
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Roundtrip *	Marquee *	Melange *	Volo *	Ducale Velour * *
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Sahara *	Meroe *	Modern Tweed *		
Chance *	Helios *	Cairo *	Sequin CR *	Midpoint	Rivers *	V	Y
Common Ground *	Holbrook *	Chameleon *	Sinclair *	Nature Walk	Spencer *	Acqua *	Cervo *
Commuter Cloth *	Instinct *	Charm *	Smart * 	Off The Grid *	Straie Stripe *	Andes *	Copenhagen *
Crossroad	Journey *	Circa *	Spectator *	Rebel *	Texnet *	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *
Delite *	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Stepping Stones *	Sherman *	Ultrasede *	España *	Gemma *
Facet	Knoll Felt *	Contour	Swing *	Shima *	Utrillo *	Hand Tipped * *	Luca *
Foil Rap *	Knoll Hopsack *	Durand *	Tight Rope *	Tempest	Vert *	Velluto Pelle *	Marissa * *
Heavy Metal *	Little Devil *	Earthwork *	Tilden * 	Tryst			Portofino * *
Hourglass	Ludlow *	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid *	Vatera *	H	W	Riva *
Infinite *	Lyric *	Entourage *	Utmost II	Whip *	Bavaria * *	Alaska *	Saddle * *
Mariner *	Melody * 	Entwine *	Utopia *		Catwalk *	Antique *	
Monarch *	Paradigm *	Essence *	Wit *	F	Chiseled *	Derby * *	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * 	Fibra *	Wow Factor	Atelier *	Constance *	Forte *	
Overture *	Prairie *	Greenwich *	Zari CR *	Biscayne *	Firefly *	Lucente	
Prep *	Prim *	Groovy		Calais Cotton	Stretch Appeal *	Sabrina *	
Presto *	Puff *	Hudson *	D	Velvet	Twist Tie *	Umbria *	
Sonnet *	Radiance *	Kaleidoscope CR *	Buzz	Century * *	World Piece		
Trophy *	Ransom *	Lagos *	Code *	Cornaro *			
Uni-Form *	Roam *	Lore CR *	Coterie *	Dapper	I		
	Rush Hour *	Magnolia *	Eclat Weave *	Double Agent * 	Aswan *		* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
B	Shadow Play	Milestone *	Hologram *	Fancy Twill	Bella *		* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
Abacus *	Spree *	On Point *	Island *	Glider *	Byron *		 Fire Retardant Chemicals
Argyle *	Summit *	Palisade *	Menagerie *	Homage *	Cato * *		
Attire	Sutton *	Panache CR *	Origins *	Imprint *	Chic *		
Belize	Synth *	Patchwork *	Pathway *	In Stitches *	Cummings *		
Bistro *	Tabloid *	Plaid On *	Plaidastic	Liberty *	Diamond Days *		
Boundary *	Topos *	Prestini *	Retreat *	Mod Plaid *	Doily *		
Calypso *	Vast *	Pullman *	Vice Versa *	Rivington *	Dynamic *		
Chronicle *	Venue *		Woodland *	Soon *	Florescence *		
Close Knit *	Versa *		Zoom *	Totem *	Guise		
Cozy Cord *	Vinyl * 			Tweed Frieze *	Hastings *		
Day Tripper	Westwood *	E			In Step		
Dottie *	Wild Thing	Aegean *		G	Ita *		
Ferry *	Yeni *	Circle Point *		All Star	Jaipur *		
Forza * 		Cleo *		Alter Ego *	Knoll Velvet *		
		Currents		Arber *	Limani *		
		Demure *		Aurora *	Mepal *		
		Flower Power *		Color Collage * *	North Island * *		
		Highland *		Djenne *	Olema *		
		Ikat Stripe *		Duchess	Piper *		
		Juno *		Gibson *	Prince Hairly		
		Kampala *		Haze *	Rutledge *		
		Kimono *		Kamani *	Sandis *		
					Stripe It *		
					Tudor *		
					Zimba *		

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	38CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	maple



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
B319	Medium Cherry	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum	<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

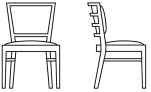
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38C-() or 38CW-()	\$1,847.	\$1,835.	\$1,927.	\$1,948.	\$1,975.	\$1,996.	\$2,026.	\$2,081.	\$2,193.	\$2,436.	\$2,578.	\$2,860.	\$2,918.	\$2,989.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	2,031.	2,069.	2,110.	2,133.	2,157.	2,181.	2,208.	2,265.	2,373.	2,617.	2,760.	3,043.	3,101.	3,171.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *	C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR *	E continued Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid * Rebel * Sherman * Shima * Tempest Tryst Vatera * Whip *	G continued Looped In Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Texnet * Ultrasede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza * Volo *	X Ducale * * Ducale Velour * *	
B Abacus * Argyle * Attire Belize Bistro * Boundary * Calypso * Chronicle * Close Knit * Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Dottie * Ferry * Forza * 			D Buzz Code * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * Menagerie * Origins * Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom *	F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * * Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent *  Fancy Twill Glider * Homage * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Swank Totem * Tweed Frieze *	H Bavaria * * Catwalk * Chiseled * Constance * Firefly * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie * World Piece	I Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato * * Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Floressence * Guise Hastings * In Step Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema * Piper * Prince Hair Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	W Alaska * Antique * Derby * * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria *	Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * * Portofino * * Riva * Saddle * *
					* Approved for fully upholstered versions. * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>			

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
 Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple
	38R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
------------	----------------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:

- Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38CW-U-()	\$2,635.	\$2,692.	\$2,754.	\$2,817.	\$2,873.	\$2,910.	\$2,976.	\$3,097.	\$3,191.	\$3,556.	\$3,774.	\$4,203.	\$4,318.	\$4,425.
38CW-U-KC	2,887.	2,946.	3,006.	3,070.	3,126.	3,162.	3,230.	3,351.	3,443.	3,807.	4,026.	4,457.	4,574.	4,681.
38R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *	C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stone Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR *	D Buzz Code * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * Menagerie * Origins * Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom *	E Aegean * Circle Point * Cleo * Currents Demure * Flower Power * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Kimono *
---	---	--	---	---	--

Spinneybeck Leather

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
 Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

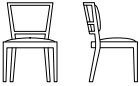
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
 <i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000	41A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	41AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	 									
	41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
	 	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
	41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174 41A de Armas arm chair B319 Medium Cherry K2085/1 Crossroad, Pearl	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert. <i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail. <i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides. <i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection			
<u>Ordering Information:</u> <i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC) <i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41A-() or 41AW-()	\$1,953.	\$1,990.	\$2,029.	\$2,051.	\$2,078.	\$2,101.	\$2,126.	\$2,189.	\$2,292.	\$2,536.	\$2,679.	\$2,962.	\$3,025.	\$3,093.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	2,145.	2,181.	2,219.	2,246.	2,267.	2,292.	2,317.	2,377.	2,483.	2,723.	2,870.	3,152.	3,216.	3,285.
41AW-U-()	2,925.	2,989.	3,046.	3,112.	3,164.	3,202.	3,267.	3,394.	3,486.	3,839.	4,058.	4,509.	4,603.	4,707.
41AW-U-KC	3,206.	3,268.	3,328.	3,396.	3,449.	3,487.	3,550.	3,674.	3,766.	4,120.	4,338.	4,790.	4,887.	4,990.
41R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	C	E	G	U	X
Alignment *	Gala II *	Axiom * ^(fr)	Quark *	Mamba *	Looped In	Vicenza *	Duale **
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Roundtrip *	Marquee *	Melange *	Volo	Duale Velour **
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Sahara *	Meroe *	Modern Tweed *		
Chance *	Helios *	Cairo *	Sequin CR *	Midpoint	Rivers *	V	Y
Common Ground *	Holbrook *	Chameleon *	Sinclair *	Nature Walk	Spencer *	Acqua *	Cervo *
Commuter Cloth *	Instinct *	Charm *	Smart * ^(fr)	Off The Grid *	Straite Stripe *	Andes *	Copenhagen *
Crossroad	Journey *	Circa *	Spectator *	Rebel *	Texnet *	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *
Delite *	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Stepping Stones *	Sherman *	Ultrasuede *	España *	Gemma *
Facet *	Knoll Felt *	Contour *	Swing *	Shima *	Utrillo *	Hand Tipped **	Lucca *
Foil Rap *	Knoll Hopsack *	Durand *	Tight Rope *	Tempest	Vert *	Velluto Pelle *	Marissa **
Heavy Metal *	Little Devil *	Earthwork *	Tilden * ^(fr)	Tryst			Portofino **
Hourglass	Ludlow *	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid *	Vatera *		W	Riva *
Infinite *	Lyric *	Entourage *	Utmost II	Whip *	H	Alaska *	Saddle **
Mariner *	Melody * ^(fr)	Entwine *	Utopia *		Bavaria **	Antique *	
Monarch *	Paradigm *	Essence *	Wit *	F	Catwalk *	Derby **	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * ^(fr)	Fibra *	Wow Factor	Atelier *	Constance *	Forte *	
Overture *	Prairie *	Greenwich *	Zari CR *	Biscayne *	Firefly *	Lucente	
Prep *	Prim *	Groovy		Calais Cotton	Stretch Appeal *	Sabrina *	
Presto *	Puff *	Hudson *	D	Velvet	Twist Tie *	Umbria *	
Sonnet *	Radiance *	Kaleidoscope CR *	Buzz	Century **	World Piece		
Trophy *	Ransom *	Lagos *	Code *	Cornaro *			
Uni-Form *	Roam *	Lore CR *	Coterie *	Dapper	I		
	Rush Hour *	Magnolia *	Eclat Weave *	Double Agent * ^(fr)	Aswan *	* Approved for fully upholstered versions.	
B	Shadow Play	Milestone *	Hologram *	Fancy Twill	Bella *	** Approved for seat pad with no wetting only.	
Abacus *	Spree *	On Point *	Island *	Glider *	Byron *	^(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Argyle *	Summit *	Palisade *	Menagerie *	Homage *	Cato **		
Attire	Sutton *	Panache CR *	Origins *	Imprint *	Chic *		
Belize	Synth *	Patchwork *	Pathway *	In Stitches *	Cummings *		
Bistro *	Tabloid *	Plaid On *	Plaidtastic	Liberty *	Diamond Days *		
Boundary *	Topos *	Prestini *	Retreat *	Mod Plaid *	Doily *		
Calypto *	Vast *	Pullman *	Vice Versa *	Rivington *	Dynamic *		
Chronicle *	Venue *		Woodland *	Soon *	Guise		
Close Knit *	Versa *		Zoom *	Swank	Floressence *		
Cozy Cord *	Vinyl * ^(fr)			Totem *	Hastings *		
Day Tripper	Westwood *	E		Tweed Frieze *	In Step		
Dottie *	Wild Thing	Aegean *			Ita *		
Ferry *	Yeni *	Circle Point *		G	Jaipur *		
Forza * ^(fr)		Cleo *		All Star	Knoll Velvet *		
		Currents **		Alter Ego *	Limani *		
		Demure *		Arber *	Mepal *		
		Flower Power *		Aurora *	North Island **		
		Highland *		Color Collage **	Olema *		
		Ikat Stripe *		Djenne *	Piper *		
		Juno *		Duchess	Prince Hairly		
		Kampala *		Gibson *	Rutledge *		
		Kimono *		Haze *	Sandis *		
				Kamani *	Stripe It *		
					Tudor *		
					Zimba *		

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

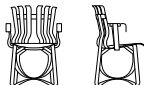
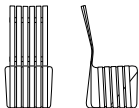
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000	41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
										
	41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
										
41R Seat basket replacement							0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174			
41A	de Armas arm chair		
B319	Medium Cherry		
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Finish selection			
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option			
4. Textile selection			
<u>Ordering Information:</u>			
<i>Maple:</i>			
Clear Maple (suffix KC)			
<i>Beech frame stains:</i>			
Beech (suffix B311)			
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)			
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)			
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)			
Ebonized (suffix BE)			
Light Cherry (suffix B315)			
Light Walnut (suffix B411)			
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)			
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)			
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)			
Natural Beech (suffix BN)			
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code  :</i>	
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Certified Wood:</i>	
		Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	
<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>	
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i>	
		The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		<i>Frame:</i>	
		Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.	
		<i>Finish:</i>	
		Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.	
		<i>Seat:</i>	
		Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.	
		<i>Upholstery:</i>	
		Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.	
		<i>Glides:</i>	
		Recessed plastic glides.	
		<i>High Traffic Areas:</i>	
		When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.	

pattern no	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41C-() or 41CW-()	\$1,847.	\$1,835.	\$1,927.	\$1,948.	\$1,975.	\$1,996.	\$2,026.	\$2,081.	\$2,193.	\$2,436.	\$2,578.	\$2,860.	\$2,918.	\$2,989.
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	2,031.	2,069.	2,110.	2,133.	2,157.	2,181.	2,208.	2,265.	2,373.	2,617.	2,760.	3,043.	3,101.	3,171.
41CW-U-()	2,635.	2,692.	2,754.	2,817.	2,873.	2,910.	2,976.	3,097.	3,191.	3,556.	3,774.	4,203.	4,318.	4,425.
41CW-U-KC	2,887.	2,946.	3,006.	3,070.	3,126.	3,162.	3,230.	3,351.	3,443.	3,807.	4,026.	4,457.	4,574.	4,681.
41R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *	C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour * Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR *	E continued Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid * Rebel * Sherman * Shima * Tempest Tryst Vatera * Whip * F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * * Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent *  Fancy Twill Glider * Homage * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Swank Totem * Tweed Frieze *	G continued Looped In Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Texnet * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * * Catwalk * Chiseled * Constance * Firefly * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria * I Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato * * Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Floressence * Guise Hastings * In Step Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema * Piper * Prince Hair Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	U Vicenza *  Volo *  V Acqua *  Andes *  Embossed Tipped * España *  Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle *  W Alaska *  Antique *  Derby * *  Forte *  Lucente Sabrina *  Umbria * * Approved for fully upholstered versions. * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale * *  Ducale Velour * *  Y Cervo * Copenhagen *  Distressed *  Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * *  Portofino * * Riva *  Saddle * * 

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair 	18"	25 7/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			14 lbs.
		18"	25 7/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair 	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			11 lbs.
		18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
	91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
	92C-GC High Sticking high back chair 	17 7/8"		20 1/8"	23 1/8"	43 7/8"			12 lbs.
		17 7/8"		20 1/8"	23 1/8"	43 7/8"	0.7	14	12 lbs.
	92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
<i>Example:</i> 91A-GC-K-SA783 <table><tr><td>91A</td><td>Hat Trick arm chair</td></tr><tr><td>GC</td><td>Clear Maple</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>Seat cushion</td></tr><tr><td>SA783</td><td>Sabrina, Carmen</td></tr></table>	91A	Hat Trick arm chair	GC	Clear Maple	K	Seat cushion	SA783	Sabrina, Carmen	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC) <i>Seat cushion option:</i> To specify seat cushion, add “K” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number. <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 3/4” thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort. <i>Cushions:</i> 1/2” thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick; 3/4” thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion “shower cap” design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.
91A	Hat Trick arm chair									
GC	Clear Maple									
K	Seat cushion									
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen									
<i>Example:</i> 92K-K1320/4 <table><tr><td>92K</td><td>High sticking seat cushion replacement</td></tr><tr><td>K1320/4</td><td>Cornaro, Tabasco</td></tr></table>	92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement	K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco		<i>High Sticking note:</i> Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort. <i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry’s signature. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Glides:</i> Clear plastic with matte frost finish.				
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement									
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco									
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 388. <i>Specify:</i> - Pattern number - Finish selection - Textile selection <i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> - Pattern number - Textile selection										

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades	COM								COL				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	\$5,269.														
91A-GC-K		5,767.	5,797.	5,826.	5,857.	5,881.	5,903.	5,933.	5,995.	6,036.	6,194.	6,311.	6,541.	6,588.	6,645.

91C-GC	4,009.													
91C-GC-K	4,505.	4,537.	4,561.	4,595.	4,623.	4,639.	4,672.	4,734.	4,777.	4,938.	5,049.	5,283.	5,327.	5,384.

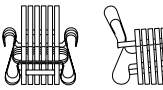
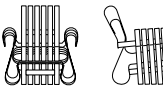
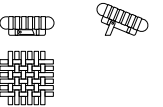
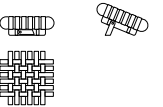
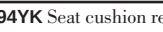
91K-()	597.	626.	652.	684.	713.	728.	762.	823.	870.	1,029.	1,142.	1,369.	1,417.	1,474.
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

92C-GC	6,889.													
92C-GC-K	7,386.	7,418.	7,445.	7,476.	7,504.	7,518.	7,552.	7,613.	7,658.	7,787.	7,891.	8,104.	8,150.	8,199.

92K-()	640.	672.	699.	731.	757.	773.	809.	871.	913.	1,039.	1,148.	1,359.	1,403.	1,452.
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Journey	Earthwork	Wow Factor	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Keaton	Empire Stripe	Zari CR	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Entourage		Calais Cotton	Chiseled		
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	D	Velvet	Firefly	V	Y
Common Ground	Little Devil	Essence	Buzz	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Fibra	Code	Double Agent ^(U)	Twist Tie	Andes	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Melody ^(U)	Greenwich	Compass CR	Glider	World Piece	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Delite	Paradigm	Hudson	Coterie	Homage		España	Gemma
Facet	Prairie	Lagos	Eclat Weave	Imprint		Velluto Pelle	Lucca
Hourglass	Prim	Lore CR	Hologram	In Stitches	I		Marissa
Infinite	Radiance	Magnolia	Island	Liberty	Aswan		
Mariner	Ransom	Milestone	Menagerie	Mod Plaid	Bella	W	Riva
Overture	Roam	Palisade	Origins	Rivington	Byron	Alaska	
Prep	Rush Hour	Panache CR	Plaiddastic	Totem	Chic	Antique	
Presto	Shadow Play	Patchwork	Retreat	Tweed Frieze	Diamond Days	Forte	
Soliloquy	Spree	Prestini	Vice Versa		Doily	Lucente	
Sonnet	Sutton	Pullman	Woodland		Dynamic	Sabrina	
Trophy	Synth	Quark	Zoom	G	Floressence	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Tabloid	Roundtrip		All Star	Hastings		
	Topos	Sequin CR	E	Alter Ego	In Step	^(U) Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	Venue	Sinclair	Aegean	Arber	Ita		
Abacus	Versa	Smart ^(U)	Cleo	Aurora	Jaipur	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or</i>	
Argyle	Vinyl ^(U)	Stepping Stones	Demure	Color Collage	Knoll Velvet	<i>Spinneybeck Representative for changes or</i>	
Attire	Westwood	Swing	Flower Power	Dapper	Limani	<i>additions.</i>	
Belize	Wild Thing	Tilden ^(U)	Highland	Duchess	North Island		
Bistro		Tower Grid	Kampala	Fancy Twill	Olema		
Boundary			Ikat Stripe	Gibson	Piper		
Calypso	C		Kimono	Kamani	Prince Hairly		
Chronicle	Charm		Mamba	Looped In	Rutledge		
Close Knit	Circa		Marquee	Melange	Sandis		
Day Tripper	Classic Boucle		Midpoint	Modern Tweed	Stripe It		
Diva	Dune		Nature Walk	Spencer	Tudor		
Dottie	Durand		Rebel	Straie Stripe	Zimba		
Ferry			Sherman	Texnet			
Forza ^(U)			Shima	Ultrasuede			
Gala II			Tempest	Utrillo			
Grande			Vatera	Vert			

Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	93A-GC Cross Check arm chair 	18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"			12 lbs.
		18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"	0.8	15	12 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	93K Seat cushion replacement 						0.8	15	
	94L-GC Power Play club chair 	16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"			26 lbs.
		16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"	0.7	14	26 lbs.
	94K Seat cushion replacement 94LY-GC Off Side ottoman 			23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"- 13 7⁄8"			6 lbs.
				23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"- 13 7⁄8"	0.7	14	6 lbs.
	94YK Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 93A-GC-K-K124/14	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC)	<i>Power Play note:</i> Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.
93A	Cross Check arm chair	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1⁄32" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.
GC	Clear Maple	
K	Seat cushion	<i>Off Side note:</i> Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot	<i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.
<i>Example:</i> 93K-K1106/8	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement	<i>Cushions:</i> 1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3⁄4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.
K1175/3	Obi, Geta	<i>Glides:</i> Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 388.	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat cushion option 3. Textile selection		
<i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	\$8,520.														
93A-GC-K		9,321.	9,394.	9,466.	9,544.	9,605.	9,650.	9,734.	9,878.	9,986.	10,516.	10,801.	11,363.	11,480.	11,617.
93K-()		936.	1,012.	1,084.	1,163.	1,228.	1,266.	1,348.	1,495.	1,602.	2,133.	2,413.	2,977.	3,099.	3,235.
94L-GC	17,584.														
94L-GC-K		18,329.	18,399.	18,457.	18,529.	18,586.	18,629.	18,700.	18,834.	18,935.	19,495.	19,766.	20,303.	20,415.	20,557.
94K-()		880.	941.	1,010.	1,081.	1,134.	1,178.	1,247.	1,386.	1,482.	2,049.	2,317.	2,857.	2,969.	3,103.
94LY-GC	5,269.														
94LY-GC-K		5,978.	6,047.	6,106.	6,175.	6,223.	6,263.	6,333.	6,461.	6,559.	7,095.	7,351.	7,867.	7,979.	8,099.
94YK-()		842.	900.	963.	1,030.	1,084.	1,123.	1,194.	1,325.	1,420.	1,953.	2,209.	2,724.	2,837.	2,962.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Topos Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing
C continued Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>
X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

[illegible]

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
JL1-P-(-)(-)	\$6,423.	\$6,531.	\$6,631.	\$6,745.	\$6,836.	\$6,900.	\$7,018.	\$7,232.	\$7,389.	\$9,068.	\$9,413.	\$10,117.	\$10,260.	\$10,430.

JL1-PLT-()-()-() ()	6,423.	6,531.	6,631.	6,745.	6,836.	6,900.	7,018.	7,232.	7,389.	9,068.	9,413.	10,117.	10,260.	10,430.
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										1,057.	1,226.	1,560.	1,632.	1,714.

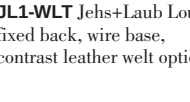
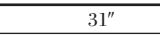
JL3-P-(-)(	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

JL3-PLT-(-)-(-)	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt										856.	1,025.	1,362.	1,434.	1,517.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back	
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim	<i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.
AP	Polished Aluminum	
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment	
VO939	Volo, Talc	<i>Upholstery:</i> Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman. The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number		
2. Return to center mechanism, option		
3. Base finish selection		
4. Textile selection		
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies		

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B cont. Ransom Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl  Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Satellite	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza  Volo 	X Ducale Velour
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.			E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Rebel Tempest Whip		V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Maremma  Velluto Pelle 	Y Cascia Cervo  Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Rugata Saddle 
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.		C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia		H Catwalk Chiseled Stretch Appeal	W Alaska  Antique  Forte  Sabrina  Umbria	
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.	B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze	I Bella Chic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	 Fire Retardant Chemicals	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2008	JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50
									
	JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol. welt	3.1	50 4
									
	JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base			31"	22 ½"	16 ¾"	22 lbs.		1.2
									
	JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option			31"	22 ½"	16 ¾"	22 lbs.	uphol. welt	1.2 3
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-(-)-(-)	\$6,423.	\$6,531.	\$6,631.	\$6,745.	\$6,836.	\$6,900.	\$7,018.	\$7,232.	\$7,389.	\$9,068.	\$9,413.	\$10,117.	\$10,260.	\$10,430.

JL1-WLT-(-)-(-) JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	6,423.	6,531.	6,631.	6,745.	6,836.	6,900.	7,018.	7,232.	7,389.	9,068.	9,413.	10,117.	10,260.	10,430.
										1,057.	1,226.	1,560.	1,632.	1,714.

20	JL3-W- (-)-(-)	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
----	---------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

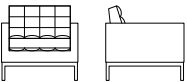
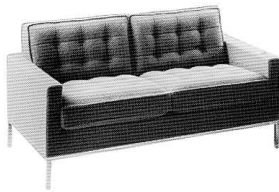
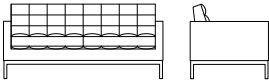
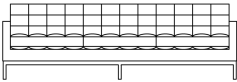
JL3-WLT-(-)-(-) JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
										856.	1,025.	1,362.	1,434.	1,517.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)		<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back		
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim		<i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.
AP	Polished Aluminum		
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment		
VO939	Volo, Talc		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies			
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman. The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric					Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B cont. Ransom Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl © Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Satellite	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	X Ducale Velour
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.			E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Rebel Tempest Whip		V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣	Y Cascia Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Marissa ♣ Riva ♣ Rugata Saddle ♣
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.	B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia		H Catwalk Chiseled Stretch Appeal	W Alaska ♣ Antique ♣ Forte ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria	
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.			F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent © Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze	I Bella Chic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	© Fire Retardant Chemicals	

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.

Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	1205S1 Lounge chair 	17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	1205S2 Settee 	17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	1205S3 Sofa 	17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench 			36 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench 			60 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	\$10,341.	\$10,583.	\$10,808.	\$11,062.	\$11,266.	\$11,414.	\$11,671.	\$12,150.	\$12,504.	\$15,117.	\$16,051.	\$17,950.	\$18,347.	\$18,807.
1205-CO-S1	10,540.	10,783.	11,010.	11,264.	11,469.	11,615.	11,870.	12,349.	12,707.	15,317.	16,250.	18,150.	18,549.	19,008.

1205-C-S2	16,523.	16,899.	17,261.	17,651.	17,974.	18,209.	18,606.	19,353.	19,913.	23,527.	24,930.	27,775.	28,363.	29,055.
1205-CO-S2	16,829.	17,200.	17,564.	17,958.	18,278.	18,512.	18,908.	19,657.	20,216.	23,833.	25,235.	28,078.	28,664.	29,357.

1205-C-S3	22,858.	23,338.	23,795.	24,288.	24,702.	24,998.	25,498.	26,447.	27,158.	32,390.	34,252.	38,042.	38,825.	39,744.
1205-CO-S3	23,266.	23,752.	24,201.	24,702.	25,110.	25,405.	25,907.	26,858.	27,568.	32,801.	34,661.	38,451.	39,234.	40,152.

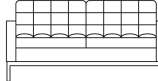
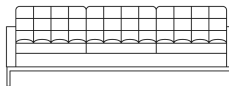
2530Y2C	5,079.	5,143.	5,200.	5,273.	5,333.	5,373.	5,445.	5,577.	5,675.	5,983.	6,221.	6,702.	6,810.	6,926.
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

2530Y3C	8,383.	8,506.	8,621.	8,749.	8,849.	8,921.	9,049.	9,292.	9,462.	9,815.	10,195.	10,972.	11,132.	11,327.
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1205-CO-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench		<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge		
CO	Satin Chrome		
S3	Sofa		
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika		
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 392.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only) 3. Textile selection			
<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.			
<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code♣:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.			
<i>Bench:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.			
<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.			
<i>Glides:</i> Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.			

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓞ Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden Ⓞ Utmost II Utopia D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent Ⓞ Imprint Rivington Soon Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Chiseled I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hair Tudor	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria Ⓞ Fire Retardant Chemicals * Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted * *Fabric will be railroaded	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18 ¾"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.9	125	70
	 								
	1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18 ¾"	23 ½"	63"	35"	31 ¼"	10.9	182	125
	 								
	1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18 ¾"	23 ½"	91"	35"	31 ¼"	13.8	240	177
	 								

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	\$8,534.	\$8,732.	\$8,920.	\$9,130.	\$9,297.	\$9,419.	\$9,632.	\$10,026.	\$10,319.	\$12,474.	\$13,244.	\$14,814.	\$15,140.	\$15,523.

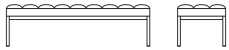
1206-C-S2	13,637.	13,943.	14,244.	14,567.	14,833.	15,028.	15,352.	15,970.	16,431.	19,418.	20,574.	22,919.	23,406.	23,976.
------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

1206-C-S3	18,865.	19,261.	19,637.	20,043.	20,383.	20,630.	21,044.	21,825.	22,412.	26,730.	28,270.	31,394.	32,039.	32,798.
------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1206-C-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Note:</i> Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.	<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
1206 Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
C Polished Chrome			
S3 Sofa			
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika			
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 396.	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons. *Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- 1/2".
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only) 3. Textile selection			<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	E	G	U	V
Alignment	Grande	Atlas	Stepping Stones	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	Cascia
Beacon	Helios	Chameleon	Swing * *	Currents	Alter Ego	Volo	Cervo
Bocce	Instinct	Circa	Tilden [®]	Demure	Aurora		Copenhagen
Chance	Journey	Classic Boucle	Utmost II	Highland	Dapper	V	Distressed
Common Ground	Keaton	Contour	Utopia	Mamba	Fancy Twill	Acqua	Marissa
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Entourage		Rebel	Haze	Andes	Riva
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	D	Tempest	Looped In	Embossed Tipped	Rugata
Crossroad	Little Devil	Greenwich	Buzz	Whip	Melange	España	Saddle
Delite	Ludlow	Groovy	Eclat Weave		Modern Tweed	Velluto Pelle	
Facet	Melody [®]	Lagos	Hologram	F	Spencer		
Hourglass	Prairie	Lore CR	Pathway	Atelier	Texnet	W	
Infinite	Radiance	On Point	Retreat	Calais Cotton	Ultrasuede	Alaska	
Mariner	Ransom	Palisade	Woodland	Velvet	Vert	Antique	
Monarch	Spree	Patchwork	Zoom	Cornaro * *		Forte	
Oh La La	Summit	Prestini		Double Agent [®]	H	Lucente	
Overture	Synth	Pullman		Imprint	Chiseled	Sabrina	
Presto * *	Tinge	Sahara		Rivington			
Sonnet	Topos	Sequin CR		Soon	I		
Trophy	Vast			Swank	Bella		
Uni-Form	Venue				Cato	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	Westwood				Chic		
B	Wild Thing				Dynamic		
Abacus					Floressence		
Calypso					Hastings		
Cozy Cord					Knoll Velvet		
Day Tripper					Prince Hair		
Diva					Tudor		
Dottie							
Ferry							

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

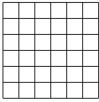
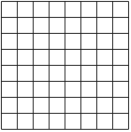
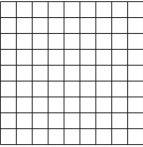
	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll 	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool 	19"	19"	16 1/2"	1.3	11	36 lbs
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench 	37 3/4"	19"	16 1/2"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench 	56 3/4"	19"	16 1/2"	2.5	26	62 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC1	\$2,685.	\$2,719.	\$2,751.	\$2,788.	\$2,820.	\$2,841.	\$2,882.	\$2,949.	\$3,003.	\$3,164.	\$3,292.	\$3,546.	\$3,601.	\$3,662.
2530YRC2	4,148.	4,203.	4,250.	4,310.	4,358.	4,392.	4,450.	4,558.	4,639.	4,890.	5,086.	5,479.	5,564.	5,659.
2530YRC3	6,852.	6,951.	7,047.	7,150.	7,232.	7,292.	7,396.	7,594.	7,734.	8,023.	8,332.	8,968.	9,098.	9,260.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2530YRC3-C-K349/4 2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench C Polished Chrome base K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Construction:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish. <i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery. <i>Note:</i> Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. <i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	E	G	U	V
Alignment	Grande	Atlas	Stepping Stones	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	Cascia
Beacon	Helios	Chameleon	Swing * *	Currents	Alter Ego	Volo	Cervo
Bocce	Instinct	Circa	Tilden [®]	Demure	Aurora		Copenhagen
Chance	Journey	Classic Boucle	Utmost II	Highland	Dapper	V	Distressed
Common Ground	Keaton	Contour	Utopia	Mamba	Fancy Twill	Acqua	Marissa
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Entourage		Rebel	Haze	Andes	Riva
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	D	Tempest	Looped In	Embossed Tipped	Rugata
Crossroad	Little Devil	Greenwich	Buzz	Whip	Melange	España	Saddle
Delite	Ludlow	Groovy	Eclat Weave		Modern Tweed	Velluto Pelle	
Facet	Melody [®]	Lagos	Hologram	F	Spencer		
Hourglass	Prairie	Lore CR	Pathway	Atelier	Texnet	W	
Infinite	Radiance	On Point	Retreat	Calais Cotton	Ultrasuede	Alaska	
Mariner	Ransom	Palisade	Woodland	Velvet	Vert	Antique	
Monarch	Spree	Patchwork	Zoom	Cornaro * *		Forte	
Oh La La	Summit	Prestini		Double Agent [®]	H	Lucente	
Overture	Synth	Pullman		Imprint	Chiseled	Sabrina	
Presto * *	Tinge	Sahara		Rivington			
Sonnet	Topos	Sequin CR		Soon	I		
Trophy	Vast			Swank	Bella		
Uni-Form	Venue				Cato	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	Westwood				Chic		
B	Wild Thing				Dynamic		
Abacus					Floressence		
Calypso					Hastings		
Cozy Cord					Knoll Velvet		
Day Tripper					Prince Hair		
Diva					Tudor		
Dottie							
Ferry							

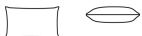
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench	37 3/4"	37 3/4"	13 3/4"	2.5	32	73 lbs.
	  						
	2530YRC5 Relaxed Medium Square Bench	50 1/2"	50 1/2"	13 3/4"	3.6	52	84 lbs.
	 						
	2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	56 3/4"	56 3/4"	13 3/4"	4	63	91 lbs.
	 						

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2530YRC6-C-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Note:</i> Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.	<i>Construction:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
C Polished Chrome base	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Note:</i> Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika			<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 396.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection			

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC4	\$5,613.	\$5,685.	\$5,750.	\$5,833.	\$5,897.	\$5,942.	\$6,021.	\$6,166.	\$6,276.	\$6,617.	\$6,880.	\$7,412.	\$7,530.	\$7,658.
2530YRC5	8,062.	8,179.	8,290.	8,412.	8,508.	8,578.	8,702.	8,933.	9,098.	9,438.	9,802.	10,550.	10,704.	10,894.
2530YRC6	8,868.	8,995.	9,119.	9,251.	9,360.	9,437.	9,571.	9,826.	10,008.	10,382.	10,783.	11,606.	11,775.	11,983.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden  Utmost II Utopia D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent  Imprint Rivington Soon Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Chiseled I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hair Tudor	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	type
	KSP1 Lumbar pillow 	20"	10.5"	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP1S Lumbar pillow	20"	10.5"	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP2 Throw pillow 	16"	16"	0.8	same upholstery
	KSP2S Throw pillow	16"	16"	0.8	combination upholstery
	KSP3 Large throw pillow 	20"	20"	0.7	same upholstery
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	combination upholstery

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KSP1-K1174/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	<i>Fill:</i> Made from 100% recycled polyester.
KSP1		
K1174/6		
<i>Example:</i> KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2	<i>Note:</i> For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.	<i>Ticking:</i> 100% cotton.
KSP3S		
K1155/6		
K1021/2		

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Upholstery selection
 3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
KSP1-()	\$253.	\$263.	\$276.	\$290.	\$297.	\$306.	\$318.	\$346.	\$360.
KSP1S-()-()	278.	291.	303.	314.	326.	333.	347.	369.	388.
KSP2-()	317.	330.	345.	352.	364.	371.	387.	409.	428.
KSP2S-()-()	350.	362.	376.	388.	398.	402.	418.	443.	458.
KSP3-()	505.	530.	553.	576.	600.	614.	639.	684.	720.
KSP3S-()-()	559.	585.	605.	631.	651.	667.	691.	738.	775.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Nonchalant CR Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba		

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

Order Code	Construction		
<i>Example:</i> MK01A-BE-K1207/17	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i>		
MK01A Krusin arm chair	KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		
BE Ebonized	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.		
K1207/17 Knoll Felt, Pewter	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.		
Ordering Information:	KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.		
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	<i>Seal basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.		
	<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.		
	<i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.		
	Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.		

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-()		\$1,596.	\$1,621.	\$1,650.	\$1,678.	\$1,699.	\$1,717.	\$1,742.	\$1,798.	\$1,839.	\$2,134.	\$2,210.	\$2,410.	\$2,449.	\$2,500.
MK01A-(A101, O_)		1,975.	1,999.	2,026.	2,052.	2,078.	2,092.	2,122.	2,177.	2,215.	2,511.	2,584.	2,785.	2,826.	2,875.
MK01A-(AW)		2,434.	2,455.	2,483.	2,511.	2,536.	2,550.	2,579.	2,635.	2,674.	2,968.	3,044.	3,244.	3,286.	3,331.
MK01R		467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN		602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet)Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza ® Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart ® Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Currents * Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip * F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * ® Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.	X Ducale * Ducale Velour Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

[illegible]

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	<i>Oak:</i>	KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:	<i>Frame:</i>
MK01A	Krusin arm chair	Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)	KnollStudio Beech finishes complement	Select American and European hard
BE	Ebonized	Fumed Oak (suffix OF)	a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and	wood frames. Dowel and mortise and
S	Split upholstery option	Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)	Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select	tenon construction, steam bent top rail.
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter	Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)	correct complementary finish, please	A bent laminate upholstered inset back
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green	Natural Oak (suffix ON)	refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix	is available. The back of inset features
		<i>Walnut:</i>	on page 26. If no complementary finish	horizontal grain direction.
		American Walnut (suffix AW)	is available, please refer to custom finish	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i>

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
 Beech (suffix B311)
 Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
 Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
 Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
 Ebionized (suffix BE)
 Light Cherry (suffix B315)
 Light Walnut (suffix B411)
 Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
 Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
 Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
 Natural Beech (suffix BN)
 Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are
certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood
finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Frame: Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chain frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective
coating. Hand applied final wax
coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane
protective coating. Hand applied final
wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

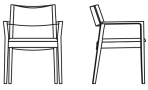
pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-()		\$2,039.	\$2,062.	\$2,090.	\$2,118.	\$2,141.	\$2,157.	\$2,185.	\$2,241.	\$2,281.	\$2,576.	\$2,651.	\$2,850.	\$2,892.	\$2,941.
MK01AU-(A101, O__)		2,414.	2,439.	2,467.	2,497.	2,517.	2,536.	2,565.	2,616.	2,655.	2,953.	3,028.	3,227.	3,267.	3,316.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,874.	2,896.	2,924.	2,953.	2,976.	2,993.	3,020.	3,076.	3,113.	3,408.	3,488.	3,684.	3,727.	3,774.

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather

A	B	C	C	C	G	U	X
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair	Mamba	Modern Tweed	Vicenza	Ducale *
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]	Marquee	Rivers	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator	Midpoint	Spencer		
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stones	Off The Grid	Straie Stripe		
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing	Rebel	Texnet	V	Y
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope	Sherman	Ultrasuede	Acqua	Cervo *
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]	Shima	Utrillo	Andes	Copenhagen
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid	Tempest	Vert	Embossed Tip	Distressed
Facet	Keaton	Contour *	Utmost II	Tryst		Espana	Gemma *
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *	Vatera		Hand Tipped	Lucca *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit	Whip *	H	Maremma	Marissa
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor		Bavaria	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR	F	Catwalk		Saddle
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave	Atelier	Chiseled	W	
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence		Biscayne	Constance	Alaska	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D	Calais Cotton	Firefly	Antique	
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz	Velvet	Stretch Appeal	Derby	
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code	Century	Twist Tie	Forté	
Presto	Puff *	Hudson	Coterie	Cornaro	World Piece	Lucente	
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave	Double Agent [®]		Sabrina	
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram	Glider	I	Umbria *	
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island	Homage	Aswan		
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki	Imprint	Bella		
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie	In Stitches	Byron	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins	Liberty	Cato	*Not approved for inset back.	
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway	Mod Plaid	Chic		
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic	Rivington	Cummings	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or</i>	
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat	Soon	Diamond Days	<i>Spinneybeck Representative for changes or</i>	
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa	Swank	Doily *	<i>additions.</i>	
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland	Totem	Dynamic		
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Florescence		
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	E		Hastings		
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	Aegean	G	In Step		
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Cleo	All Star	Ita		
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Currents *	Alter Ego	Jaipur		
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Flower Power	Arber	Knoll Velvet		
Diva	Wild Thing		Highland	Aurora	Limani		
Dottie			Ikat Stripe	Dapper	Mepal		
			Juno	Djenne	North Island		
			Kampala	Duchess	Olema		
			Kimono	Fancy Twill	Piper		
				Gibson	Prince Hairly		
				Haze	Rutledge		
				Kamani	Sandis		
				Looped In	Stripe It		
				Melange	Tudor		
					Zimba		

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

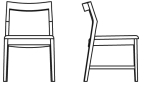


Order Code	Construction
<i>Example:</i> MK03A-BE-K2201/1	
MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)
BE Ebonized	<i>Walnut:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)
K2201/1 Oh La La/Argent	<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK03A-CN-BE
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	<i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i> The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
	<i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.
	KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.
	<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.
	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.
	<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-()		\$1,799.	\$1,824.	\$1,853.	\$1,883.	\$1,903.	\$1,920.	\$1,946.	\$2,003.	\$2,043.	\$2,338.	\$2,414.	\$2,612.	\$2,653.	\$2,703.
MK03A-(A101, O_)		2,178.	2,201.	2,229.	2,256.	2,282.	2,296.	2,325.	2,380.	2,417.	2,716.	2,788.	2,989.	3,030.	3,078.
MK03A-(AW)		2,636.	2,659.	2,687.	2,716.	2,739.	2,755.	2,783.	2,838.	2,877.	3,171.	3,250.	3,450.	3,489.	3,535.
MK01R		467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN		602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Marimer Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petat Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing
C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave
D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip *
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert
H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle
X Ducale * Ducale Velour	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01C-()		\$1,459.	\$1,486.	\$1,512.	\$1,540.	\$1,562.	\$1,580.	\$1,607.	\$1,662.	\$1,700.	\$1,975.	\$2,049.	\$2,249.	\$2,288.	\$2,337.
MK01C-(A101, O _)		1,839.	1,860.	1,890.	1,918.	1,940.	1,955.	1,984.	2,042.	2,079.	2,376.	2,451.	2,650.	2,689.	2,739.
MK01C-(AW)		2,294.	2,319.	2,345.	2,376.	2,398.	2,413.	2,442.	2,500.	2,537.	2,833.	2,908.	3,105.	3,147.	3,197.
MK01R		467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN		602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stone
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid
Facet	Keaton	Contour *	Utmost II
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code
Presto	Puff *	Hudson	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	E
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Aegean
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Cleo
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Currents *
Diva	Wild Thing		Flower Power
Dottie			Highland
			Ikot Stripe
			Juno
			Kampala
			Kimono

Spinneybeck Leather

 Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
	 	18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
									
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
MK01A	Krusin arm chair			
BE	Ebonized			
S	Split upholstery option			
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter			
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green			

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01CU-()		\$1,902.	\$1,927.	\$1,953.	\$1,982.	\$2,004.	\$2,018.	\$2,049.	\$2,102.	\$2,143.	\$2,414.	\$2,489.	\$2,689.	\$2,730.	\$2,778.
MK01CU-(A101, O__)		2,281.	2,302.	2,330.	2,360.	2,380.	2,398.	2,426.	2,482.	2,518.	2,816.	2,893.	3,093.	3,132.	3,179.
MK01CU-(AW)		2,737.	2,761.	2,786.	2,816.	2,839.	2,855.	2,885.	2,941.	2,977.	3,275.	3,351.	3,547.	3,588.	3,637.

MK01R	467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN	602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

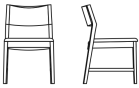
										Spinneybeck Leather							
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Cleo Currents * Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip *	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair y Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *	X Ducale * Ducale Velour	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair



Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011



	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16"	27"	25 3/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03C-()		\$1,663.	\$1,689.	\$1,717.	\$1,744.	\$1,765.	\$1,786.	\$1,811.	\$1,864.	\$1,904.	\$2,178.	\$2,253.	\$2,452.	\$2,490.	\$2,540.
MK03C-(A101, O _)		2,043.	2,064.	2,095.	2,122.	2,144.	2,159.	2,189.	2,246.	2,283.	2,579.	2,654.	2,853.	2,893.	2,943.
MK03C-(AW)		2,500.	2,522.	2,548.	2,579.	2,603.	2,616.	2,645.	2,703.	2,740.	3,037.	3,111.	3,308.	3,352.	3,400.

MK01R	467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN	602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

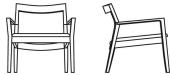
A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stone
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid
Facet	Keaton	Contour *	Utmost II
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code
Presto	Puff *	Hudson	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	E
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Aegean
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Cleo
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Currents *
Diva	Wild Thing		Flower Power
Dottie			Highland
			Ikot Stripe
			Juno
			Kampala
			Kimono

Spinneybeck Leather

[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 ½"	27"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		23 ½"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		23 ½"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23 ½"	25¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
	MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK02A-CN-A101
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

*Example:***MK02A-CN-A101**

Upholstery/COM information:

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:

The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29

Note:

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-()		\$2,343.	\$2,366.	\$2,398.	\$2,426.	\$2,452.	\$2,474.	\$2,505.	\$2,565.	\$2,609.	\$2,905.	\$2,993.	\$3,216.	\$3,261.	\$3,320.
MK02A-(A101, O_)		2,439.	2,463.	2,491.	2,522.	2,549.	2,568.	2,603.	2,658.	2,705.	3,025.	3,112.	3,335.	3,386.	3,439.
MK02A-(AW)		2,849.	2,874.	2,901.	2,930.	2,959.	2,977.	3,010.	3,067.	3,113.	3,435.	3,523.	3,744.	3,793.	3,848.
MK02C-()		2,176.	2,198.	2,230.	2,258.	2,284.	2,302.	2,335.	2,395.	2,439.	2,737.	2,822.	3,047.	3,097.	3,151.
MK02C-(A101, O_)		2,271.	2,294.	2,327.	2,355.	2,379.	2,402.	2,434.	2,489.	2,537.	2,857.	2,944.	3,167.	3,216.	3,272.
MK02C-(AW)		2,681.	2,705.	2,736.	2,763.	2,790.	2,811.	2,841.	2,898.	2,945.	3,262.	3,354.	3,578.	3,626.	3,680.
MK02R		577.	602.	629.	659.	680.	697.	726.	780.	818.	1,170.	1,246.	1,446.	1,487.	1,534.
MK02RCN	650.														

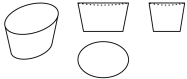
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stones
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid
Facet	Keaton	Contour	Utmost II
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code
Presto	Puff	Hudson	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	E
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Aegean
Cozy Card	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Cleo
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Currents
Diva	Wild Thing		Flower Power
Dottie			Highland
			Ikat Stripe
			Juno
			Kampala
			Kimono

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
V Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Hand Tipped España Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones large seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006	83Y-K Seat cushion for large seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones small seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
	84Y-K Seat cushion for small seat					1.0	25	

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPROC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 ¼" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-()	\$882.														
83YMW-()	1,044.														
83Y-K-()		916.	963.	1,012.	1,060.	1,105.	1,133.	1,186.	1,282.	1,353.	1,880.	2,118.	2,612.	2,713.	2,837.
84YM-()	607.														
84YMW-()	700.														
84Y-K-()		671.	718.	761.	809.	845.	872.	916.	1,012.	1,076.	1,663.	1,887.	2,340.	2,438.	2,544.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B continued
Ludlow
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody 
Paradigm
Petal Pusher 
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl 
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart 
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden 
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Liberty
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F continued
Double Agent 
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Liberty
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hair
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

 Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998 <i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006 	85T32M Stones coffee table 	32"	22 1/2"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
	83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit							

Order Code

Example:

84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Weight option

3. Finish option;

4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:

Blue (suffix BLRC)

Chartreuse (CHRC)

Khaki (suffix KHRC)

Silver (suffix SPRC)

Tarmac (suffix TARC)

Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:

Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:

Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

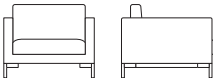
Seat cushions (seats only):

Seat cushions are 2 ¼" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C continued	D	F continued	H	U	X
Alignment	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Buzz	Double Agent [®]	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Knoll Felt	Entourage	Code	Glider	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	Coterie	Homage	Chiseled		
Chance	Little Devil	Essence	EcLat Weave	Imprint	Constance	V	Y
Common Ground	Melody [®]	Fibra	Hologram	In Stitches	Firefly	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm	Greenwich	Island	Jasmine	Stretch Appeal	Andes	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Petal Pusher [®]	Groovy	Menagerie	Liberty	Twist Tie	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Crossroad	Prairie	Hudson	Origins	Mod Plaid	World Piece	España	Gemma
Delite	Prim	Kaleidoscope CR	Plaidtastic	Rivington		Hand Tipped	Lucca
Facet	Puff	Lagos	Retreat	Soon	I	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Hourglass	Radiance	Lore CR	Vice Versa	Swank	Aswan		Portofino
Infinite	Ransom	Magnolia	Woodland	Totem	Bella	W	Riva
Mariner	Roam	Milestone	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Byron	Alaska	Rugata
Monarch	Rush Hour	Palisade			Cato	Antique	Sassolino
Overture	Shadow Play	Panache CR	E		Chic	Derby	
Prep	Spree	Patchwork	Aegean		Diamond Days	Forté	
Presto	Summit	Plaid On	Circle Point	G	All Star	Lucente	
Soliloquy	Sutton	Pullman	Cleo	Alter Ego	Arber	Sabrina	
Sonnet	Synth	Quark	Demure	Aurora	Dynamic	Umbria	
Trophy	Tabloid	Roundtrip	Flower Power	Color Collage	Florescence		
Uni-Form	Tinge	Sahara	Highland	Dapper	Guise		
	Topos	Sequin CR	Ikata Stripe	Djenne	Hastings	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
B	Vast	Sinclair	Juno	Duchess	In Step		
Abacus	Venue	Smart [®]	Kampala	Fancy Twill	Ita		
Argyle	Versa	Spectator	Kimono	Gibson	Jaipur		
Attire	Vinyl [®]	Mamba	Marquee	Haze	Knoll Velvet		
Belize	Westwood	Swing	Meroe	Kamani	Limani		
Bistro	Wild Thing	Tilden [®]	Midpoint	Looped In	North Island		
Boundary	Yeni	Tower Grid	Nature Walk	Melange	Olema		
Calypso		Utmost II	Off The Grid	Modern Tweed	Piper		
Chronicle	C	Utopia	Rebel	Spencer	Prince Hairly		
Close Knit	Atlas	Wit	Sherman	Straie Stripe	Rutledge		
Cozy Cord	Axiom	Wow Factor	Tempest	Texnet	Stripe It		
Day Tripper	Baxter	Zari CR	Vatera	Ultrasede	Tudor		
Diva	Cairo			Utrillo	Zimba		
Dottie	Chameleon		F	Vert			
Ferry	Charm		Atelier				
Forza [®]	Circa		Biscayne				
Gala II	Classic Boucle		Calais Cotton				
Grande	Contour		Velvet				
Grandview	Dune		Century				
Helios	Durand		Cornaro				
Holbrook	Earthwork						

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	67S Petite lounge chair	16 3/4"	24 1/2"	30 1/2"	31 1/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
										
	67 Standard lounge chair	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

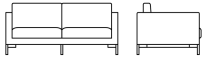
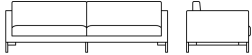
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-()	\$7,133.	\$7,392.	\$7,649.	\$7,921.	\$8,150.	\$8,311.	\$8,590.	\$9,112.	\$9,507.	\$11,518.	\$12,462.	\$14,381.	\$14,780.	\$15,246.

67-()	8,220.	8,573.	8,907.	9,275.	9,582.	9,797.	10,173.	10,873.	11,396.	13,927.	15,201.	17,782.	18,319.	18,942.
67R-()	8,630.	8,997.	9,354.	9,741.	10,062.	10,286.	10,679.	11,419.	11,965.	14,622.	15,959.	18,667.	19,235.	19,889.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K349/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
69R Divina sofa, dual density		
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K349/4		
68C Divina side cushion		
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Standard Cushions:</i> Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.
1. Pattern number		
2. R for dual density cushions		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Side cushion, specify:</i>		<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
1. Pattern number		
2. Textile selection		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
	<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
		C	C continued	E	G	U	X
A	B continued	Atlas	Quark	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	Ducale
Alignment	Grandview	Axiom [®]	Roundtrip	Circle Point	Alter Ego	Volo	Ducale Velour
Beacon	Helios	Cairo	Sahara	Currents	Aurora		
Bocce	Holbrook	Chameleon	Sequin CR	Demure	Dapper	V	Y
Chance	Journey	Charm	Stepping Stones	Flower Power	Djenne	Acqua	Cascia
Common Ground	Keaton	Circa	Swing	Highland	Fancy Twill	Andes	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope	Ikat Stripe	Haze	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Contour	Tilden [®]	Kampala	Looped In	España	Distressed
Crossroad	Little Devil	Durand	Tower Grid	Mamba	Melange	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Delite	Ludlow	Earthwork	Utmost II	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Facet	Melody [®]	Empire Stripe	Utopia	Meroe	Spencer		Rugata
Hourglass	Paradigm	Entourage	Wit	Nature Walk	Texnet	W	Saddle
Infinite	Petal Pusher [®]	Entwine	Zari CR	Off The Grid	Ultrasede	Alaska	
Mariner	Prairie	Essence		Rebel	Vert	Antique	
Monarch	Prim	Fibra	D	Shima		Derby	
Oh La La	Radiance	Greenwich	Buzz	Tempest	H	Forte	
Overture	Ransom	Groovy	Coterie	Tryst	Chiseled	Lucente	
Prep	Roam	Hudson	Eclat Weave	Whip	Constance	Sabrina	
Presto	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Hologram		Firefly	Umbria	
Sonnet	Spree	Lagos	Island	F	Hastings		
Trophy	Summit	Lore CR	Kabuki	Atelier	Stretch Appeal		
Uni-Form	Sutton	Milestone	Menagerie	Biscayne		[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	Synth	On Point	Origins	Calais Cotton			
B	Tabloid	Palisade	Pathway	Velvet	I		
Abacus	Tinge	Panache CR	Retreat	Century	Bella		
Argyle	Topos	Patchwork	Vice Versa	Cornaro	Byron		
Belize	Vast	Plaid On	Woodland	Double Agent [®]	Cato		
Bistro	Venue	Prestini	Zoom	Homage	Chic		
Calypso	Versa	Pullman		Imprint	Diamond Days		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]			In Stitches	Doily		
Cozy Cord	Westwood			Liberty	Dynamic		
Day Tripper	Wild Thing			Mod Plaid	Guise		
Diva				Rivington	Florescence		
Dottie				Soon	In Step		
Ferry				Swank	Knoll Velvet		
Instinct				Totem	Olema		
Gala II					Piper		
					Prince Hairly		
					Rutledge		
					Sandis		
					Tudor		
					Zimba		

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	68 Settee	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68- ()	\$12,459.	\$12,998.	\$13,517.	\$14,087.	\$14,548.	\$14,884.	\$15,460.	\$16,539.	\$17,338.	\$21,257.	\$23,206.	\$27,180.	\$28,006.	\$28,967.
68R- ()	13,080.	13,649.	14,193.	14,790.	15,275.	15,630.	16,233.	17,369.	18,207.	22,318.	24,368.	28,538.	29,409.	30,417.

69- ()	14,091.	14,796.	15,466.	16,200.	16,801.	17,235.	17,966.	19,368.	20,406.	26,992.	29,513.	34,628.	35,700.	36,939.
69R- ()	14,796.	15,535.	16,237.	17,011.	17,640.	18,095.	18,867.	20,334.	21,423.	28,339.	30,984.	36,360.	37,483.	38,788.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K349/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
69R		
K349/4		
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K349/4	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
68C		
K349/4		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
<i>Side cushion, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	E continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom [®] Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman	C continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
		D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem	H Chiseled Constance Firefly Hastings Stretch Appeal	I Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
					V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>		

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa			21"	2½"	13¼"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
										
	73 Ottoman			29½"	29½"	16"	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29½"	29½"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C-()	\$855.	\$904.	\$951.	\$1,002.	\$1,044.	\$1,078.	\$1,127.	\$1,230.	\$1,299.	\$1,533.	\$1,710.	\$2,075.	\$2,147.	\$2,237.
73-()	4,256.	4,440.	4,612.	4,802.	4,957.	5,073.	5,265.	5,627.	5,690.	5,902.	6,071.	6,847.	7,009.	7,195.
73R-()	4,468.	4,660.	4,843.	5,045.	5,202.	5,330.	5,528.	5,910.	5,976.	6,193.	6,377.	7,191.	7,358.	7,558.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K349/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.	
69R				Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4				Alignment, Paprika
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K349/4	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.		<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.	
68C				Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika			
<i>Specify:</i>				
1. Pattern number				
2. R for dual density cushions				
3. Textile selection				
<i>Side cushion, specify:</i>				
1. Pattern number				
2. Textile selection				
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.				
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.				
<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.				
<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.				
<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.				

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	E continued	C	C continued	E	G	U	X
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Quark	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	Ducale
		Axiom ®	Roundtrip	Circle Point	Alter Ego	Volo	Ducale Velour
		Cairo	Sahara	Currents			
		Chameleon	Sequin CR	Demure	Dapper		
		Charm	Stepping Stones	Flower Power	Djenne	V	Y
		Circa	Swing	Highland	Fancy Twill	Acqua	Cascia
		Classic Boucle	Tight Rope	Ikat Stripe	Haze	Andes	Cervo
		Contour	Tilden ®	Kampala	Looped In	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
		Durand	Tower Grid	Mamba	Melange	España	Distressed
		Earthwork	Utmost II	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Empire Stripe	Utopia	Meroe	Spencer	Velluto Pelle	Riva		
Entourage	Wit	Nature Walk	Texnet		Rugata		
Entwine	Zari CR	Off The Grid	Ultrasuede	W	Saddle		
Essence		Rebel	Vert	Alaska			
Fibra	D	Shima		Antique			
Greenwich		Tempest	Derby				
Groovy		Tryst	Forte				
Hudson		Whip	Lucente				
Kaleidoscope CR			Constance				
Lagos			Firefly				
Lore CR			Hastings				
Milestone			Stretch Appeal				
On Point							
Palisade							
Panache CR							
Patchwork							
Plaid On							
Prestini							
Pullman							
							</

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15"	41 ¼"	31 ½"	29 ½"	3	60
							
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair	15"	37 ⅞"	31 ½"	39 ⅞"	4	90
							
	KN03 Ottoman		28 ¼"	23 ⅞"	16 ½"	1	25
							
							
							
							

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN01-(AP,CH)-()	\$4,757.	\$4,904.	\$5,038.	\$5,066.	\$5,119.	\$5,298.	\$5,690.	\$5,855.	\$6,250.	\$6,675.	\$7,618.	\$8,292.	\$8,603.	\$8,912.
KN02-(AP,CH)-()	7,195.	7,391.	7,570.	7,607.	7,679.	7,916.	8,439.	8,658.	9,183.	10,010.	11,428.	12,438.	12,903.	13,368.
KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KN01-AP-H800/44	<i>Base finish:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH)	<i>Frame:</i> Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.
KN01 KN Swivel Lounge Chair	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
AP Polished Aluminum		
H800/44 Cato, Gray	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Highland Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island	U Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle * Entwine Pullman Utmost II Utopia			* Not approved for KN01 * * Not approved for KN04	
			<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs 	14 1/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55
	14 1/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55
KN05T Settee with tubular legs 	14 1/2"	58 3/4"	28"	27"	5	80
	14 1/2"	58 3/4"	28"	27"	5	80

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04T-(C)-()	\$3,599.	\$3,726.	\$3,864.	\$3,979.	\$4,071.	\$4,224.	\$4,307.	\$4,416.	\$4,778.	\$5,286.	\$5,973.	\$6,861.	\$7,110.	\$7,355.
KN04T-(CH, 1)-()	3,580.	3,707.	3,845.	3,958.	4,052.	4,204.	4,287.	4,396.	4,759.	5,265.	5,954.	6,842.	7,091.	7,336.
KN05T-(C)-()	6,260.	6,453.	6,664.	6,836.	6,977.	7,213.	7,338.	7,504.	8,059.	8,748.	9,748.	11,042.	11,402.	11,759.
KN05T-(CH, 1)-()	5,485.	5,677.	5,889.	6,062.	6,204.	6,438.	6,565.	6,731.	7,284.	7,962.	8,962.	10,256.	10,618.	10,973.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KN04T-H800/44	<i>Base finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Charcoal (suffix CH) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.
KN04T KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs		
C Chrome		<i>Upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.
H800/44 Cato, Gray	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Glides:</i> Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection		
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Highland Premier Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island	U Volo V Acqua Andes Espana Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle * Entwine Pullman Utmost II Utopia			* Not approved for KN01 ** Not approved for KN04 Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs	14½"	35"	26¼"	27"	3.5	55

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04W-()-()	\$4,323.	\$4,449.	\$4,588.	\$4,702.	\$4,794.	\$4,949.	\$5,032.	\$5,140.	\$5,503.	\$6,010.	\$6,696.	\$7,586.	\$7,835.	\$8,079.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KN04W-VW-H800/44	<i>Base finish:</i> Natural Oak (suffix VO) Ebonized Oak (suffix VE) Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)	<i>Frame:</i> Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs	
VW	Walnut on Oak	
H800/44	Cato, Gray	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Highland Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island
B Attire Diva Ferry Helios Knoll Hopsack * Knoll Felt Little Devil Puff * * Ransom Summit Topos		
C Circa Classic Boucle * Entwine Pullman Utmost II Utopia		

Spinneybeck Leather

U Volo	X Ducale Velour
V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	

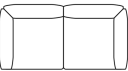
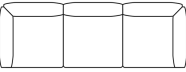
* Not approved for KN01
** Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC02 Two-seat sofa 		67"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
		67"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
AVC03 Three-seat sofa 		97 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		97 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
AVC04 Four-seat sofa 		127 ⅝"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		127 ⅝"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
AVCB2 Two-seat bench 		61 ⅞"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
		61 ⅞"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
AVCB3 Three-seat bench 		91 ¼"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
		91 ¼"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC02-C-()	\$15,839.	\$16,348.	\$16,813.	\$16,908.	\$17,096.	\$17,708.	\$19,075.	\$19,643.	\$21,004.	\$22,582.	\$25,856.	\$28,191.	\$29,266.	\$30,341.
AVC02-(S,1)-()	15,270.	15,779.	16,244.	16,339.	16,526.	17,139.	18,506.	19,074.	20,436.	22,021.	25,293.	27,631.	28,705.	29,779.

AVC03-C-()	22,055.	22,730.	23,348.	23,476.	23,724.	24,541.	26,359.	27,114.	28,924.	31,256.	35,675.	38,830.	40,280.	41,731.
AVC03-(S,1)-()	21,235.	21,910.	22,528.	22,656.	22,906.	23,722.	25,539.	26,295.	28,104.	30,422.	34,840.	37,997.	39,447.	40,897.

AVC04-C-()	28,260.	29,105.	29,876.	30,035.	30,347.	31,364.	33,632.	34,576.	36,837.	39,916.	45,478.	49,455.	51,279.	53,104.
AVC04-(S,1)-()	27,199.	28,042.	28,813.	28,973.	29,284.	30,302.	32,572.	33,514.	35,774.	38,838.	44,402.	48,376.	50,201.	52,029.

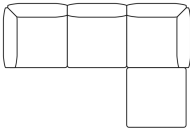
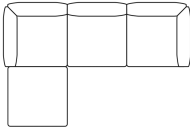
AVCB2-C-()	8,030.	8,133.	8,225.	8,245.	8,282.	8,406.	8,680.	8,791.	9,065.	8,893.	9,303.	9,596.	9,730.	9,863.
AVCB2-(S,1)-()	7,411.	7,513.	7,606.	7,628.	7,664.	7,787.	8,061.	8,172.	8,446.	8,277.	8,686.	8,978.	9,112.	9,247.

AVCB3-C-()	11,863.	11,963.	12,056.	12,075.	12,111.	12,236.	12,508.	12,623.	12,895.	12,859.	13,268.	13,559.	13,694.	13,829.
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	11,243.	11,344.	11,438.	11,457.	11,494.	11,617.	11,891.	12,003.	12,277.	12,546.	12,955.	13,247.	13,382.	13,517.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC02-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
AVC02 Avio Two-Seat Sofa	Silver paint (suffix S)	Seats are suspended on a central beam
S Silver paint	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	structure made in heavy gauge tubular
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Black Paint (suffix 1)	steel. These beams are interconnected to
		obtain several configurations and are
		attached to the legs. Each seat is
		attached to the metal structure through
		an individual frame.
	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i>	<i>Upholstery:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	density foam covered with polyester
	representative for colors. Only approved	fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be	are completely removable.
	ordered.	
	Customer's Own Material is available pending	
	approval. For approval requirements,	
	processing instructions and ordering	
	information please see page 18.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina
B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	
G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	
H	
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return	97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
	AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman return	97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC33-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC33 Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return		
S Silver paint		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC33-C-()-()	\$26,754.	\$27,540.	\$28,260.	\$28,409.	\$28,701.	\$29,651.	\$31,769.	\$32,650.	\$34,763.	\$37,426.	\$42,501.	\$46,124.	\$47,789.	\$49,455.
AVC33-(S,1)-()-()	25,639.	26,426.	27,146.	27,294.	27,585.	28,536.	30,654.	31,535.	33,644.	36,298.	41,370.	44,994.	46,659.	48,324.

AVC34-C-()-()	26,754.	27,540.	28,260.	28,409.	28,701.	29,651.	31,769.	32,650.	34,763.	37,426.	42,501.	46,124.	47,789.	49,455.
AVC34-(S,1)-()-()	25,639.	26,426.	27,146.	27,294.	27,585.	28,536.	30,654.	31,535.	33,644.	36,298.	41,370.	44,994.	46,659.	48,324.

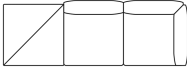
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table 	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table 	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

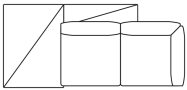
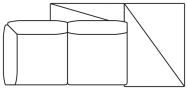
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC37 Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$19,380.	\$19,802.	\$20,187.	\$20,267.	\$20,423.	\$20,931.	\$22,066.	\$22,538.	\$23,668.	\$25,055.	\$27,837.	\$29,825.	\$30,736.	\$31,650.
AVC35-C-MVS-()	20,115.	20,538.	20,923.	21,002.	21,159.	21,668.	22,801.	23,273.	24,405.	25,943.	28,725.	30,712.	31,625.	32,537.
AVC35-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	18,310.	18,732.	19,118.	19,197.	19,352.	19,862.	20,996.	21,468.	22,598.	24,130.	26,911.	28,900.	29,813.	30,724.
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-()	19,206.	19,627.	20,013.	20,091.	20,247.	20,758.	21,890.	22,365.	23,493.	25,025.	27,807.	29,794.	30,707.	31,619.
AVC36-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	19,380.	19,802.	20,187.	20,267.	20,423.	20,931.	22,066.	22,538.	23,668.	25,055.	27,837.	29,825.	30,736.	31,650.
AVC36-C-MVS-()	20,115.	20,538.	20,923.	21,002.	21,159.	21,668.	22,801.	23,273.	24,405.	25,943.	28,725.	30,712.	31,625.	32,537.
AVC36-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	18,310.	18,732.	19,118.	19,197.	19,352.	19,862.	20,996.	21,468.	22,598.	24,130.	26,911.	28,900.	29,813.	30,724.
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-()	19,206.	19,627.	20,013.	20,091.	20,247.	20,758.	21,890.	22,365.	23,493.	25,025.	27,807.	29,794.	30,707.	31,619.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

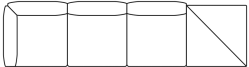
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC37 Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC37-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$27,185.	\$27,607.	\$27,993.	\$28,073.	\$28,227.	\$28,737.	\$29,872.	\$30,344.	\$31,473.	\$33,012.	\$35,794.	\$37,782.	\$38,695.	\$39,609.
AVC37-C-MVS- ()	28,969.	29,390.	29,776.	29,855.	30,010.	30,519.	31,655.	32,125.	33,256.	34,794.	37,576.	39,565.	40,477.	41,391.
AVC37-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,382.	25,802.	26,186.	26,268.	26,423.	26,931.	28,065.	28,537.	29,668.	31,200.	33,981.	35,969.	36,880.	37,794.
AVC37-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,163.	27,585.	27,969.	28,051.	28,206.	28,715.	29,848.	30,321.	31,450.	32,982.	35,763.	37,751.	38,664.	39,577.
AVC38-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	27,185.	27,607.	27,993.	28,073.	28,227.	28,737.	29,872.	30,344.	31,473.	33,012.	35,794.	37,782.	38,695.	39,609.
AVC38-C-MVS- ()	28,969.	29,390.	29,776.	29,855.	30,010.	30,519.	31,655.	32,125.	33,256.	34,794.	37,576.	39,565.	40,477.	41,391.
AVC38-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,382.	25,802.	26,186.	26,268.	26,423.	26,931.	28,065.	28,537.	29,668.	31,200.	33,981.	35,969.	36,880.	37,794.
AVC38-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,163.	27,585.	27,969.	28,051.	28,206.	28,715.	29,848.	30,321.	31,450.	32,982.	35,763.	37,751.	38,664.	39,577.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
				<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018 	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

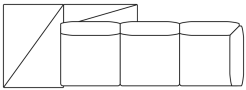
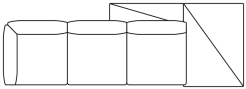
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC43-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$25,437.	\$26,025.	\$26,564.	\$26,675.	\$26,893.	\$27,605.	\$29,189.	\$29,848.	\$31,426.	\$33,713.	\$37,641.	\$40,447.	\$41,736.	\$43,025.
AVC43-C-MVS- ()	26,330.	26,921.	27,459.	27,570.	27,788.	28,500.	30,085.	30,744.	32,323.	34,609.	38,537.	41,342.	42,632.	43,918.
AVC43-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24,284.	24,871.	25,411.	25,521.	25,739.	26,452.	28,037.	28,696.	30,276.	32,539.	36,466.	39,271.	40,560.	41,849.
AVC43-(S,1)- MVS-()	25,171.	25,759.	26,299.	26,410.	26,627.	27,339.	28,924.	29,584.	31,164.	33,434.	37,361.	40,167.	41,456.	42,744.
AVC44-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,437.	26,025.	26,564.	26,675.	26,893.	27,605.	29,189.	29,848.	31,426.	33,713.	37,641.	40,447.	41,736.	43,025.
AVC44-C-MVS- ()	26,330.	26,921.	27,459.	27,570.	27,788.	28,500.	30,085.	30,744.	32,323.	34,609.	38,537.	41,342.	42,632.	43,918.
AVC44-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24,284.	24,871.	25,411.	25,521.	25,739.	26,452.	28,037.	28,696.	30,276.	32,539.	36,466.	39,271.	40,560.	41,849.
AVC44-(S,1)- MVS-()	25,171.	25,759.	26,299.	26,410.	26,627.	27,339.	28,924.	29,584.	31,164.	33,434.	37,361.	40,167.	41,456.	42,744.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	
G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	
H	
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

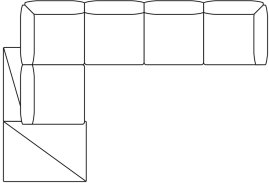
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

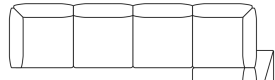
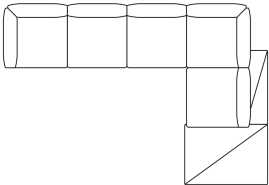
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC45-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$33,401.	\$33,989.	\$34,528.	\$34,641.	\$34,859.	\$35,569.	\$37,154.	\$37,814.	\$39,393.	\$41,680.	\$45,606.	\$48,411.	\$49,701.	\$50,991.
AVC45-C-MVS-()	35,185.	35,772.	36,311.	36,422.	36,639.	37,351.	38,937.	39,597.	41,175.	43,462.	47,390.	50,193.	51,483.	52,773.
AVC45-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	31,352.	31,942.	32,482.	32,592.	32,809.	33,522.	35,106.	35,765.	37,345.	39,609.	43,537.	46,341.	47,631.	48,919.
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-()	33,136.	33,724.	34,263.	34,375.	34,592.	35,305.	36,888.	37,547.	39,127.	41,392.	45,319.	48,124.	49,413.	50,701.
AVC46-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,401.	33,989.	34,528.	34,641.	34,859.	35,569.	37,154.	37,814.	39,393.	41,680.	45,606.	48,411.	49,701.	50,991.
AVC46-C-MVS-()	35,185.	35,772.	36,311.	36,422.	36,639.	37,351.	38,937.	39,597.	41,175.	43,462.	47,390.	50,193.	51,483.	52,773.
AVC46-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	31,352.	31,942.	32,482.	32,592.	32,809.	33,522.	35,106.	35,765.	37,345.	39,609.	43,537.	46,341.	47,631.	48,919.
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-()	33,136.	33,724.	34,263.	34,375.	34,592.	35,305.	36,888.	37,547.	39,127.	41,392.	45,319.	48,124.	49,413.	50,701.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
									
									
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
								
								
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC65 Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table		
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

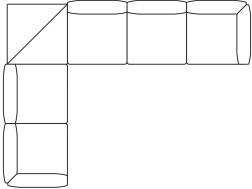
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC65-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$47,531.	\$48,542.	\$49,468.	\$49,658.	\$50,031.	\$51,253.	\$53,971.	\$55,102.	\$57,812.	\$61,638.	\$68,347.	\$73,139.	\$75,340.	\$77,544.
AVC65-C-MVS-()	49,313.	50,324.	51,251.	51,440.	51,814.	53,035.	55,753.	56,883.	59,594.	63,420.	70,128.	74,920.	77,123.	79,324.
AVC65-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,952.	45,963.	46,887.	47,079.	47,452.	48,673.	51,392.	52,523.	55,232.	59,027.	65,736.	70,529.	72,730.	74,932.
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-()	46,735.	47,745.	48,670.	48,863.	49,234.	50,456.	53,174.	54,306.	57,015.	60,809.	67,519.	72,312.	74,514.	76,714.

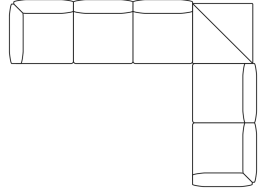
AVC66-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,531.	48,542.	49,468.	49,658.	50,031.	51,253.	53,971.	55,102.	57,812.	61,638.	68,347.	73,139.	75,340.	77,544.
AVC66-C-MVS-()	49,313.	50,324.	51,251.	51,440.	51,814.	53,035.	55,753.	56,883.	59,594.	63,420.	70,128.	74,920.	77,123.	79,324.
AVC66-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,952.	45,963.	46,887.	47,079.	47,452.	48,673.	51,392.	52,523.	55,232.	59,027.	65,736.	70,529.	72,730.	74,932.
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-()	46,735.	47,745.	48,670.	48,863.	49,234.	50,456.	53,174.	54,306.	57,015.	60,809.	67,519.	72,312.	74,514.	76,714.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	
G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	
H	
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ¾"	97 ¼"	28 ⅓"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		
<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.		
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC61-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$39,574.	\$40,585.	\$41,510.	\$41,702.	\$42,074.	\$43,295.	\$46,014.	\$47,144.	\$49,854.	\$53,680.	\$60,389.	\$65,182.	\$67,383.	\$69,583.
AVC61-C-MVS-()	40,461.	41,472.	42,396.	42,588.	42,961.	44,183.	46,901.	48,032.	50,741.	54,567.	61,275.	66,068.	68,272.	70,472.
AVC61-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	37,883.	38,892.	39,819.	40,008.	40,382.	41,604.	44,321.	45,452.	48,163.	51,958.	58,667.	63,459.	65,660.	67,863.
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-()	38,778.	39,787.	40,713.	40,903.	41,276.	42,499.	45,217.	46,348.	49,057.	52,846.	59,554.	64,346.	66,548.	68,750.

AVC62-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	39,574.	40,585.	41,510.	41,702.	42,074.	43,295.	46,014.	47,144.	49,854.	53,680.	60,389.	65,182.	67,383.	69,583.
AVC62-C-MVS-()	40,461.	41,472.	42,396.	42,588.	42,961.	44,183.	46,901.	48,032.	50,741.	54,567.	61,275.	66,068.	68,272.	70,472.
AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	37,883.	38,892.	39,819.	40,008.	40,382.	41,604.	44,321.	45,452.	48,163.	51,958.	58,667.	63,459.	65,660.	67,863.
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-()	38,778.	39,787.	40,713.	40,903.	41,276.	42,499.	45,217.	46,348.	49,057.	52,846.	59,554.	64,346.	66,548.	68,750.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman 	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman 	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 3⁄5"	127 1⁄6"	28 1⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$50,523.	\$51,559.	\$52,508.	\$52,702.	\$53,085.	\$54,336.	\$57,124.	\$58,283.	\$61,060.	\$65,184.	\$72,058.	\$76,966.	\$79,222.	\$81,479.
AVC73-C-MVS-()	52,307.	53,342.	54,290.	54,485.	54,868.	56,119.	58,907.	60,066.	62,844.	66,967.	73,841.	78,750.	81,005.	83,260.
AVC73-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,685.	48,721.	49,671.	49,865.	50,248.	51,500.	54,287.	55,447.	58,224.	62,302.	69,174.	74,083.	76,340.	78,595.
AVC73-(S,1)-MVS-()	49,469.	50,504.	51,451.	51,649.	52,031.	53,283.	56,069.	57,229.	60,007.	64,086.	70,958.	75,867.	78,123.	80,378.

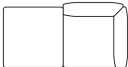
AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	50,523.	51,559.	52,508.	52,702.	53,085.	54,336.	57,124.	58,283.	61,060.	65,184.	72,058.	76,966.	79,222.	81,479.
AVC74-C-MVS-()	52,307.	53,342.	54,290.	54,485.	54,868.	56,119.	58,907.	60,066.	62,844.	66,967.	73,841.	78,750.	81,005.	83,260.
AVC74-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,685.	48,721.	49,671.	49,865.	50,248.	51,500.	54,287.	55,447.	58,224.	62,302.	69,174.	74,083.	76,340.	78,595.
AVC74-(S,1)-MVS-()	49,469.	50,504.	51,451.	51,649.	52,031.	53,283.	56,069.	57,229.	60,007.	64,086.	70,958.	75,867.	78,123.	80,378.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension 	64 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/8"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
	64 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/8"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension 	64 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/8"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
	64 1/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/8"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

KnollStudio Vol. One

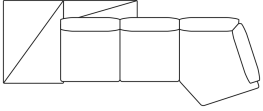
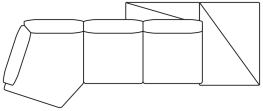
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC1L-C-()	\$12,624.	\$12,989.	\$13,322.	\$13,392.	\$13,528.	\$13,969.	\$14,953.	\$15,362.	\$16,343.	\$17,470.	\$19,760.	\$21,399.	\$22,150.	\$22,901.
AVC1L-(S,1)-()	12,038.	12,405.	12,739.	12,808.	12,944.	13,385.	14,369.	14,778.	15,758.	16,886.	19,178.	20,813.	21,564.	22,317.

AVC1R-C-()	12,624.	12,989.	13,322.	13,392.	13,528.	13,969.	14,953.	15,362.	16,343.	17,470.	19,760.	21,399.	22,150.	22,901.
AVC1R-(S,1)-()	12,038.	12,405.	12,739.	12,808.	12,944.	13,385.	14,369.	14,778.	15,758.	16,886.	19,178.	20,813.	21,564.	22,317.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC73 Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman		
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄8"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC75 Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table		
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

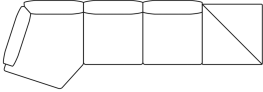
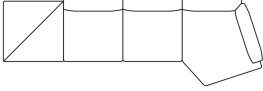
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$35,789.	\$36,387.	\$36,940.	\$37,056.	\$37,276.	\$38,004.	\$39,621.	\$40,296.	\$41,909.	\$44,672.	\$48,765.	\$51,687.	\$53,029.	\$54,371.
AVC75-C-MVS-()	37,570.	38,171.	38,723.	38,837.	39,058.	39,786.	41,405.	42,080.	43,692.	46,455.	50,546.	53,468.	54,812.	56,154.
AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,043.	33,643.	34,194.	34,308.	34,529.	35,258.	36,876.	37,549.	39,163.	41,911.	46,004.	48,925.	50,268.	51,610.
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-()	34,826.	35,427.	35,976.	36,091.	36,312.	37,039.	38,660.	39,331.	40,946.	43,695.	47,784.	50,708.	52,050.	53,393.

AVC76-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	35,789.	36,387.	36,940.	37,056.	37,276.	38,004.	39,621.	40,296.	41,909.	44,672.	48,765.	51,687.	53,029.	54,371.
AVC76-C-MVS-()	37,570.	38,171.	38,723.	38,837.	39,058.	39,786.	41,405.	42,080.	43,692.	46,455.	50,546.	53,468.	54,812.	56,154.
AVC76-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,043.	33,643.	34,194.	34,308.	34,529.	35,258.	36,876.	37,549.	39,163.	41,911.	46,004.	48,925.	50,268.	51,610.
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-()	34,826.	35,427.	35,976.	36,091.	36,312.	37,039.	38,660.	39,331.	40,946.	43,695.	47,784.	50,708.	52,050.	53,393.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	© Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

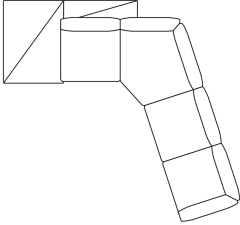
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018 	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table 	133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table 	133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

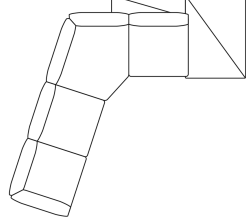
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$27,823.	\$28,425.	\$28,975.	\$29,088.	\$29,312.	\$30,037.	\$31,659.	\$32,330.	\$33,944.	\$36,709.	\$40,800.	\$43,720.	\$45,065.	\$46,406.
AVC88-C-MVS- ()	28,718.	29,320.	29,872.	29,983.	30,205.	30,934.	32,553.	33,225.	34,839.	37,603.	41,695.	44,616.	45,959.	47,300.
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,973.	26,574.	27,124.	27,238.	27,460.	28,187.	29,807.	30,480.	32,094.	34,842.	38,932.	41,855.	43,197.	44,540.
AVC88-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,860.	27,461.	28,010.	28,127.	28,348.	29,075.	30,694.	31,366.	32,981.	35,739.	39,828.	42,749.	44,094.	45,436.
AVC89-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	27,823.	28,425.	28,975.	29,088.	29,312.	30,037.	31,659.	32,330.	33,944.	36,709.	40,800.	43,720.	45,065.	46,406.
AVC89-C-MVS- ()	28,718.	29,320.	29,872.	29,983.	30,205.	30,934.	32,553.	33,225.	34,839.	37,603.	41,695.	44,616.	45,959.	47,300.
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,973.	26,574.	27,124.	27,238.	27,460.	28,187.	29,807.	30,480.	32,094.	34,842.	38,932.	41,855.	43,197.	44,540.
AVC89-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,860.	27,461.	28,010.	28,127.	28,348.	29,075.	30,694.	31,366.	32,981.	35,739.	39,828.	42,749.	44,094.	45,436.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
			H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	© Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat  	123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

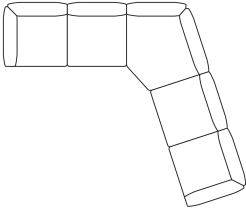
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC81-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$44,012.	\$44,881.	\$45,675.	\$45,838.	\$46,160.	\$47,210.	\$49,545.	\$50,518.	\$52,846.	\$56,429.	\$62,239.	\$66,389.	\$68,293.	\$70,200.
AVC81-C-MVS-()	45,796.	46,663.	47,458.	47,622.	47,941.	48,992.	51,327.	52,298.	54,628.	58,211.	64,022.	68,171.	70,076.	71,983.
AVC81-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	40,986.	41,854.	42,649.	42,812.	43,133.	44,183.	46,518.	47,489.	49,819.	53,388.	59,198.	63,346.	65,251.	67,159.
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-()	42,769.	43,637.	44,432.	44,594.	44,917.	45,966.	48,301.	49,273.	51,602.	55,169.	60,981.	65,129.	67,034.	68,942.

AVC82-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,012.	44,881.	45,675.	45,838.	46,160.	47,210.	49,545.	50,518.	52,846.	56,429.	62,239.	66,389.	68,293.	70,200.
AVC82-C-MVS-()	45,796.	46,663.	47,458.	47,622.	47,941.	48,992.	51,327.	52,298.	54,628.	58,211.	64,022.	68,171.	70,076.	71,983.
AVC82-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	40,986.	41,854.	42,649.	42,812.	43,133.	44,183.	46,518.	47,489.	49,819.	53,388.	59,198.	63,346.	65,251.	67,159.
AVC82-(S,1)-MVS-()	42,769.	43,637.	44,432.	44,594.	44,917.	45,966.	48,301.	49,273.	51,602.	55,169.	60,981.	65,129.	67,034.	68,942.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	© Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat	126"	106 ³ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	514 lbs.	22.1	455	chrome	n/a
		126"	106 ³ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₈ "	514 lbs.	22.1	455	silver or black	n/a

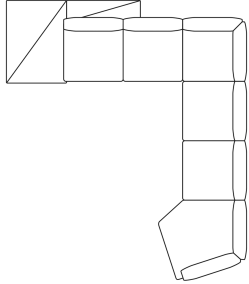
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC87-C-()	\$38,881.	\$40,003.	\$41,028.	\$41,242.	\$41,656.	\$43,012.	\$46,032.	\$47,287.	\$50,298.	\$54,672.	\$62,118.	\$67,436.	\$69,880.	\$72,323.
AVC87-(S,1)-()	36,840.	37,963.	38,990.	39,201.	39,616.	40,971.	43,991.	45,248.	48,254.	52,609.	60,054.	65,374.	67,818.	70,260.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC87 Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

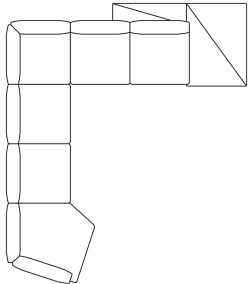
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	© Fire Retardant Chemicals
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



	AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 1/2"	124 1/5"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		
<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$56,436.	\$57,637.	\$58,741.	\$58,967.	\$59,412.	\$60,865.	\$64,103.	\$65,449.	\$68,677.	\$72,488.	\$80,589.	\$86,374.	\$89,033.	\$91,691.
AVC90-C-MVS-()	58,218.	59,420.	60,523.	60,750.	61,194.	62,648.	65,886.	67,233.	70,460.	74,271.	82,371.	88,157.	90,815.	93,473.
AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	52,922.	54,126.	55,228.	55,454.	55,899.	57,354.	60,590.	61,937.	65,165.	70,205.	78,305.	84,091.	86,749.	89,408.
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-()	54,706.	55,908.	57,010.	57,237.	57,682.	59,137.	62,373.	63,720.	66,948.	71,988.	80,087.	85,874.	88,532.	91,190.

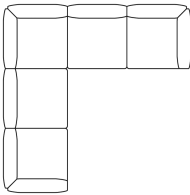
AVC91-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	56,436.	57,637.	58,741.	58,967.	59,412.	60,865.	64,103.	65,449.	68,677.	72,488.	80,589.	86,374.	89,033.	91,691.
AVC91-C-MVS-()	58,218.	59,420.	60,523.	60,750.	61,194.	62,648.	65,886.	67,233.	70,460.	74,271.	82,371.	88,157.	90,815.	93,473.
AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	52,922.	54,126.	55,228.	55,454.	55,899.	57,354.	60,590.	61,937.	65,165.	70,205.	78,305.	84,091.	86,749.	89,408.
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-()	54,706.	55,908.	57,010.	57,237.	57,682.	59,137.	62,373.	63,720.	66,948.	71,988.	80,087.	85,874.	88,532.	91,190.

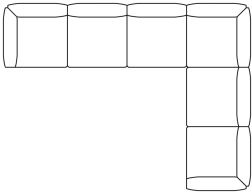
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				© Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

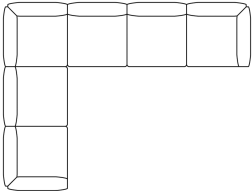
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC93 Five-seat L-Shaped sofa 	97 1/4"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	chrome
	97 1/4"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	silver or black

AVC94 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand 	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand 	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC93-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC93 Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa		
S Silver paint		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC93-C-()	\$35,322.	\$36,165.	\$37,096.	\$37,776.	\$38,664.	\$39,710.	\$40,770.	\$41,135.	\$43,559.	\$51,072.	\$57,035.	\$64,741.	\$66,898.	\$69,022.
AVC93-(S,1)-()	34,028.	34,874.	35,805.	36,484.	37,371.	38,416.	39,477.	39,840.	42,267.	49,721.	55,686.	63,390.	65,547.	67,671.

AVC94-C-()	41,921.	42,892.	43,963.	44,744.	45,763.	46,966.	48,187.	48,602.	51,393.	60,309.	67,215.	76,137.	78,632.	81,094.
AVC94-(S,1)-()	40,396.	41,367.	42,438.	43,218.	44,239.	45,439.	46,660.	47,078.	49,866.	58,706.	65,610.	74,533.	77,028.	79,491.

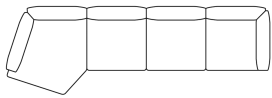
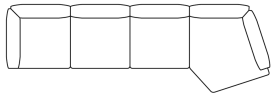
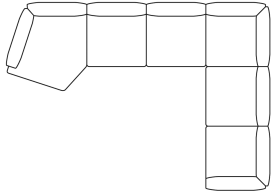
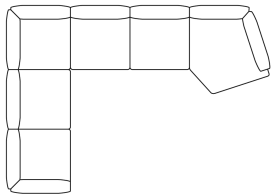
AVC95-C-()	41,921.	42,892.	43,963.	44,744.	45,763.	46,966.	48,187.	48,602.	51,393.	60,309.	67,215.	76,137.	78,632.	81,094.
AVC95-(S,1)-()	40,396.	41,367.	42,438.	43,218.	44,239.	45,439.	46,660.	47,078.	49,866.	58,706.	65,610.	74,533.	77,028.	79,491.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC96 Four-seat sofa, right hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC97 Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black
AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC96-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC96 Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat		
S Silver paint		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC96-C-()	\$30,174.	\$30,844.	\$31,583.	\$32,123.	\$32,828.	\$33,658.	\$34,502.	\$34,790.	\$36,717.	\$42,751.	\$47,461.	\$53,542.	\$55,243.	\$56,922.
AVC96-(S,1)-()	29,075.	29,745.	30,486.	31,025.	31,731.	32,560.	33,403.	33,692.	35,619.	41,608.	46,315.	52,398.	54,101.	55,779.

AVC97-C-()	30,174.	30,844.	31,583.	32,123.	32,828.	33,658.	34,502.	34,790.	36,717.	42,751.	47,461.	53,542.	55,243.	56,922.
AVC97-(S,1)-()	29,075.	29,745.	30,486.	31,025.	31,731.	32,560.	33,403.	33,692.	35,619.	41,608.	46,315.	52,398.	54,101.	55,779.

AVC98-C-()	43,767.	44,759.	45,852.	46,653.	47,695.	48,924.	50,171.	50,596.	53,448.	62,175.	69,081.	78,002.	80,497.	82,960.
AVC98-(S,1)-()	42,164.	43,156.	44,250.	45,049.	46,092.	47,320.	48,567.	48,995.	51,846.	60,492.	67,400.	76,322.	78,816.	81,279.

AVC99-C-()	43,767.	44,759.	45,852.	46,653.	47,695.	48,924.	50,171.	50,596.	53,448.	62,175.	69,081.	78,002.	80,497.	82,960.
AVC99-(S,1)-()	42,164.	43,156.	44,250.	45,049.	46,092.	47,320.	48,567.	48,995.	51,846.	60,492.	67,400.	76,322.	78,816.	81,279.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/veneer	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	18 ¼"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
Sprite Dolly				14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
									
27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless									
TR Sprite Tablet Arm				9 ¾"	13"				

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Construction

<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
<i>Alpi Veneers:</i> Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.	<i>Stacking:</i> Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.
<i>Paint:</i> Smooth highly durable paint.	<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d
<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.	<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.
<i>Note:</i> The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Tablet Arm:</i> Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC)-C-K	\$874.	\$1,091.	\$1,117.	\$1,134.	\$1,161.	\$1,180.	\$1,196.	\$1,220.	\$1,266.	\$1,299.	\$1,446.	\$1,536.	\$1,722.	\$1,762.	\$1,806.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,048.	1,268.	1,292.	1,315.	1,336.	1,357.	1,372.	1,395.	1,444.	1,475.	1,623.	1,710.	1,897.	1,939.	1,983.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,467.	1,686.	1,705.	1,729.	1,753.	1,768.	1,790.	1,808.	1,858.	1,890.	2,038.	2,127.	2,316.	2,355.	2,402.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,091.	1,314.	1,335.	1,357.	1,379.	1,400.	1,414.	1,439.	1,487.	1,519.	1,665.	1,756.	1,941.	1,982.	2,028.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,170.	1,391.	1,414.	1,438.	1,461.	1,481.	1,496.	1,520.	1,565.	1,597.	1,750.	1,837.	2,024.	2,062.	2,108.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,533.	1,753.	1,772.	1,797.	1,821.	1,840.	1,855.	1,881.	1,927.	1,957.	2,103.	2,196.	2,380.	2,420.	2,467.
27DOLLY	962.														
27CGA	38.														
TR	678.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Vinyl  Westwood Yeni	C continued Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Gibson Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera Whip
---	--	---	---

F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Glider Homage * In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle  Fire Retardant Chemicals
--	---	--	--

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ross Lovegrove, 2004		27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
			paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
			veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.	
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.	
Sprite Dolly					14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.	
											
27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm											

Order Code		Construction	
<i>Example:</i>	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)	<i>Paint finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LJ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
27C	Armless chair		
KC	Rotary Maple face		
BL	Black painted back		
C	Chrome legs		
BP	Urethane arms		
K	Seat cushion	<i>Leg finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.	
1. Pattern number		<i>Arm pads:</i> Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).	
2. Finish selection, face		<i>Stacking:</i> Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.	
3. Finish selection, back		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 29" d	
4. Leg finish (chrome only)		<i>Ganging Mechanism</i> Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.	
5. Arm finish			
6. Seat cushion option			
7. Textile selection			
Ordering Information:			
<i>Maple finish:</i> Rotary Maple (suffix KC)		<i>Note:</i> The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:</i> Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)			

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	\$1,189.	\$1,412.	\$1,438.	\$1,458.	\$1,487.	\$1,507.	\$1,520.	\$1,548.	\$1,595.	\$1,632.	\$1,782.	\$1,880.	\$2,071.	\$2,113.	\$2,157.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,282.	1,510.	1,534.	1,557.	1,586.	1,602.	1,617.	1,644.	1,693.	1,727.	1,881.	1,975.	2,163.	2,209.	2,253.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,704.	1,934.	1,956.	1,979.	2,004.	2,028.	2,039.	2,069.	2,114.	2,148.	2,302.	2,398.	2,586.	2,634.	2,678.
27A-(KC)-()-C-(BP)-K	1,330.	1,559.	1,586.	1,602.	1,633.	1,652.	1,665.	1,694.	1,740.	1,772.	1,928.	2,024.	2,215.	2,260.	2,304.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,407.	1,636.	1,659.	1,682.	1,705.	1,729.	1,740.	1,767.	1,813.	1,849.	2,003.	2,098.	2,290.	2,331.	2,378.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,778.	2,005.	2,031.	2,050.	2,079.	2,099.	2,113.	2,143.	2,192.	2,221.	2,375.	2,471.	2,663.	2,706.	2,751.
27DOLLY	962.														
27AGA	38.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics										Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Vinyl  Westwood Yeni	C continued Cairo  Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wit Zari CR	D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Glider Homage * In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze	G Alter Ego Andissa Aurora * Djenne Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers * Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal	I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	W continued Sabrina	X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
										 Fire Retardant Chemicals				
										Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.				

Marco Maran

Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87A Arm chair, stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34⅞"		14 lbs.
								
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34⅞"	0.7	15 lbs.
								

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87A-014	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
87A Gigi arm stacking chair	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
014 Black shell			<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
	<i>Note:</i> The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-()	\$993.									
87A-K-N-()-()		1,388.	1,410.	1,435.	1,457.	1,480.	1,494.	1,519.	1,565.	1,599.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Flower Power Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Vert
	E Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle	E continued Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Flower Power Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Vert
[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals					
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87A-K-S Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	16 lbs.
								
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2"	31"	26½"		11 lbs.
								
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9¾"	12"		
	87GA Ganging mechanism							

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87A-014	<i>Shell finishes:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair		See pages 28-29.
014	Black shell		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Stacking feature:</i>		<i>Description:</i>
	Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.		Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.		<i>Seat Pad:</i>
	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.		Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i>		<i>Stacking bumper:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i>
			Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
	<i>Note:</i>		
	The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-K-S-()-()		\$1,529.	\$1,553.	\$1,574.	\$1,599.	\$1,621.	\$1,636.	\$1,662.	\$1,709.	\$1,745.
87Dolly	1,050.									
87TABLET	431.									
87GA	53.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Comaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
Note: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Black Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle				
					[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.						

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87C Armless chair, stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"		11 lbs.
							
	87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	12 lbs.
							

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad		<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
010	Seafoam shell		
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory		<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat. <i>Stacking bumper:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-(-)	\$631.									
87C-K-N-(-)-(-)		1,026.	1,049.	1,073.	1,098.	1,119.	1,133.	1,161.	1,207.	1,245.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikata Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Comaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
Note: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle				
		</				

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	19 3/4"	20"	34 1/4"	0.7	13 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26 1/2"		11 lbs.
							
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9 3/4"	12"		
	87GA Ganging mechanism						

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
87C-K-S Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad		<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.	<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
010 Seafoam shell			
K1207/1 Knoll Felt, Ivory			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-K-S-()-()		\$1,167.	\$1,193.	\$1,215.	\$1,242.	\$1,262.	\$1,278.	\$1,302.	\$1,352.	\$1,388.
87Dolly	1,050.									
87TABLET	431.									
87GA	53.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dolly Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
Note: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook					
Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.						

*Check with your KnollTextiles
representative for changes or additions.*

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-()	\$872.									
87CSB-K-N-()-()		1,263.	1,287.	1,313.	1,336.	1,357.	1,372.	1,399.	1,446.	1,483.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21		
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad	
010	Seafoam shell	
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke	
Specify:		
1. Pattern number		
2. Shell finish		
3. Textile selection		
	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-28. <i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.
		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat. <i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. <i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>						

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18"	21 3⁄8"	21"	34 1⁄4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26 1⁄2"		11 lbs.
							

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-28. <i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.
87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad			<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
010 Seafoam shell			<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke			<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-K-S-()-()		\$1,405.	\$1,433.	\$1,450.	\$1,480.	\$1,498.	\$1,513.	\$1,540.	\$1,591.	\$1,627.
87Dolly	1,050.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Flower Power Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals					
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

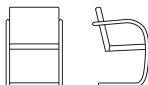
	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2002 	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"			22 ¾"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	17 lbs.
										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	24 ¾"	29 ¼"	22 ¾"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	21 lbs.
										
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			19 ¾"	20"		40 ½"	14 lbs.
										
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29 ½"			19 ¾"	20"		46"	15 lbs.
										

pattern no.	
87CS-()	\$1,710.
87AS-()	1,984.
87CM-()	1,212.
87CH-()	1,212.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 87AS-006	<i>Shell Finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.
87AS Gigi arm swivel chair		
006 Mango shell		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas. <i>Swivel:</i> Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Tubular Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back 	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 	245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back 	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)										
P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)										30

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF		
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	
S	Stainless Steel	
P	Perforated leather	
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	
Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Woven leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.		
<i>Perforated leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Frame:</i> <i>Stainless steel:</i> Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.		
<i>Polished chrome:</i> 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.		
<i>Optional glides:</i> Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.		
The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y													
245A-C	\$3,143.	\$3,239.	\$3,331.	\$3,401.	\$3,463.	\$3,524.	\$3,586.	\$3,743.	\$4,024.	\$4,349.	\$4,667.	\$5,296.	\$5,448.	\$5,586.													
245A-S	4,066.	4,164.	4,256.	4,323.	4,386.	4,444.	4,509.	4,667.	4,947.	5,270.	5,587.	6,217.	6,371.	6,505.													
245AT-C	3,598.	3,693.	3,788.	3,860.	3,918.	3,979.	4,040.	4,199.	4,479.	4,802.	5,117.	5,749.	5,905.	6,036.													
245AT-S	4,502.	4,595.	4,690.	4,762.	4,825.	4,884.	4,942.	5,098.	5,384.	5,708.	6,020.	6,653.	6,810.	6,944.													
G	43.																										
P	1,275.																										

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petat Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza [®]	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope	C continued Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Platastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers	G continued Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Flat Bar Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight			
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	37 lbs.			
		stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.			
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	 		255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.	
			polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.		
			stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.		
			P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)									30	
			G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)										

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF		
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	
S	Stainless Steel	
P	Perforated leather	
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	
Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Woven leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.		
<i>Perforated leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.		
The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Plated finishes:</i> Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.		
<i>Optional glides:</i> Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	\$4,479.	\$4,583.	\$4,681.	\$4,751.	\$4,812.	\$4,869.	\$4,937.	\$5,095.	\$5,388.	\$5,713.	\$6,031.	\$6,680.	\$6,835.	\$6,977.
255A-S	6,702.	6,809.	6,902.	6,979.	7,038.	7,097.	7,159.	7,319.	7,612.	7,941.	8,259.	8,907.	9,062.	9,199.

255C-BAS	8,209.	8,294.	8,377.	8,393.	8,425.	8,531.	8,768.	8,868.	9,104.	9,258.	9,725.	10,057.	10,211.	10,365.
255C-C	4,040.	4,136.	4,229.	4,303.	4,369.	4,422.	4,482.	4,639.	4,928.	5,251.	5,563.	6,194.	6,350.	6,485.
255C-S	6,233.	6,330.	6,423.	6,495.	6,563.	6,619.	6,678.	6,833.	7,121.	7,445.	7,756.	8,391.	8,545.	8,676.

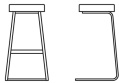
P	1,275.
----------	--------

G	43.
----------	-----

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petral Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope	C continued Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaitastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers	G continued Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped * Maremma * Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca * Marissa Portofino * Riva Saddle * *Not approved on 255A arm chairs.  Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958	257C Four Seasons Stool	17"	17"	30"	0.8	15	24 lbs.	polished chrome
		17"	17"	30"	0.8	15	24 lbs.	antiqued bronze, satin



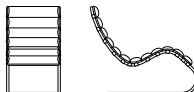
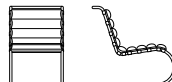
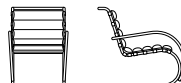
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 257C-DV116	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.	
257C Four Seasons Stool	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.	
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.			
The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-()	\$4,596.	\$4,626.	\$4,656.	\$4,687.	\$4,711.	\$4,732.	\$4,762.	\$4,829.	\$4,868.	\$5,035.	\$5,152.	\$5,384.	\$5,434.	\$5,491.
257C-BAS-()	6,867.	6,907.	6,944.	6,951.	6,966.	7,014.	7,121.	7,167.	7,274.	7,302.	7,542.	7,714.	7,794.	7,872.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	Axiom ®	C continued	F	H			
			Baxter				Stepping Stones	Atelier	Bavaria
			Cairo				Swing	Calais Cotton	Catwalk
			Chameleon				Tight Rope	Velvet	Chiseled
			Charm				Tilden ®	Century	Constance
			Circa				Tower Grid	Biscayne	Firefly
			Classic Boucle				Utmost II	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal
			Dune				Utopia	Double Agent ®	World Piece
			Durand				Wit	Glider	
			Earthwork				Wow Factor	Imprint	I
Empire Stripe	Zari CR	In Stitches	Aswan	Vicenza	Ducale				
Entourage		Jasmine	Byron	Volo	Ducale Velour Y				
Entwine	D	Liberty	Cato						
Essence	Buzz	Mod Plaid	Cummings						
Fibra	Code	Rivington	Diamond Days						
Greenwich	Coterie	Soon	Doily	V					
Groovy	Eclat Weave	Swank	Dynamic	Acqua					
Hudson	Hologram	Twem	Floressence	Andes					
Kaleidoscope CR	Island	Tweed Frieze	Guise	Embossed Tipped					
Lagos	Menagerie		In Step	España					
Lore CR	Origins	G	Ita	Hand Tipped					
Magnolia	Pathway	All Star	Hastings	Velluto Pelle					
Milestone	Plaidtastic	Alter Ego	Jaipur		W				
Palisade	Retreat	Andissa	Knoll Velvet	Alaska					
Panache CR	Vice Versa	Arber	Limani	Antique					
Patchwork	Woodland	Dapper	Mepal	Derby					
Plaid On	Zoom	Djenne	North Island	Forté					
Prestini	E	Duchess	Olema	Lucente					
Pullman	Aegean	Fancy Twill	Piper	Sabrina					
Quark	Cleo	Gibson	Prince Hairly	Umbria					
Roundtrip	Demure	Haze	Rutledge						
Sahara	Flower Power	Kamani	Stripe It						
Sequin CR	Highland	Looped In	Tudor						
Sinclair	Ikat Stripe	Melange	Zimba						
Smart ®	Kampala	Modern Tweed							
Spectator	Kimono	Spencer							
	Mamaba	Straie Stripe							
	Marquee	Texnet							
	Meroe	Ultrasede							
	Midpoint	Utrillo							
	Nature Walk	Vert							
	Off The Grid								
	Rebel								
	Sherman								
	Tempest								
	Vatera								
	Whip								

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

MR Lounge Seating

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge 	Sandwiched straps		19 1/2"	26 3/4" - 35 1/2"	70 1/2"	31 3/4"	133	43 lbs.
	Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978	241LC MR chaise lounge 	Sandwiched straps		24 1/2"	47 1/4"	37 1/2"	106	39 lbs.
	247LC MR armless lounge chair 	Sandwiched straps	17 1/4"		23 3/4"	34 3/4"	34 1/4"	75	24 lbs.
	248LC MR lounge chair with arms 	Sandwiched straps	17 1/4"	23"	25 3/4"	34 3/4"	34 1/4"	75	32 lbs.
	243LC MR Stool 	Sandwiched straps			23 3/4"	22 1/2"	18"		12 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction				
<i>Example:</i> 241LC-VP03 <table><tr><td>241LC</td><td>Chaise lounge</td></tr><tr><td>VP03</td><td>Velluto Pelle, Espresso</td></tr></table>	241LC	Chaise lounge	VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso	<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used. <i>Note:</i> The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Frame:</i> Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included. <i>Upholstery straps:</i> Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps. <i>Upholstery:</i> Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.
241LC	Chaise lounge					
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso					
Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238, and tables, beginning on page 430. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Strap selection 3. Textile selection						

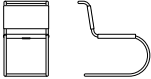
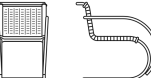
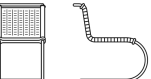
pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
242LC-()	\$11,487.	\$12,279.	\$13,303.	\$13,590.	\$13,872.
241LC-()	9,475.	10,147.	11,012.	11,254.	11,493.
247LC-()	7,010.	7,498.	8,127.	8,304.	8,478.
248LC-()	7,782.	8,269.	8,900.	9,075.	9,249.
243LC-()	3,829.	4,135.	4,529.	4,639.	4,748.

Spinneybeck Leather	
U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velours
V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Capri Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino
W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino

*Check with your Spinneybeck
Representative for changes or additions.*

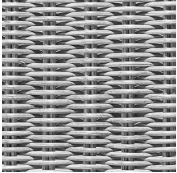
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

MR Chair

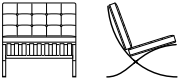
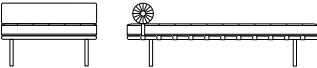
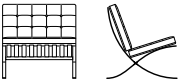
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927 <i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978 	256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
	256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	18"	27"	21"	32 ½"	31"	24 lbs.
							
	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair							
256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair							

pattern no.	.
256CC-L()	\$2,614.
256AC-RN	4,247.
256CC-RN	3,191.
256CKIT-L()	1,540.
256LACE-L()	118.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 256AC-RN 256AC-RN MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	<i>Cowhide Selection:</i> Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.
<i>Note:</i> The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.	The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cowhide selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Construction	
<i>MR CHAIR</i> <i>Frame:</i> Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.	<i>Woven Rattan detail:</i> 
<i>Woven Rattan:</i> Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.	
<i>Rattan Maintenance:</i> Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.	
<i>Glides:</i> Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

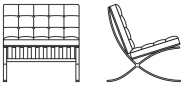
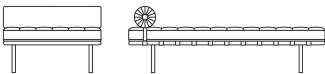
	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929 <i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 	250L Barcelona chair	chrome		17"		29½"	30"	30¼"	50	47 lbs.
										
	251Y Barcelona stool	chrome		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	28 lbs.
		stainless		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	31 lbs.
	251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	chrome		12¼"		21½"	23"	12¼"	n/a	26 lbs.
										
	250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair	chrome		14"		24"	24"	25"	32	41 lbs.
										
	251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool	chrome		12"		19"	18"	12"	15	25 lbs.
										
	258L Barcelona couch	stainless	black	15⅓"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15⅓"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
	250LS Barcelona chair	stainless		17"		29½"	30"	30¼"	50	53 lbs.
										

pattern no.	cowhide	U	V	W	X	Y
250LC		\$11,962.	\$14,727.	\$15,672.	\$15,862.	\$16,093.
251YC		5,656.	6,950.	7,423.	7,518.	7,632.
251YS		10,571.	10,850.	11,414.	11,550.	11,673.
251YC-L80	3,877.					
250LC-S		10,152.	12,504.	13,305.	13,471.	13,666.
251YC-S		4,800.	5,903.	6,300.	6,386.	6,483.
258LS-(HO1)		20,903.	21,708.	23,342.	23,680.	24,077.
258LS-()		22,518.	23,688.	26,070.	26,560.	27,136.
250LS		18,268.	18,897.	20,027.	20,225.	20,533.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 250LS-DV116	<i>Upholstery note:</i>	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥 :
250LS Barcelona chair	Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.	The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
Note: Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only) 3. Leather selection		<i>Chrome Frame:</i> Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
		<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps; stool 7.
		The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.
		The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

		Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Upholstery:</i> Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.	<i>BARCELONA COUCH Platform:</i> Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.
<i>Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool:</i> The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.	<i>Legs:</i> Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
<i>BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE SLING:</i> Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.	<i>Bolster:</i> Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.	
		U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped * España Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina * Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.
		X Ducale Ducale Velours Y Cervo * Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Portofino * Riva Rugata Saddle
		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929	250LR Barcelona relaxed chair 	chrome		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	47 lbs.
		stainless		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	53 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	251YR Barcelona relaxed stool 	chrome		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	28 lbs.
		stainless steel		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	31 lbs.
	258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch 	stainless	black	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
250LR-C	\$12,653.	\$15,577.	\$16,576.	\$16,778.	\$17,021.
250LR-S	19,322.	19,988.	21,182.	21,391.	21,717.

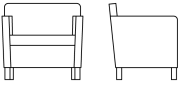
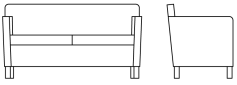
251YR-C	5,983.	7,351.	7,851.	7,953.	8,071.
251YR-S	11,181.	11,476.	12,073.	12,217.	12,346.

258LR-S-HO1	22,106.	22,960.	24,688.	25,046.	25,465.
258LR-S-()	23,818.	25,056.	27,575.	28,093.	28,701.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 250LR-S-DV116	<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.	<i>BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL</i> <i>Stainless Steel Frame:</i> Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.
250LRS Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless		<i>Upholstery:</i> Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		<i>Chrome Frame:</i> Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
Note: Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only) 3. Leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.	
	The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH</i> <i>Platform:</i> Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.
<i>Legs:</i> Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.	
<i>Bolster:</i> Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.	
	U Vicenza Volo
	X Ducale Ducale Velours
	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped * España Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle
	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino * Riva Rugata Saddle
	W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina
	* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	751 Lounge chair	17 1/4"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5	80	59 lbs.
										
	Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol. welt	6.5	21	
	752 Settee	17 1/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.
										
	Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol. welt	8	25	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. <i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" * 752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" * 753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" * *Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
751 AWE DV112	Krefeld lounge chair Wenge legs Ducale Velour, Brandy	
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904		
752 AWA K1026/3 VO904	Krefeld settee Light Walnut legs Cross Stitch, Windsor Volo, Stallion welt	
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

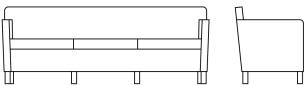
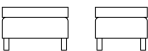
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-(-)()	\$5,038.	\$5,445.	\$5,828.	\$6,253.	\$6,595.	\$6,848.	\$7,271.	\$8,084.	\$8,907.	\$10,019.	\$10,757.	\$12,275.	\$12,585.	\$12,953.
751LT-(-)(-)()	5,038.	5,445.	5,828.	6,253.	6,595.	6,848.	7,271.	8,084.	8,907.					
751LT-upchg, welt										1,414.	1,593.	1,951.	2,028.	2,114.
752-(-)()	7,935.	8,352.	8,756.	9,198.	9,558.	9,823.	10,267.	11,113.	11,734.	15,701.	16,678.	18,663.	19,074.	19,554.
752LT-(-)(-)(-)()	7,935.	8,352.	8,756.	9,198.	9,558.	9,823.	10,267.	11,113.	11,734.					
752LT-upchg, welt										1,674.	1,883.	2,315.	2,404.	2,505.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack ▲ Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓢ Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓢ Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl Ⓢ Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom Ⓢ Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Ⓢ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Ⓢ Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina ▲ Umbria Ⓢ Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	753 Sofa	17 ¼"	25"	82"	27"	30"		11	160	122 lbs.
										
	Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
							welt		34	
	754 Ottoman	17 ¼"		26"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		3	50	17 lbs.
										
	Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
							welt		15	

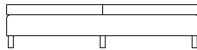
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-()-()	\$10,334.	\$10,816.	\$11,274.	\$11,786.	\$12,206.	\$12,504.	\$13,015.	\$13,984.	\$14,698.	\$19,976.	\$21,160.	\$23,580.	\$24,083.	\$24,671.
753LT-()-()-()	10,334.	10,816.	11,274.	11,786.	12,206.	12,504.	13,015.	13,984.	14,698.					
753LT-upchg, welt										2,274.	2,565.	3,144.	3,262.	3,403.
754-()-()	2,956.	3,077.	3,197.	3,326.	3,432.	3,508.	3,638.	3,885.	4,069.	5,441.	5,719.	6,290.	6,412.	6,549.
754LT-()-()-()	2,956.	3,077.	3,197.	3,326.	3,432.	3,508.	3,638.	3,885.	4,069.					
754LT-upchg, welt										1,005.	1,131.	1,388.	1,441.	1,503.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
752 Krefeld settee		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA Light Walnut legs		
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt		
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack ‡ Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓞ Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓞ Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl Ⓞ Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom Ⓞ Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Ⓞ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Ⓞ Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina ‡ Umbria Ⓞ Fire Retardants Chemicals	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	755 Medium Bench	17 ¼"		51"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5	64	21 lbs.
										
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
	756 Large Bench	17 ¼"		76"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
										
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
755-(-)(-)	\$4,099.	\$4,311.	\$4,523.	\$4,753.	\$4,938.	\$5,079.	\$5,301.	\$5,742.	\$6,062.	\$6,504.	\$7,053.	\$8,174.	\$8,409.	\$8,677.
755LT-(-)(-)(-)	4,099.	4,311.	4,523.	4,753.	4,938.	5,079.	5,301.	5,742.	6,062.					
755LT-upchg, welt										1,341.	1,513.	1,869.	1,943.	2,029.
756-(-)(-)	4,756.	5,046.	5,326.	5,628.	5,881.	6,062.	6,364.	6,950.	7,379.	8,476.	9,251.	10,824.	11,145.	11,529.
756LT-(-)(-)(-)	4,756.	5,046.	5,326.	5,628.	5,881.	6,062.	6,364.	6,950.	7,379.					
756LT-upchg, welt										1,384.	1,557.	1,908.	1,984.	2,072.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
752 Krefeld settee		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA Light Walnut legs		
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt		
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 430.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom  Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

George Nakashima
Straight Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> George Nakashima, 1946	N19 Straight Chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	17 ½"	30"	11 lbs.
						

pattern no.
N19-AW
\$1,677.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> N19-AW	<i>Finishes:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.
N19 Straight Chair		
AW American Walnut	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Note:</i> The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 440.	<i>Note:</i> The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Note:</i> American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish	Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.	

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Marc Newson, 2018	MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 	18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
		18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
	MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 	18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.
		18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.
							

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-()-()	\$2,383.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-()-()	2,650.
MN01C-(BL)-()-()	2,194.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-()-()	2,421.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> MN01C-WW-MG-M2			
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	<i>Frame:</i> Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.	The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
WW	Warm White frame paint		<i>Cal 117-2013:</i> The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).
MG	Medium Grey back insert	<i>Back insert:</i> Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.	
M2	Warm White mesh	Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.	<i>Stacking:</i> Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Mesh finishes:</i> Black (suffix M1)		
2. Frame paint finish	Warm White (suffix M2)	<i>Arm pad content:</i> Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.	
3. Back insert finish	Medium Grey (suffix M3)		
4. Mesh finish	Blue (suffix M4)		
	Orange (suffix M5)		
	Yellow (suffix M6)		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Olivares, 2012	OAC1 Olivares Chair	17 ½"	22 ⅓"	21 ⅔"	31 ⅝"	15 lbs.
						

pattern no.	list
OAC1-()	\$1,304.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> OAC1-WHT	<i>Paint finishes:</i>	<i>Shell:</i>
OAC1 Olivares chair	White (suffix WHT)	Constructed from die-cast aluminum
WHT White paint finish	Grey (suffix GRY)	with integrated leg tenons. A long
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	low-profile nylon stacking bumper
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	distributes the chair's weight over a wide
	Orange (suffix ORG)	area providing a more stable stacking
	Plum (suffix PLM)	condition. The designer's signature and
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	KnollStudio logo are located under the
	Blue (suffix BLU)	seat.
	Dark Charcoal (CHR)	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
1. Pattern number	See pages 28-29.	Aluminum extruded legs are secured to
2. Paint finish selection		the chair's shell using epoxy and
		stainless steel fasteners.
		<i>Paint:</i>
		Ultra-durable polyester powder coat
		paint.
		<i>Glides:</i>
		1/4" flat nylon glides.
		<i>Stacking:</i>
		Chairs stack six on the floor.
		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
		With proper preventative maintenance,
		the Olivares chair is appropriate for
		outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jorge Pensi, 1988	29C Toledo Chair	17 3⁄4"	27 1⁄4"	21 5⁄8"	21 1⁄4"	29 7⁄8"			15 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	



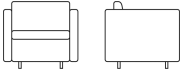
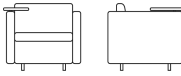
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29C-29K-K161/1		
29C	Toledo chair	<i>Seat, back, arms:</i> Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
29K	Seat cushion option	<i>Legs:</i> Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.
<i>Note:</i> Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 444.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection	<i>Note:</i> Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.	<i>Optional seat pad:</i> Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C	\$2,732.													
29K	387.	421.	450.	486.	513.	532.	567.	635.	686.	678.	756.	909.	940.	977.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric				Spinneybeck Leathers							
A Alignment Analogy Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Stacks Trophy	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Framework Gala II Grande Grandview Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Lyric Night Life Nonchalant CR Paradigm Pop Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spotlight Spree Sutton Synth Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Zephyr	C Atlas Autobahn Axiom [®] Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Fibra Fox Trot CR Greenwich Groovy Highline CR Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pony Up Posh Prestini Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR Sahara Sandpiper Sinclair	C continued Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Vibe Wow Factor Zari CR	F Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint Jubilee Kinship Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Chiseled Constance Gezelle Haiku Twist Tie World Piece	I Bella Byron Canaan Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Fiori Galloway Gates Gramercy Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor Walker Worth Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Arizona Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

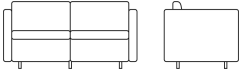
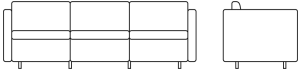
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1051C-S Petite lounge chair	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	39 lbs.
									
	1051C-ST-() Petite Pfister lounge chair with optional tablet arm	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	41 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15		
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair	
ST	Tablet arm option	
R	Right handed tablet arm	
H	Caster option	
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon	
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:</i> Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option		<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left	<i>Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:</i> To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)		
5. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
		<i>Swivel tablet:</i> Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.
	<i>Note:</i> The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C-S	\$3,877.	\$4,240.	\$4,589.	\$4,970.	\$5,285.	\$5,505.	\$5,882.	\$6,615.	\$7,356.	\$9,259.	\$10,564.	\$13,333.	\$13,765.	\$14,402.
1051C-ST-()	4,897.	5,259.	5,611.	5,986.	6,300.	6,527.	6,900.	7,633.	8,378.	10,281.	11,581.	14,353.	14,782.	15,423.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Sherman Shima Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tempest Tilden [®] Tower Grid Tryst Utmost II Utopia Vatera WhipTight Rope Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1052C-S Petite settee 	16"	24"	53"	29 ½"	26"	10.8	194	64 lbs.
	1053C-S Petite sofa 	16"	24"	76 ½"	29 ½"	26"	15.0	270	88 lbs.
	1059C-S Petite ottoman 			22"	22"	16"	3.8	69	18 lbs.
	H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1052C-S	\$6,810.	\$7,407.	\$7,985.	\$8,609.	\$9,125.	\$9,498.	\$10,129.	\$11,329.	\$12,558.	\$15,773.	\$17,931.	\$22,527.	\$23,241.	\$24,303.
1053C-S	9,516.	10,354.	11,152.	12,031.	12,750.	13,271.	14,149.	15,822.	17,541.	22,065.	25,064.	31,458.	32,450.	33,932.
1059C-S	2,861.	3,065.	3,252.	3,457.	3,624.	3,744.	3,954.	4,341.	4,742.	6,048.	6,770.	8,305.	8,547.	8,905.
H														

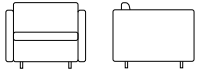
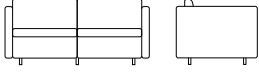
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST),</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair	Constructed in sections with a
ST	Tablet arm option	combination plywood/hardwood seat and
R	Right handed tablet arm	back.
H	Caster option	<i>Upholstery:</i>
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon	Petite Pfister lounge seat and back
	<i>Caster option (suffix H),</i>	cushion are fully upholstered.
	<i>lounge chair only:</i>	Double-needled top stitching on leather
	To specify four casters add -H to end of	upholstery and on thin solid textiles.
	pattern number before upholstery	Single-needled top stitching on heavily
	selection.	ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	sag spring deck covered in black
	Prices shown include fabric or leather	cotton textile.
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	
	representative for colors. Only approved	<i>Swivel tablet:</i>
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	Machined aluminum, post and socket
	may be ordered.	mechanism with black phenolic
		rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet
		dimensions are 10" x 14".
		<i>Seat height:</i>
		Seat height is measured from the floor to
		the crown of the seat cushion. Height
		could vary up to ½" depending on leather
		or textile specified.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i>	
	Petite Pfister lounge seating complies	
	with the California Technical Bulletin	
	133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133	
	approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at	
	end of pattern number and suffix -133 at	
	end of textile selection. Upcharge	
	applies, see page 22.	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating	
	Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Tempest	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Helios	Axiom ⑥	Tilden ⑥	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Tower Grid	Calais Cotton	Constance		
Chance	Instinct	Cairo	Tryst	Velvet	Firefly	V	Y
Common Ground	Journey	Chameleon	Utmost II	Century	Stretch Appeal	Acqua	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Charm	Utopia	Cornaro	Twist Tie	Andes	Cervo
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt	Circa	Vatera	Double Agent ⑥	World Piece	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Classic Boucle	WhipTight Rope	Glider		España	Distressed
Delite	Little Devil	Contour	Wit	Homage	I	Hand Tipped	Lucca
Facet	Ludlow	Dune	Wow Factor	Imprint	Aswan	Maremma	Marissa
Hourglass	Melody ⑥	Durand	Zari CR	In Stitches	Bella	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Infinite	Paradigm	Earthwork		Jasmine	Byron		Riva
Mariner	Petal Pusher ⑥	Empire Stripe	D	Liberty	Cato	W	Rugata
Monarch	Prairie	Entourage	Buzz	Mod Plaid	Chic	Alaska	Saddle
Oh La La	Prim	Entwine	Code	Rivington	Cummings	Antique	Sassolino
Overture	Puff	Essence	Coterie	Soon	Diamond Days	Derby	
Prep	Radiance	Fibra	Eclat Weave	Totem	Doily	Forte	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Hologram	Island		Dynamic	Lucente	
Sonnet	Roam	Groovy	Menagerie	G	Florescence	Sabrina	
Trophy	Rush Hour	Hudson	Origins	All Star	Guisse	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Kaleidoscope CR	Pathway	Alter Ego	Hastings		
	Spree	Lagos	Plaidtastic	Andissa	In Step		
B	Summit	Lore CR	Retreat	Arber	Ita		
Abacus	Sutton	Magnolia	Vice Versa	Aurora	Jaipur		
Argyle	Synth	Milestone	Woodland	Color Collage	Knoll Velvet		
Attire	Tabloid	On Point	Zoom	Dapper	Limani		
Belize	Tinge	Palisade		Djenne	Mepal		
Bistro	Topos	Panache CR	E	Duchess	North Island		
Block Party ⑥	Vast	Patchwork	Aegean	Gibson	Olema		
Boundary	Venue	Plaid On	Circle Point	Fancy Twill	Piper		
Calypso	Versa	Prestini	Cleo	Haze	Prince Hairy		
Chronicle	Vinyl ⑥	Pullman	Currents	Kamani	Rutledge		
Cozy Cord	Westwood	Quark	Demure	Looped In	Sandis		
Day Tripper	Yeni	Roundtrip	Flower Power	Melange	Stripe It		
Diva		Sahara	Highland	Modern Tweed	Tudor		
Dottie		Sequin CR	Ikat Stripe	Rivers	Zimba		
Ferry		Sinclair	Juno	Spencer			
Gala II		Smart ⑥	Kampala	Straie Stripe			
Grande		Spectator	Kimono	Texnet			
		Sherman	Mamba	Ultrasede			
		Shima	Marquee	Utrillo			
		Stepping Stones	Meroe	Vert			
		Swing	Midpoint				
			Nature Walk				
			Off The Grid				
			Rebel				

⑥ Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1051C Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	33½"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
									
	1052C Standard settee	16"	24"	60½"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
									
	1053C Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
									
	1059C Standard ottoman			27¾"	27¾"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1053C-MABLK	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
1053C Pfister sofa		<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
MABLK Marissa, Black		<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needed top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needed top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C	\$4,859.	\$5,248.	\$5,620.	\$6,027.	\$6,359.	\$6,601.	\$7,006.	\$7,789.	\$8,590.	\$10,736.	\$12,143.	\$15,117.	\$15,582.	\$16,276.
1052C	8,590.	9,262.	9,898.	10,602.	11,181.	11,590.	12,299.	13,640.	15,013.	18,735.	21,151.	26,287.	27,085.	28,273.
1053C	12,037.	12,991.	13,896.	14,896.	15,714.	16,299.	17,302.	19,206.	21,157.	26,510.	29,936.	37,225.	38,354.	40,049.
1059C	3,614.	3,825.	4,021.	4,236.	4,410.	4,539.	4,757.	5,164.	5,583.	6,981.	7,721.	9,298.	9,548.	9,914.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1050C Center module	16"		27 ¼"	33"	26"	5.2	94	23 lbs.
									
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user	16"	24"	30 ½"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	\$3,705.	\$3,987.	\$4,249.	\$4,549.	\$4,791.	\$4,964.	\$5,260.	\$5,828.	\$6,401.	\$8,141.	\$9,153.	\$11,210.	\$11,645.	\$12,146.
1050C-1	4,596.	4,936.	5,254.	5,612.	5,895.	6,106.	6,455.	7,129.	7,811.	9,953.	11,163.	13,615.	14,125.	14,723.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1050C-3-K349/1 1050C-3 Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <u>Note:</u> Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Note:</i> Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18. <i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified. <i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. <i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile. <i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. <i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	H	U	V X
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Tight Rope	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Helios	Axiom [®]	Tilden [®]	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Tower Grid	Calais Cotton	Constance		
Chance	Instinct	Cairo	Utmost II	Velvet	Firefly	V	Y
Common Ground	Journey	Chameleon	Utopia	Century	Stretch Appeal	Acqua	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Charm	Wit	Cornaro	Twist Tie	Andes	Cervo
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt	Circa	Wow Factor	Double Agent [®]	World Piece	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Classic Boucle	Zari CR	Glider		España	Distressed
Delite	Little Devil	Contour		Homage	I	Hand Tipped	Lucca
Facet	Ludlow	Dune	D	Imprint	Aswan	Maremma	Marissa
Hourglass	Melody [®]	Durand	Buzz	In Stitches	Bella	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Infinite	Paradigm	Earthwork	Code	Jasmine	Byron		Riva
Mariner	Petal Pusher [®]	Empire Stripe	Coterie	Liberty	Cato	W	Rugata
Monarch	Prairie	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Mod Plaid	Chic	Alaska	Saddle
Oh La La	Prim	Entwine	Hologram	Rivington	Cummings	Antique	Sassolino
Overture	Puff	Essence	Island	Soon	Diamond Days	Derby	
Prep	Radiance	Fibra	Menagerie	Totem	Doily	Forte	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Greenwich	Origins		Dynamic	Lucente	
Sonnet	Roam	Groovy	Pathway	G	Florescence	Sabrina	
Trophy	Rush Hour	Hudson	Plaidtastic	All Star	Guise	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Kaleidoscope CR	Retreat	Alter Ego	Hastings		
	Spree	Lagos	Vice Versa	Andissa	In Step		
B	Summit	Lore CR	Woodland	Arber	Ita		
Abacus	Sutton	Magnolia	Zoom	Aurora	Jaipur		
Argyle	Synth	Milestone		Color Collage	Knoll Velvet	[®] Fire Retardants	Chemicals
Attire	Tabloid	On Point	E	Dapper	Limani		
Belize	Tinge	Palisade	Aegean	Djenne	Mepal		
Bistro	Topos	Panache CR	Circle Point	Duchess	North Island		
Block Party [®]	Vast	Patchwork	Cleo	Gibson	Olema		
Boundary	Venue	Plaid On	Currents	Fancy Twill	Piper		
Calypso	Versa	Pullman	Demure	Haze	Prince Hairly		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]	Quark	Flower Power	Kamani	Rutledge		
Cozy Cord	Westwood	Roundtrip	Highland	Looped In	Sandis		
Day Tripper	Yeni	Sahara	Ikat Stripe	Melange	Stripe It		
Diva		Sequin CR	Juno	Modern Tweed	Tudor		
Dottie		Sinclair	Kampala	Rivers	Zimba		
Ferry		Smart [®]	Kimono	Spencer			
Gala II		Spectator	Mamba	Straie Stripe			
Grande		Stepping Stones	Marquee	Texnet			
		Swing	Meroe	Ultrasede			
			Midpoint	Utrillo			
			Nature Walk	Vert			
			Off The Grid				
			Rebel				
			Sherman				
			Shima				
			Tempest				
			Tryst				
			Vatera				
			Whip				

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16"	24"	30 1/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	1050C-3 Corner module	16"	24"	33"	33"	26"	7.0	126	41 lbs.

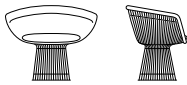


Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1050C-3-K349/1			
1050C-3	Pfister corner module		
K349/1	Alignment, Sand		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <u>Note:</u> Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.		<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option			
3. Textile selection			
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ▲ :</i> The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
		<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.	<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
		<i>Note:</i> Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.	
		<i>Note:</i> The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C-2	\$4,596.	\$4,936.	\$5,254.	\$5,612.	\$5,895.	\$6,106.	\$6,455.	\$7,129.	\$7,811.	\$9,953.	\$11,163.	\$13,615.	\$14,125.	\$14,723.
1050C-3	5,674.	6,057.	6,413.	6,816.	7,138.	7,374.	7,771.	8,529.	9,302.	11,828.	13,181.	15,944.	16,521.	17,190.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	V X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Warren Platner
Seating Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	1715L Lounge chair 	18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award	1725A Arm chair 	19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	1719Y Stool 	22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-N-()	\$11,681.	\$11,852.	\$12,020.	\$12,201.	\$12,348.	\$12,455.	\$12,639.	\$12,987.	\$13,241.					
1715L-GLD-()	15,576.	15,704.	15,843.	16,007.	16,236.	16,372.	16,606.	16,764.	17,227.					
1715L-BRM-()	12,342.	12,513.	12,683.	12,860.	13,012.	13,118.	13,299.	13,648.	13,899.					

1725A-N-()	6,702.	6,783.	6,855.	6,939.	7,006.	7,056.	7,136.	7,294.	7,408.	7,871.	8,173.	8,785.	8,912.	9,064.
1725A-GLD-()	9,775.	9,830.	9,893.	9,969.	10,075.	10,132.	10,238.	10,309.	10,517.	15,045.	15,257.	15,691.	15,780.	15,887.
1725A-BRM-()	7,239.	7,314.	7,390.	7,474.	7,542.	7,593.	7,668.	7,829.	7,943.	8,411.	8,708.	9,323.	9,452.	9,598.

1719Y-N-()	3,785.	3,828.	3,875.	3,925.	3,964.	3,995.	4,046.	4,141.	4,212.	4,444.	4,614.	4,966.	5,041.	5,126.
1719Y-GLD-()	5,671.	5,707.	5,743.	5,790.	5,852.	5,888.	5,954.	5,998.	6,123.	8,665.	8,785.	9,033.	9,085.	9,144.
1719Y-BRM-()	3,949.	3,997.	4,042.	4,092.	4,135.	4,165.	4,214.	4,308.	4,381.	4,612.	4,782.	5,134.	5,205.	5,294.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1725A-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)		<i>Frame:</i> Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold. <i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface. <i>Upholstery:</i> Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.
1725A	Platner Arm Chair		
N	Nickel Frame		
H800/2	Cato, Sand		
<i>Note:</i> Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 278 and Platner Tables on page 448 .			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection			
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ★:</i> The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Shadow Play ** Spree Summit Synth Topos Venue Yeni	C continued Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart ® Spectator Swing Tower Grid Wit	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Rebel Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Guise Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Sassolino
B Abacus Argyle Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt	C Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fibra	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway	F Atelier Biscayne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Homage Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon ** Totem Tweed Frieze	*Approved for 1719Y stool only ** Not approved for 1715L lounge chair ® Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>			

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	1705L Easy Chair	18 3⁄4"	39 7⁄8"	37"	38 3⁄4"	nickel	7.0	n/a
		18 7⁄4"	39 7⁄8"	37"	38 3⁄4"	gold plated	7.0	n/a
		18 7⁄4"	39 3⁄8"	37"	38 3⁄4"	metallic bronze	7.0	n/a
	1709Y Ottoman	-	26 3⁄4"	26 3⁄4"	16 7⁄8"	nickel	2.75	n/a
		—	26 3⁄4"	26 3⁄4"	16 7⁄8"	gold plated	2.75	n/a
		-	26 3⁄4"	26 3⁄4"	16 7⁄8"	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1705L-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)		<i>Construction:</i> Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.
1705L	Platner Easy chair		
N	Nickel frame		
H800/2	Cato, Sand		
<i>Note:</i> Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 276 and Platner tables on page 448.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection			
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Note:</i> The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1705L-N	18,276.	18,512.	18,735.	18,985.	19,185.	19,334.	19,582.	20,053.	20,400.
1705L-GLD	\$25,261.	\$25,629.	\$25,965.	\$26,037.	\$26,171.	\$26,616.	\$27,607.	\$28,018.	\$29,006.
1705L-BRM	18,468.	18,841.	19,186.	19,258.	19,395.	19,849.	20,861.	21,281.	22,289.
1709Y-N	5,010.	5,103.	5,191.	5,291.	5,367.	5,427.	5,523.	5,709.	5,847.
1709Y-GLD	6,695.	6,833.	6,957.	6,985.	7,034.	7,199.	7,568.	7,722.	8,089.
1709Y-BRM	5,250.	5,386.	5,512.	5,538.	5,589.	5,754.	6,123.	6,275.	6,643.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech * Delite Facet Infinite Monarch Oh La La * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Shadow Play * Spree Summit Topos Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Groovy Hudson Milestone On Point * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Smart [®] Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Utmost II * Wit Wow Factor	E continued Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage * Dapper Djenne * Duchess Fancy Twill * Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie * World Piece
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Boundary Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	C Chameleon * Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Earthwork Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich	D Buzz Code * Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa *	F Atelier Biscayne Double Agent * [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington		
				I Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence * Guise Hastings In Step * Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It * Zimba	
				*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	

*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only
 Fire Retardants Chemicals

Charles Pollock

Executive Conference Armless Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1963	12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
										
	12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
1250COVER Replacement cover							1.1	20		
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)										

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 12C-5S-H-1-AM3030	<i>Base/Frame finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Outer shell:</i> Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.
H	Hard wheel casters	<i>Frame:</i> Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
1	Black base	<i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova	<i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Casters 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		<i>Replacement buttons:</i> Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
		<i>Replacement cover:</i> Must be installed by an upholsterer.
		<i>Arms:</i> Seamless, black phenolic plastic.
		<i>Upholstery:</i> Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.
		<i>Casters:</i> Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.
		<i>Notes:</i> Base and frame finish will match.
		<i>Notes:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
		<i>Notes:</i> Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i> The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
		<i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades	COM														
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y		
12C-4S-G-1-()	\$3,272.	\$3,335.	\$3,401.	\$3,441.	\$3,484.	\$3,523.	\$3,561.	\$3,662.	\$3,842.	\$4,017.	\$4,229.	\$4,720.	\$4,811.	\$4,856.		
12C-4S-G-A-()	3,332.	3,397.	3,461.	3,502.	3,545.	3,583.	3,620.	3,723.	3,903.	4,077.	4,290.	4,780.	4,872.	4,916.		

12C-5S-(H,R)-1-()	3,755.	3,819.	3,883.	3,925.	3,967.	4,006.	4,043.	4,145.	4,325.	4,499.	4,712.	5,202.	5,294.	5,339.
12C-5S-(H,R)-A-()	3,816.	3,879.	3,944.	3,985.	4,027.	4,066.	4,102.	4,205.	4,386.	4,559.	4,773.	5,263.	5,355.	5,399.

1250COVER	624.	684.	742.	781.	820.	849.	885.	980.	1,149.	1,295.	1,495.	1,940.	2,020.	2,066.
1250BUTTON-()	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	112.	112.	112.	112.	112.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden 	C continued Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Off The Grid Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm Chairs

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1963	12A-4S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
	1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 12A-5S-H-1-AM3030	<i>Base/Frame finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Outer shell:</i> Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.
H	Hard wheel casters	<i>Frame:</i> Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
1	Black base	<i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova	<i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Multi-density urethane foam (4½" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.		
<i>Arms:</i> Seamless, black phenolic plastic.		
<i>Replacement buttons:</i> Set of 6 buttons for one chair.		
<i>Replacement cover:</i> Must be installed by an upholsterer.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Casters 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i> The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-4S-G-1-()	\$3,610.	\$3,679.	\$3,739.	\$3,792.	\$3,834.	\$3,872.	\$3,914.	\$4,017.	\$4,208.	\$4,384.	\$4,607.	\$5,116.	\$5,205.	\$5,260.
12A-4S-G-A-()	3,671.	3,739.	3,801.	3,854.	3,893.	3,932.	3,974.	4,077.	4,268.	4,443.	4,668.	5,177.	5,265.	5,320.

12A-5S-(H,R)-1-()	4,093.	4,163.	4,223.	4,276.	4,317.	4,354.	4,396.	4,499.	4,690.	4,866.	5,090.	5,599.	5,688.	5,743.
12A-5S-(H,R)-A-()	4,153.	4,223.	4,283.	4,336.	4,376.	4,415.	4,457.	4,559.	4,751.	4,926.	5,151.	5,659.	5,748.	5,803.

1250COVER	624.	684.	742.	781.	820.	849.	885.	980.	1,149.	1,295.	1,495.	1,940.	2,020.	2,066.
1250BUTTON-()	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	112.	112.	112.	112.	112.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden [®]	C continued Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Off The Grid Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1960	657 Arm Chair	16 1/4"	22 3/4"	25"	26"	27 3/4"	32 lbs.
							

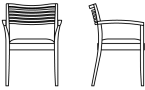
pattern no.	.
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	\$5,244.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 657-BL-PT	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Chrome/black	Upholstery note: No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
657 arm chair			
BL belting leather	<i>Sling upholstery:</i> Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL_)	<i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.	Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.
PT Portofino	<i>Seat pad:</i> Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT_) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT_)		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Belting leather selection 3. Cushion upholstery selection			

Construction
<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair



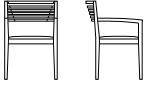
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
48R Seat basket replacement for 48A							0.8	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 48A-BN-K224/1	<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
48A Joe arm chair	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Frame:</i> Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.
K1320/1 Cornaro, Castor	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Note:</i> The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-()	\$1,610.	\$1,651.	\$1,687.	\$1,726.	\$1,757.	\$1,777.	\$1,813.	\$1,893.	\$1,946.	\$2,132.	\$2,265.	\$2,542.	\$2,599.	\$2,663.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,858.	1,894.	1,932.	1,970.	2,001.	2,020.	2,060.	2,140.	2,194.	2,375.	2,510.	2,786.	2,845.	2,908.
48R-()	327.	366.	401.	444.	475.	497.	544.	611.	676.	871.	1,009.	1,296.	1,356.	1,424.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza  Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl  Wild thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped in Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour	
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party  Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
				 Fire Retardants Chemicals				
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.				

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37A Arm chair	18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A Arm chair	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
T Thick seat		
BN Natural Beech		
K1320/4 Comaro, Tabasco		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		
<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.		
JR Chair (44A) does not stack.		
<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.		
<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.		
<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37A-(KC, BE)	\$1,840.	\$1,880.	\$1,907.	\$1,948.	\$1,984.	\$2,004.	\$2,045.	\$2,121.	\$2,176.	\$2,411.	\$2,554.	\$2,833.	\$2,890.	\$2,959.	
37A-()	1,751.	1,789.	1,813.	1,858.	1,893.	1,915.	1,951.	2,031.	2,084.	2,319.	2,463.	2,743.	2,799.	2,865.	
T-upcharge															34.
37R-T-()	383.	423.	455.	489.	525.	549.	588.	665.	718.	953.	1,096.	1,376.	1,435.	1,502.	
37R-()	349.	389.	421.	455.	491.	515.	554.	631.	684.	919.	1,062.	1,342.	1,401.	1,468.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
					I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37C Armless chair	18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A Arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
T Thick seat		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
K1320/4 Comaro, Tabasco		<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
		JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

pattern number	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37R-T-()	\$383.	\$423.	\$455.	\$489.	\$525.	\$549.	\$588.	\$665.	\$718.	\$953.	\$1,096.	\$1,376.	\$1,435.	\$1,502.	
37R-()	349.	389.	421.	455.	491.	515.	554.	631.	684.	919.	1,062.	1,342.	1,401.	1,468.	
T-upcharge															34.
37C-(KC, BE)	1,727.	1,765.	1,798.	1,839.	1,873.	1,891.	1,934.	2,008.	2,063.	2,300.	2,440.	2,718.	2,778.	2,847.	
37C-()	1,642.	1,686.	1,714.	1,754.	1,790.	1,806.	1,848.	1,927.	1,980.	2,215.	2,357.	2,636.	2,692.	2,761.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza ® Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl ® Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart ® Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Clider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	® Fire Retardants Chemicals
E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson						

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio

JR[®] and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	weight	finish	req. leather sq. ft
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking 	19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized	13
		19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	other finishes	13
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991										
	44R Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U						0.8			14.5



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 37A-T-BN-K1320/4 <table><tr><td>37A</td><td>Arm chair</td></tr><tr><td>T</td><td>Thick seat</td></tr><tr><td>BN</td><td>Natural Beech</td></tr><tr><td>K1320/4</td><td>Cornaro, Tabasco</td></tr></table>	37A	Arm chair	T	Thick seat	BN	Natural Beech	K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. <i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above. <i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension. <i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
37A	Arm chair									
T	Thick seat									
BN	Natural Beech									
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco									
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection <i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC) <i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code#:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD. JR Chair (44A) does not stack.									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44A-(KC, BE)	\$1,821.	\$1,862.	\$1,893.	\$1,934.	\$1,971.	\$1,990.	\$2,035.	\$2,111.	\$2,162.	\$2,364.	\$2,502.	\$2,790.	\$2,848.	\$2,916.
44A-()	1,727.	1,767.	1,799.	1,840.	1,880.	1,894.	1,940.	2,017.	2,072.	2,273.	2,409.	2,695.	2,755.	2,822.
44R-()	327.	366.	401.	444.	475.	497.	544.	611.	676.	871.	1,009.	1,296.	1,356.	1,424.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A	B continued	C	C continued	E continued	G continued	U	X
Alignment	Forza [®]	Atlas	Roundtrip	Juno	Haze	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Gala II	Axiom [®]	Sahara	Kampala	Kamani	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Grande	Baxter	Sequin CR	Kimono	Looped In		
Chance	Grandview	Cairo	Sinclair	Mamba	Melange	V	Y
Common Ground	Helios	Chameleon	Smart [®]	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Stepping Stones	Meroe	Straie Stripe	Andes	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Instinct	Circa	Spectator	Midpoint	Texnet	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Crossroad	Journey	Classic Boucle	Spot On	Nature Walk	Ultrasede	España	Gemma
Delite	Keaton	Contour	Swing	Off The Grid	Utrillo	Hand Tipped	Lucca
Facet	Knoll Felt	Dune	Tight Rope	Rebel	Vert	Maremma	Marissa
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Tilden [®]	Sherman		Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Heavy Metal	Little Devil	Earthwork	Tower Grid	Shima	H		Riva
Hourglass	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Utmost II	Tempest	Bavaria	W	Saddle
Infinite	Melody [®]	Entourage	Utopia	Tryst	Catwalk	Alaska	
Mariner	Paradigm	Entwine	Wit	Vatera	Chiseled	Antique	
Monarch	Petal Pusher [®]	Essence	Wow Factor	Whip	Constance	Derby	
Oh La La	Prairie	Fable CR	Zari CR		Firefly	Forte	
Overture	Prim	Fibra	Zen Wave	F	Stretch Appeal	Lucente	
Prep	Puff	Greenwich		Atelier	Twist Tie	Sabrina	
Presto	Radiance	Groovy	D	Biscayne	World Piece	Umbria	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Hudson	Buzz	Calais Cotton			
Sonnet	Roam	Kaleidoscope CR	Code	Velvet	I		
Trophy	Rush Hour	Kaya CR	Coterie	Century	Aswan		
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Kora CR	Eclat Weave	Cornaro	Bella		
	Spree	Lagos	Hologram	Double Agent [®]	Byron		
B	Summit	Lore CR	Island	Glider	Cato		
Abacus	Sutton	Magnolia	Kabuki	Imprint	Chic		
Argyle	Synth	Milestone	Menagerie	In Stitches	Cummings		
Attire	Tabloid	On Point	Origins	Liberty	Diamond Days	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Belize	Tinge	Palisade	Pathway	Mod Plaid	Doily		
Bistro	Topos	Panache CR	Plaidtastic	Rivington	Dynamic		
Block Party [®]	Venue	Patchwork	Retreat	Soon	Florescence		
Boundary	Versa	Plaid On	Vice Versa	Swank	Guisse		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]	Prestini	Woodland	Totem	Hastings		
Close Knit	Wild Thing	Pullman	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	In Step		
Cozy Cord	Yeni	Quark			Jaipur		
Day Tripper			E	G	Knoll Velvet		
Diva			Aegean	All Star	Limani		
Dottie			Circle Point	Alter Ego	Mepal		
Ferry			Currents	Andissa	North Island		
			Demure	Arber	Olema		
			Flower Power	Aurora	Piper		
			Highland	Color Collage	Prince Hairly		
			Ikat Stripe	Dapper	Rutledge		
				Djenne	Sandis		
				Duchess	Stripe It		
				Fancy Twill	Tudor		
				Gibson	Zimba		

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

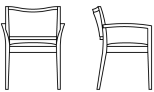
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 	37A-U Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back	18½"	26"	21⅝"	23¾"	32¼"	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½"	26"	21⅝"	23¾"	32¼"	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
	37C-U Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back	18½"		21⅝"	23¾"	32¼"	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½"		21⅝"	23¾"	32¼"	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U Upholstered seat and back		<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i>
B319 Medium Cherry		Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame.
K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell		Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
<i>Specify:</i>	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Finish:</i>
1. Pattern number	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i>	Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
2. Finish selection	KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	Hand-applied final wax coating.
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option		<i>Glides:</i>
4. Textile selection		Recessed plastic glides.
<i>Maple:</i>		
Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i>		
Beech (suffix B311)		
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)		
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)		
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)		
Ebonized (suffix BE)		
Light Cherry (suffix B315)		
Light Walnut (suffix B411)		
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)		
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)		
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)		
Natural Beech (suffix BN)		
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i>	
	The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
	<i>Certified Wood:</i>	
	Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$2,457.	\$2,510.	\$2,565.	\$2,615.	\$2,664.	\$2,696.	\$2,755.	\$2,857.	\$2,939.	\$3,456.	\$3,665.	\$4,069.	\$4,155.	\$4,256.
37A-U-()	2,331.	2,389.	2,439.	2,490.	2,542.	2,574.	2,634.	2,736.	2,816.	3,335.	3,540.	3,947.	4,035.	4,133.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	2,345.	2,402.	2,445.	2,503.	2,550.	2,582.	2,640.	2,748.	2,822.	3,347.	3,547.	3,957.	4,044.	4,139.
37C-U-()	2,229.	2,282.	2,328.	2,386.	2,436.	2,467.	2,525.	2,633.	2,706.	3,230.	3,432.	3,840.	3,926.	4,024.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	E continued	G continued	U	W continued
Alignment	Forza ^(U)	Atlas	Roundtrip	Juno	Haze	Vicenza	Forte
Beacon	Gala II	Axiom ^(U)	Sahara	Kampala	Kamani	Volo	Lucente
Bocce	Grande	Baxter	Sequin CR	Kimono	Looped In		Sabrina
Chance	Grandview	Cairo	Sinclair	Mamba	Melange	V	
Common Ground	Helios	Chameleon	Smart ^(U)	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Acqua	X
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Stepping Stones	Meroe	Straie Stripe	Andes	Ducale Velour
Cross Tech	Instinct	Circa	Spectator	Midpoint	Texnet	Embossed Tipped	
Crossroad	Journey	Classic Boucle	Spot On	Nature Walk	Ultrasuède	España	Y
Delite	Keaton	Dune	Swing	Off The Grid	Utrillo	Velluto Pelle	Cervo
Facet	Knoll Felt	Durand	Tight Rope	Rebel	Vert		Copenhagen
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Tilden ^(U)	Sherman		W	Distressed
Heavy Metal	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid	Shima	H	Alaska	Gemma
Hourglass	Ludlow	Entourage	Utmost II	Tempest	Bavaria	Antique	Marissa
Infinite	Melody ^(U)	Entwine	Utopia	Tryst	Catwalk		Riva
Mariner	Paradigm	Essence	Wit	Vatera	Chiseled		
Monarch	Petal Pusher ^(U)	Fable CR	Wow Factor	Whip	Constance		
Oh La La	Prairie	Fibra	Zari CR		Firefly		
Overture	Prim	Greenwich	Zen Wave	F	Stretch Appeal		
Prep	Puff	Groovy		Atelier	Twist Tie		
Presto	Radiance	Hudson	D	Biscayne	World Piece		
Soliloquy	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Buzz	Calais Cotton		^(U) Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Sonnet	Roam	Kaya CR	Code	Velvet	I	Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	
Trophy	Rush Hour	Kora CR	Coterie	Century	Aswan		
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Lagos	Eclat Weave	Cornaro	Bella		
	Spree	Lore CR	Hologram	Double Agent ^(U)	Byron		
B	Summit	Magnolia	Island	Glider	Cato		
Abacus	Sutton	Milestone	Kabuki	Imprint	Chic		
Argyle	Synth	On Point	Menagerie	In Stitches	Cummings		
Attire	Tabloid	Palisade	Origins	Liberty	Diamond Days		
Belize	Tinge	Panache CR	Pathway	Mod Plaid	Dynamic		
Bistro	Topos	Patchwork	Plaidtastic	Rivington	Floressence		
Block Party ^(U)	Venue	Plaid On	Retreat	Soon	Hastings		
Boundary	Versa	Prestini	Vice Versa	Swank	In Step		
Chronicle	Vinyl ^(U)	Pullman	Woodland	Totem	Jaipur		
Close Knit	Wild Thing	Quark	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Knoll Velvet		
Cozy Cord	Yeni				Limani		
Day Tripper			E	G	Mepal		
Diva			Aegean	All Star	North Island		
Dottie			Circle Point	Alter Ego	Olema		
Ferry			Demure	Andissa	Piper		
			Flower Power	Arber	Prince Hair		
			Highland	Aurora	Rutledge		
			Ikat Stripe	Color Collage	Sandis		
				Dapper	Stripe It		
				Djenne	Tudor		
				Duchess	Zimba		
				Fancy Twill			
				Gibson			

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	reg. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	other finishes

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U	Upholstered seat and back	<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
B319	Medium Cherry	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29		
<i>Note:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.		

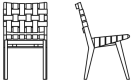
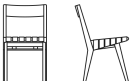
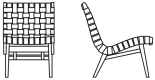
pattern no.	grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44AU-(KC, BE)	\$2,386.	\$2,426.	\$2,467.	\$2,511.	\$2,547.	\$2,573.	\$2,617.	\$2,704.	\$2,762.	\$2,960.	\$3,110.	\$3,418.	\$3,480.	\$3,557.
44AU-()	2,151.	2,194.	2,232.	2,278.	2,315.	2,337.	2,380.	2,467.	2,528.	2,722.	2,876.	3,183.	3,243.	3,320.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W continued Forte Lucente Sabrina
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
<i>Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

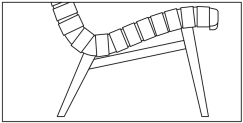
Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 3⁄8"		see below
						
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 3⁄8"		see below
						
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16"	20"	27 1⁄2"	30 1⁄4"		see below
						
654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	23 3⁄4"	27 3⁄4"	30 1⁄4"		see below
						
654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666CC-WB-(-)()	\$1,703.	\$2,126.	\$1,984.	
666C-WB-KIT-(-)				164.
666CC-(-)()	1,570.	2,038.	n/a	
666C-KIT-(-)				132.
654LCC-(-)()	2,354.	2,472.	2,434.	
654LA-(-)()	2,690.	2,824.	n/a	
654L-KIT-(-)				221.

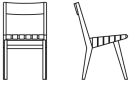
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 654LCC-KC-RD			
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	<i>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</i> Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		
RD	Red cotton webbing		
<i>Note:</i> The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 454.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer. <i>Note:</i> The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Risom Stretcher detail:</i> 	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. <i>Weight:</i> Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4"	17 1/4"	18"	30 3/8"		see below
							
	666C Side chair with webbed seat	17 3/4"	17 1/4"	18"	30 3/8"		see below
	667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
	667Y Sitting stool	17 1/8"	16 1/2"	15 1/8"	17 1/8"		see below

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 666C-WB-KC-RD	<i>Frame finishes:</i>		
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
RD	Red cotton webbing		
<i>Note:</i> The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 454.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC) *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-()				\$132.
666C-WB-KIT-()				164.
666C-WB-()-()	1,481.	1,848.	1,984.	
666C-()-()	1,365.	1,772.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-()				112.
667Y-()-()	881.	921.	n/a	

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.	<i>Weight:</i> Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.	Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	22"	23¾"	27¾"	30¾"		see below
								
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27½"	30¾"		see below
								
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17¾"	16"		see below
								
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	



pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
654LA-(-)()	\$2,690.	\$2,824.	n/a	
654LC-(-)()	2,048.	2,148.	2,434.	
654L-KIT-(-)				221.
655LO-(-)()	1,157.	1,432.	1,272.	
655LO-KIT-(-)				148.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 654LC-KC-RD	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</i>	Re-upholstery kit:
654LC Risom armless lounge chair	Clear maple (suffix KC)	Blueberry (suffix BU)	Webbing straps in one length to
KC Clear maple	Ebonized maple (suffix KE)	Eucalyptus (suffix EU)	re-upholster existing chairs. Must be
RD Red cotton webbing	Light walnut (suffix LWT)	Licorice (suffix LC)	reupholstered by a professional
	Teak (suffix K)	Nutmeg (suffix NM)	upholsterer.
		Squash (suffix SH)	
		Tomato (suffix TO)	
	<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i>	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
	Aubergine (suffix AU)	Antique Beige (suffix AB)	The Risom Lounge chairs are certified
	Black (suffix BL)	Carbon (suffix CB)	Clean Air GOLD.
	Dark grey (suffix DG)	Charcoal (suffix CH)	
	Flax (suffix FL)	Fern (suffix FR)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	Forest green (suffix FG)	Navy (suffix NV)	See pages 28-29.
	Khaki (suffix KH)	Ochre (suffix OC)	
	Maize (suffix MZ)		
	Navy (suffix NA)		
	Red (suffix RD)		
	Steel blue (suffix SB)		
		*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.	

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 454.

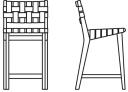
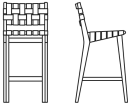
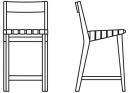
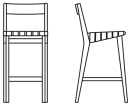
- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Frame finish
 3. Webbing color selection

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	<i>Weight:</i> Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.		
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"	17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
							
	666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"	17 ¼"	20 ¾"	39"		18
							
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0	
	666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
							
	666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"	17 ¼"	20 ¾"	39"		18
							
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG			
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear Maple		Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
AP	Polished Aluminum		<i>Note:</i> The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.
FG	Forest Green	<i>Foot Cap Finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Foot cap selection 4. Webbing selection		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC) *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB-(-)(-)	\$2,241.	\$2,594.	\$2,724.	
666CH-WB-(-)(-)	2,241.	2,594.	2,724.	
666C-WB-KIT-(-)				164.
666CM-(-)(-)	2,128.	2,520.	2,615.	
666CH-(-)(-)	2,128.	2,520.	2,615.	
666C-KIT-(-)				132.

Construction	
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.	Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.	<i>Footcap:</i> Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom
Seating
Child’s Side Chairs and Stool



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
	666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
	666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
	666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0	
	667YS Child’s sitting stool	13 ½”	12 ⅜”	11 ½”	13 ½”		6 lbs.
							
	667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s Sitting stool					5.5	

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
666CS-HB-()	\$499.	
666CS-KIT-()		95.
666CS-WB-HB-()	556.	
666CS-WB-KIT-()		138.
667YS-HB-()	363.	
667YS-KIT-()		85.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 666CS-WB-HB-OR	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Honey Beech (suffix HB)	<i>Frame:</i> Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
666CS-WB Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	<i>Child’s nylon webbing colors:</i> Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC) Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)	<i>Finish:</i> Toned catalyzed lacquer finish
HB Honey Beech		<i>Child’s Risom Chairs:</i> Child’s Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child’s size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.
OR Orange nylon webbing		<i>Upholstery:</i> Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.
<i>Note:</i> The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 456.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Jens Risom

Outdoor Seating

Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4"		17 1/4"	18"	30 3/8"		10 lbs.
								
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27 1/2"	30 1/4"		13 lbs.
								
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17 3/4"	16"		8 lbs.
								
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 654LC-K-AB		<i>Frame finishes:</i>	
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless	Teak (suffix K)	
K	Teak	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i>	
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige	Antique Beige (suffix AB)	
		Carbon (suffix CB)	
		Charcoal (suffix CH)	
		Fern (suffix FR)	
		Navy (suffix NV)	
		Ochre (suffix OC)	
<i>Note:</i>		<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i>	
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 454.		Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Note:</i>	
1. Pattern number		The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
2. Frame finish			
3. Webbing color selection		<i>Maintenance:</i>	
		See pages 28-29.	

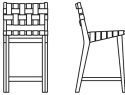
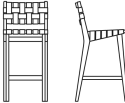
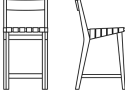
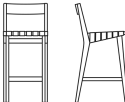
pattern no.	teak	webbing kit
666C-WB-K-()	\$1,984.	
666C-WB-KIT-()		164.
654LC-K-()	2,434.	
654L-KIT-()		221.
655LO-K-()	1,272.	
655LO-KIT-()		148.

Construction
<i>Teak Frame:</i> Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples. <i>Note:</i> Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. <i>Upholstery:</i> Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
	666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"		17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
								
	666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"		17 ¼"	20 ⅝"	39"		18
								
	666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"		17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
								
	666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"		17 ¼"	20 ⅝"	39"		18
								
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0	

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 666CM-WB-K-AP-NV	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
666CM-WB Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back	<i>Foot Cap Finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	
K Teak		
AP Polished Aluminum		
NV Navy		
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)	<i>Note:</i> The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
2. Frame finish		
3. Foot cap selection		
4. Webbing selection		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	teak	list
666C-WB-KIT-()		\$164.
666CM-WB-()-()	2,724.	
666CH-WB-()-()	2,724.	
666CM-()-()	2,615.	
666CH-()-()	2,615.	
666C-KIT-()		132.

Construction
<i>Teak Frame:</i> Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.
<i>Note:</i> Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
<i>Footcap:</i> Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

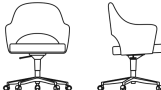
	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	150A Tulip arm chair  	inner shell	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.	
		seat cushion	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.	
		inner shell	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.	
		seat cushion	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962	150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14		
		151C Tulip armless chair  	inner shell	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
			seat cushion	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	17 lbs.
			inner shell	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
seat cushion	18 1⁄2"			20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	16 lbs.		
	151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14		
		153Y Stool 		16 1⁄2"		15 1⁄2"		18"	0.8	14	10 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 150AX-2-U-K2074/6	<i>Swivel or fixed position:</i> Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)		<i>Base:</i> Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position		
2	White	<i>Base and shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 314 and 460.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Swivel or fixed position 3. Finish selection 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection			
<i>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.</i>			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	\$6,546.	\$6,653.	\$6,754.	\$6,874.	\$6,963.	\$7,032.	\$7,146.	\$7,359.	\$7,518.					
150AS-(1,2,PL)K	3,903.	3,935.	3,963.	3,997.	4,026.	4,044.	4,080.	4,141.	4,187.	4,323.	4,439.	4,664.	4,710.	4,763.
150AX-(1,2)U	6,113.	6,223.	6,326.	6,440.	6,533.	6,600.	6,714.	6,931.	7,094.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	3,679.	3,708.	3,741.	3,776.	3,801.	3,818.	3,856.	3,918.	3,963.	4,101.	4,212.	4,440.	4,483.	4,542.
150K	772.	807.	834.	868.	888.	909.	940.	1,000.	1,044.	1,275.	1,378.	1,593.	1,636.	1,688.
151CS-(1,2)U	5,520.	5,603.	5,675.	5,760.	5,830.	5,879.	5,963.	6,123.	6,240.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	3,363.	3,397.	3,428.	3,460.	3,489.	3,508.	3,540.	3,604.	3,651.	3,846.	3,959.	4,185.	4,232.	4,286.
151CX-(1,2)U	5,330.	5,408.	5,489.	5,573.	5,640.	5,687.	5,774.	5,934.	6,053.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	3,042.	3,076.	3,103.	3,138.	3,165.	3,184.	3,219.	3,284.	3,328.	3,668.	3,781.	4,007.	4,056.	4,109.
151K	772.	807.	834.	868.	888.	909.	940.	1,000.	1,044.	1,275.	1,378.	1,593.	1,636.	1,688.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,989.	2,017.	2,047.	2,079.	2,102.	2,121.	2,153.	2,215.	2,260.	2,389.	2,489.	2,706.	2,751.	2,802.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment * Beacon Bocce * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Cross Tech Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite * Mariner * Monarch Overture * Prep Presto (n/a on stool) Soliloquy * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form	B continued Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Melody  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Pop * Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play * Spree * Summit Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Topos * Vast Venue * Versa * Vinyl  Wild Thing * Yeni *	C Atlas * Axiom *  Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dune * Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson Lagos * Lore CR Magnolia Milestone * On Point * Panache CR * Patchwork * Prestini * Pullman * Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR *	C continued Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II * Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor * Zari CR *	E continued Kampala * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint * Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier *^ Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Vatera Whip *	G continued Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed Rivers * Spencer * Texnet * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria * Catwalk Constance * Firefly * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * Cornaro * Double Agent *  Glider * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star * Alter Ego Arber * Aurora * Color Collage * Dapper * Djenne Duchess * Fancy Twill * Gibson *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria I Aswan * Bella * Bryon * Cato * Chic * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Florescence * In Step * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * North Island * Olema Piper * Prince Hair Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva * Approved for fully upholstered versions.  Fire Retardants Chemicals ^ Not approved on 153Y Stool <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
	71A-5S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18 3/4"	21"	26"	24 3/4"	32 3/4"	35 1/2"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18 3/4"	21"	26"	24 3/4"	32 3/4"	35 1/2"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Pol- ished Alumi- num
	71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18 3/8"	21 3/8	26"	24 3/4"	33 1/8"	35 7/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18 3/8"	21 3/8	26"	24 3/4"	33 1/8"	35 7/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Pol- ished Alumi- num
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option								6.25	welt	

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-5S-(H,R)-1- ()		\$4,100.	\$4,210.	\$4,315.	\$4,432.	\$4,529.	\$4,597.	\$4,716.	\$4,937.	\$5,104.	\$6,433.	\$6,797.	\$7,530.	\$7,681.	\$7,857.
71A-5S-(H,R)- A-()		4,164.	4,273.	4,377.	4,495.	4,591.	4,660.	4,779.	4,998.	5,166.	6,495.	6,860.	7,592.	7,744.	7,919.
71A-4S-G-1-()		3,599.	3,708.	3,812.	3,931.	4,026.	4,094.	4,214.	4,433.	4,602.	5,930.	6,295.	7,027.	7,180.	7,354.
71A-4S-G-A-()		3,661.	3,770.	3,875.	3,993.	4,089.	4,157.	4,277.	4,497.	4,664.	5,995.	6,359.	7,090.	7,242.	7,415.
71A-upchg, welt											317.	362.	450.	468.	491.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 71A-5S-R-A-ES8080 <table><tr><td>71A-5S</td><td>Arm Chair, 5-star base</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Soft wheel casters</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Aluminum base</td></tr><tr><td>ES8080</td><td>Espana, Serpentina</td></tr></table>	71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base	R	Soft wheel casters	A	Aluminum base	ES8080	Espana, Serpentina	Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R) Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form. Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080 Swivel base: Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base. Controls: 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.
71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base									
R	Soft wheel casters									
A	Aluminum base									
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina									
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 312 and 460. Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Caster type 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Textile selection	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. Cal 133 Fire Code: The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.									

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
Casters: Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.	A	B	D	G	U	X
	Beacon	Shadow Play	Buzz	Dapper	Vicenza	Ducale
	Common Ground A	Sutton	Hologram	Duchess	Volo	Ducale Velour
	Commuter Cloth A	Synth	Vice Versa	Fancy Twill		
	Crossroad	Tinge	Woodland	Looped In	V	Y
	Delite	Topos	Zoom	Melange	Acqua	Cervo
	Facet	Venue		Modern Tweed	Andes	Copenhagen
	Hourglass	Vinyl Ⓢ	E	Texnet	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
	Mariner	Wild Thing	Aegean	Ultrasede	España	Marissa
	Presto		Highland	Utrillo	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Glides: Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.	Sonnet	C	Kampala	Vert	W	
	Uni-Form	Axiom	Mamba		Alaska	
	Trophy	Classic Boucle	Sherman	H	Antique	
		Durand	Tempest	Bavaria	Forte	
	B	Entourage	F	Catwalk	Sabrina	
	Abacus	Entwine	Atelier	Twist Tie		
	Attire	Essence	Biscayne	World Piece		
	Boundary	Lagos	Century		I	
	Day Tripper	Prestini	Cornaro	Aswan	Ⓢ Fire Retardants Chemicals	
	Diva	Quark	Homage	Bella	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	
	Dottie	Sequin CR	Imprint	Cato		
	Ferry	Sinclair	In Stitches	Chic		
	Grande	Smart	Liberty	Diamond Days		
	Instinct	Stepping Stones	Rivington	Dynamic		
	Journey	Swing	Tweed Frieze	Hastings		
	Keaton	Tilden		Ita		
	Knoll Felt A	Wow Factor	G	Knoll Velvet		
	Knoll Hopsack A		All Star	North Island		
	Little Devil		Alter Ego	Prince Hairly		
	Melody Ⓢ		Brugge	Rutledge		
	Petal Pusher Ⓢ			Tudor		
	Prairie			Zimba		
	Rush Hour					

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

	description	seat h,	seat h,	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile	req.	weight	type
		min	max					fabric	leather		
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
		18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	18 lbs.	
 											
Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option									6.25		welt

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-(BL,C)-()	\$3,070.	\$3,179.	\$3,293.	\$3,404.	\$3,502.	\$3,570.	\$3,690.	\$3,911.	\$4,076.	\$5,403.	\$5,762.	\$6,492.	\$6,645.	\$6,823.
71A-GLD-()	3,824.	3,933.	4,045.	4,157.	4,256.	4,323.	4,443.	4,663.	4,829.	6,157.	6,516.	7,245.	7,399.	7,577.
71A-W-()-()	3,597.	3,710.	3,818.	3,942.	4,041.	4,112.	4,233.	4,461.	4,631.	5,956.	6,334.	7,090.	7,244.	7,431.
71A-upchg, welt										317.	362.	450.	468.	491.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 71A-C-H800/19	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
71A	Open back arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
C	Chrome legs		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
H800/19	Cato/Red		71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 312 and 460.	<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)		<i>Steel leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.		
	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection		<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.	A Beacon Common Ground ▲ Commuter Cloth ▲ Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinyl Ⓢ Wild Thing	D Buzz Hologram Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G continued Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
	E Aegean Highland Kampala Mamba Sherman Tempest	C Axiom Ⓢ Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Ⓢ Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Ⓢ Wow Factor	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Twist Tie World Piece	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva
	B Abacus Attire Boundary Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt ▲ Knoll Hopsack ▲ Little Devil Melody Ⓢ Petal Pusher Ⓢ Prairie Rush Hour	I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Rutledge Tudor Zimba	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	Ⓢ Fire Retardants Chemicals	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72C-5S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	16 3⁄4"	19 ½"	22 ½"	24"	31 ¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16 3⁄4"	19 ½"	22 ½"	24"	31 ¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
										
	72C-4S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	17"	19 ¾"	22 ½"	24"	31 ½"	34 ¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		17"	19 ¾"	22 ½"	24"	31 ½"	34 ¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008	<i>Base Finishes:</i> Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)		
72C-5S	Armless Chair, 4-star base		
H	Hard wheel casters		
1	black base		
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown		
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou		
 <i>Note:</i> The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 312 and 460.			
 <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Caster type 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Split upholstery option (add S) 6. Textile selection, seat 7. Textile selection, back			
 <i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards			
 <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet			
 <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			
 <i>Cal 133 Fire Code#:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.			
 <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
 <i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.			
 <u>Construction:</u>			
 <i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.			
 <i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion.			
 <i>Swivel base:</i> Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.			
 <i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.			
 <i>Casters:</i> Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.			
 <i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.			

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-5S-(H,R)-1-()		\$2,918.	\$2,996.	\$3,068.	\$3,150.	\$3,212.	\$3,261.	\$3,342.	\$3,497.	\$3,608.	\$4,324.	\$4,594.	\$5,137.	\$5,251.	\$5,382.
72C-5S-(H,R)-A-()		2,980.	3,058.	3,130.	3,213.	3,273.	3,324.	3,404.	3,560.	3,671.	4,387.	4,656.	5,199.	5,314.	5,445.
72C-4S-G-1-()		2,415.	2,494.	2,566.	2,647.	2,708.	2,760.	2,839.	2,994.	3,106.	3,822.	4,091.	4,634.	4,749.	4,880.
72C-4S-G-A-()		2,490.	2,557.	2,630.	2,710.	2,772.	2,822.	2,902.	3,056.	3,169.	3,884.	4,153.	4,697.	4,812.	4,942.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher [Ⓞ] Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [Ⓞ] Wild Thing	C Axiom [Ⓞ] Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [Ⓞ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria [Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72C Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18 3/4"	22 1/2"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"	2.0	35	14 lbs.
		18 3/4"	22 1/2"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"	2.0	35	14 lbs.
								
	72C-W Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18 3/4"	22 1/2"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"	2.0	35	13 lbs.
								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-(BL,C)-()	\$2,060.	\$2,135.	\$2,208.	\$2,288.	\$2,353.	\$2,404.	\$2,483.	\$2,638.	\$2,751.	\$3,423.	\$3,691.	\$4,235.	\$4,346.	\$4,480.
72C-GLD-()	2,813.	2,888.	2,961.	3,041.	3,106.	3,159.	3,235.	3,390.	3,505.	4,175.	4,444.	4,988.	5,099.	5,234.

72C-W(-)-()	2,627.	2,704.	2,780.	2,863.	2,929.	2,980.	3,065.	3,224.	3,342.	4,021.	4,299.	4,861.	4,981.	5,117.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
<i>Example:</i> 72C-W-D-K2201/4 <table><tr><td>72C</td><td>Open back chair, armless</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>Wood legs</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Ebonized Walnut leg finish</td></tr><tr><td>K2201/4</td><td>Oh La La, Sage</td></tr></table>	72C	Open back chair, armless	W	Wood legs	D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish	K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. <i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form. <i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. <i>Steel Leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat. <i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables <i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.
72C	Open back chair, armless									
W	Wood legs									
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish									
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage									
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 312 and 460. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection, seat 6. Textile selection, back <i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) <i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)										

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	H	U	X
Beacon	Helios	Axiom [®]	Stepping Stones	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Swing	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Chance	Instinct	Charm	Tilden [®]	Century	Constance		
Common Ground	Journey	Circa	Tower Grid	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal	V	Y
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Classic Boucle	Wow Factor	Double Agent [®]	Twist Tie	Acqua	Cervo
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt	Durand	Zari CR	Glider	World Piece	Andes	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork		Homage		Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Delite	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	D	Imprint	I	España	Gemma
Facet	Ludlow	Entourage	Buzz	In Stitches	Aswan	Velluto Pelle	Luca
Hourglass	Paradigm	Entwine	Code	Liberty	Bella		Marissa
Infinite	Petal Pusher [®]	Essence	Coterie	Mod Plaid	Cato		Portofino
Mariner	Prairie	Greenwich	Eclat Weave	Rivington	Chic	W	Riva
Overture	Prim	Hudson	Hologram	Soon	Diamond Days	Alaska	
Prep	Puff	Kaleidoscope CR	Island	Totem	Doily	Antique	
Presto	Ransom	Lagos	Menagerie	Tweed Frieze	Dynamic	Forte	
Soliloquy	Radiance	Lore CR	Origins		Florescence	Sabrina	
Sonnet	Roam	Magnolia	Retreat	G	Hastings	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Milestone	Vice Versa	All Star	In Step		
Trophy	Shadow Play	Panache CR	Woodland	Alter Ego	Ita		
	Soiree	Patchwork	Zoom	Arber	Jaipur		
B	Spree	Plaid On		Color Collage	Knoll Velvet	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Abacus	Sutton	Prestini	E	Dapper	North Island		
Argyle	Synth	Quark	Aegean	Djenne	Olema		
Attire	Tabloid	Rountrip	Cleo	Duchess	Piper	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	
Belize	Tinge	Sequin CR	Demure	Fancy Twill	Prince Hairly		
Bistro	Topos	Sinclair	Flower Power	Gibson	Rutledge		
Boundary	Venue	Smart [®]	Highland	Kamani	Stripe It		
Calypso	Versa	Spectator	Juno	Looped In	Tudor		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]		Kampala	Melange	Zimba		
Day Tripper	Wild Thing		Mamba	Modern Tweed			
Diva			Marquee	Spencer			
Dottie			Nature Walk	Straie Stripe			
Ferry			Rebel	Texnet			
Forza [®]			Sherman	Ultrastuede			
Gala II			Tempest	Utrillo			
Grande			Vatera	Vert			
Grandview							

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

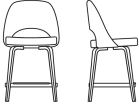
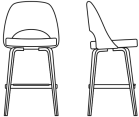
	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72CP Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides	18¾"	22"	20½"	31½"	1.3	12	16 lbs.
								
	72CP-W Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	1.3	12	16 lbs.
								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CP-(BL,C)-(-)-()	\$1,433.	\$1,482.	\$1,531.	\$1,581.	\$1,626.	\$1,653.	\$1,709.	\$1,808.	\$1,883.	\$1,773.	\$1,866.	\$2,051.	\$2,091.	\$2,136.
72CP-W-(-)-(-)-()	2,085.	2,136.	2,184.	2,234.	2,279.	2,305.	2,361.	2,461.	2,537.	2,426.	2,518.	2,704.	2,744.	2,788.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.
72CP	Open back chair, armless		<i>Plastic Back:</i> Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.
W	Wood leg		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion.
SLT	Salt plastic back		<i>Steel Leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish		<i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage		<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 312 and 460.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Plastic back selection 3. Leg finish 4. Cal 133 (optional) 5. Textile selection			
	<i>Plastic Back Finishes:</i> Anise (ANS) Cumin (suffix CMN) Nutmeg (suffix NMG) Paprika (suffix PRK) Pepper (PPR) Poppy (PPY) Salt (suffix SLT) Turmeric (suffix TMC)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl ® Wild Thing	C Axiom ® Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart ® Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden ® Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria ® Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72CM-W Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides	25	22 1/2	19 1/2	40	2.0	35	17 lbs.
								
	72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30	22 1/2	19 1/2	45	2.0	35	18 lbs.
								

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
72CM	Counter height stool		<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
W	Wood legs		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2 1/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 4 3/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3 1/8" thick.
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish		
AP	Polished Aluminum foot cap		
K2051/1	Diva, Moon		<i>Wood leg base:</i> Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 312 and 460.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option 3. Foot cap finish 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Split upholstery option (add S) 6. Textile selection, seat 7. Textile selection, back			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.			
<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.			
<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards			
<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CM-W-()-()-()	\$3,379.	\$3,457.	\$3,533.	\$3,617.	\$3,682.	\$3,733.	\$3,818.	\$3,979.	\$4,094.	\$4,775.	\$5,053.	\$5,614.	\$5,734.	\$5,870.
72CH-W-()-()-()	3,379.	3,457.	3,533.	3,617.	3,682.	3,733.	3,818.	3,979.	4,094.	4,775.	5,053.	5,614.	5,734.	5,870.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher [Ⓔ] Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [Ⓔ] Wild Thing	C Axiom [Ⓔ] Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [Ⓔ] Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [Ⓔ] Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [Ⓔ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria [Ⓔ] Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70L Womb chair	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
		16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
									
	74Y Ottoman			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4		
70LM	Medium womb chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.
BL	Black base	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.			
<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection			
<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards			
<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.			
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.			

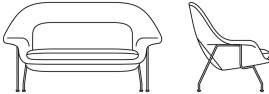
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70L-(BL,C)-()	\$7,747.	\$8,136.	\$8,530.	\$8,820.	\$9,068.	\$9,296.	\$9,545.	\$10,176.	\$11,332.	\$12,918.	\$14,227.	\$17,584.	\$18,167.	\$18,525.
70L-GLD-()	9,253.	9,642.	10,036.	10,326.	10,574.	10,804.	11,052.	11,683.	12,839.	14,426.	15,732.	19,090.	19,675.	20,031.
74Y-(BL,C)-()	2,284.	2,380.	2,485.	2,560.	2,627.	2,688.	2,754.	2,913.	3,206.	3,490.	3,826.	4,698.	4,851.	4,942.
74Y-GLD-()	3,790.	3,887.	3,991.	4,067.	4,132.	4,193.	4,261.	4,421.	4,712.	4,996.	5,334.	6,205.	6,359.	6,448.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator * Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent [Ⓞ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.						
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.						
Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.						
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals						
<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>						

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yards	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	73L Womb Settee	16"	20½"	62¼"	34"	35½"	11.4	385	–

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948



Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4			
70LM	Medium womb chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft
BL	Black base			
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 312 and 460.				
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection				
<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.				
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.				
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.				

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-()	\$12,035.	\$12,638.	\$13,249.	\$13,702.	\$14,084.	\$14,439.	\$14,829.	\$15,808.	\$17,602.	\$20,065.	\$22,100.	\$27,315.	\$28,218.	\$28,775.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator * Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent [Ⓞ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.						
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.						
						Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.
						* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals
						<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	31 ¼"	5	96	31 lbs.
	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	17 ½"	14 ¼"	1.7	48	11 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4			
70LM	Medium womb chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft
BL	Black base			
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 312 and 460.		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection				<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
				<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
				<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-()	\$7,308.	\$7,673.	\$8,045.	\$8,321.	\$8,550.	\$8,768.	\$9,005.	\$9,597.	\$10,690.	\$12,185.	\$13,422.	\$16,589.	\$17,136.	\$17,477.
74YM-(BL,C)-()	2,155.	2,248.	2,349.	2,413.	2,478.	2,536.	2,597.	2,748.	3,026.	3,294.	3,609.	4,432.	4,576.	4,662.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [®] Spectator * Swing Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.				H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals
				I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba		

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LS Child’s Womb chair	14½”	17”	31”	28”	27¼”	5	90	27 lbs.

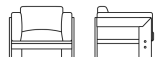
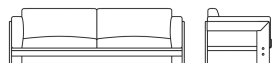


Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4		
70LM	Medium womb chair		
BL	Black base		
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac		
Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 312 and 460.		Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
 Specify: 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection		Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade. COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards	
		COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft	
		Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	
		Cal 133 Fire Code #: The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
		Note: The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-()	\$6,579.	\$6,906.	\$7,240.	\$7,487.	\$7,700.	\$7,895.	\$8,106.	\$8,637.	\$9,622.	\$10,968.	\$12,080.	\$14,930.	\$15,423.	\$15,727.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.					V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.		C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator * Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip		W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Rugata Sassolino
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [Ⓞ] Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [Ⓞ] Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit					
				H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie		
				I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba		
					Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.	
					* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.	
					+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.	
					[Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Tobia Scarpa
Bastiano Collection

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
	53-145P Petite lounge chair Designer(s): Tobia Scarpa, 1962	16 1/2"	23"	33 3/4"	30 3/4"	27 3/8"	5.5	165	90 lbs.
									
	53-146P Petite settee	18"	23 1/2"	55 1/2"	30 3/4"	27 3/8"	6.5	220	135 lbs.
									
	53-147 Sofa	18 1/4"	25 1/2"	86 3/8"	34 3/8"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 53-145P-AE-K2074/8 53-145P Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair AE Ebonized Ash K2074/8 Aegean, Path <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps. <i>Upholstery:</i> Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
53-145P	\$9,917.	\$10,180.	\$10,421.	\$10,470.	\$10,569.	\$10,886.	\$11,595.	\$11,890.	\$12,595.	\$14,765.	\$17,313.	\$19,132.	\$19,967.	\$20,802.
53-146P	10,100.	10,412.	10,697.	10,756.	10,868.	11,247.	12,084.	12,432.	13,266.	16,630.	20,025.	22,449.	23,564.	24,679.
53-147	11,890.	12,274.	12,624.	12,697.	12,837.	13,301.	14,332.	14,760.	15,788.	18,304.	21,699.	24,127.	25,240.	26,355.

[illegible]

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18"	25"	23"	24 1/4"	31"		22 lbs.
								
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18"		19"	24 1/4"	31"		20 lbs.
								
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover							
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	

pattern no.		COM	
		B	C
1966-45H-()-()-()	\$2,707.		
1966-45HCOV	455.		
1966-46H-()-()-()	2,707.		
1966-46HCOV	455.		
1966-45P		776.	816.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-45H-B-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i> White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i> See page 30. <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
1966-45H Dining chair with arms			
B Brown straps			
W White mesh			
W White frame			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color 4. Frame color	<i>Mesh finishes:</i> White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)		

Construction	Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl C Baxter Noble Sinclair
Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	<i>Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.	

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-46C Counter height armless barstool	26"	19"	24 ¼"	39 ¾"		24 lbs.
							
	1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover						
	1966-46B Bar height armless barstool	31"	19"	24 ¼"	44 ¾"		24 lbs.
							
	1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover						
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B					1.25	



pattern no.		COM	
1966-46C-()-()-()		\$3,049.	
1966-46CCOV		581.	
1966-46B-()-()-()		3,394.	
1966-46BCOV		635.	
1966-45P		776.	816.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-46B-O-O-O	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1966-46B Bar height barstool	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
O Onyx strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
O Onyx mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
O Onyx frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	See page 30.
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Onyx (suffix O)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
		Orange (suffix ORG)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
		Plum (suffix PLM)	for colors.
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Customer’s Own Material is available
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	pending approval. For approval
		White (suffix W)	requirements, processing instructions
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	and ordering information, please see
			page 21

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

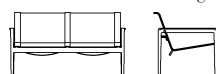
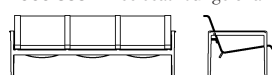
Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating



Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

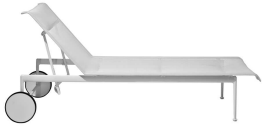
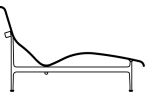
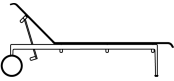
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	26"	28 1/4"	26"		24 lbs.
								
	1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	20 1/2"	26"	35"	29"		30 lbs.
								
	1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover							
	1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	46"	28 1/4"	26"		28 lbs.
								
	1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-255R Double Rocker	14"	20 1/4"	46"	35"	29"		34 lbs.
								
	1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
	1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	66"	28 1/4"	26"		32 lbs.
								
	1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-250 ottoman			23"	27"	14"		12 lbs.
								
	1966-250COV ottoman cover							
	1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5	
	1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25	

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	1966-25-G-T-S	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)
G	Grey strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)
T	Grey Tone mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
S	Weatherable Silver frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)
		Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
			Onyx (suffix O)
			Orange (suffix ORG)
			Plum (suffix PLM)
			Sky Blue (suffix 3)
			Warm Wood (suffix 12)
			Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
			White (suffix W)
			Yellow (suffix YEL)
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		White (suffix W)	See pages 28-29.
2. Strap color		Grey Tone (suffix T)	
3. Mesh color		Onyx (suffix O)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
4. Frame color		Aluminum (suffix A)	See page 30.
		Bronze (suffix Z)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Chestnut (suffix N)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
			Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

pattern no.		COM	
		B	C
1966-25-()-()-()	\$2,962.		
1966-25COV	536.		
1966-25R-()-()-()	3,750.		
1966-25RCOV	632.		
1966-255-()-()-()	4,052.		
1966-255COV	951.		
1966-255R-()-()-()	4,878.		
1966-255RCOV	1,129.		
1966-355-()-()-()	5,345.		
1966-355COV	1,309.		
1966-250-()-()-()	2,618.		
1966-250COV	695.		
1966-25P		671.	715.
1966-250P		622.	661.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 	description		seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1966-41 Contour chaise lounge		13"	24 ½"	58"	33 ¾"		32 lbs.
	 							
	1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover							
	1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge		14 ¼"	25 ½"	76"	36"		37 lbs.
 								
1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover								
1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad								2.5
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad								2.5

pattern no.	COM	
1966-41-(-)-(-)-(-)	\$4,628.	
1966-41COV	1,338.	
1966-42-(-)-(-)-(-)	6,157.	
1966-42COV	1,158.	
1966-41P	1,241.	1,316.
1966-42P	970.	1,048.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-41-W-W-W			
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge		
W	White strap		
W	White mesh		
W	White frame		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
2. Strap color	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
3. Mesh color	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
4. Frame color	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	See page 30.
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Onyx (suffix O)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
		Orange (suffix ORG)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
		Plum (suffix PLM)	for colors.
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Customer's Own Material is available
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	pending approval. For approval
		White (suffix W)	requirements, processing instructions
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	and ordering information, please see
			page 21

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl	
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair	
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007 	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	SWELL-31 Single seat club chair	16 ½"	30"	31 ½"	28"		22 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover						
	SWELL-32 Two seat sofa	16 ½"	58 ½"	31 ½"	28"		42 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	16 ½"	87"	31 ½"	28"		63 lbs.
	  						
	SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75	
	SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75	

pattern no.	-	COM	
SWELL-31-()-()-()	\$4,276.	B	C
SWELL-31COV	655.		
SWELL-32-()-()-()	6,744.		
SWELL-32COV	1,095.		
SWELL-33-()-()-()	8,587.		
SWELL-33COV	1,377.		
SWELL-20P		342.	364.
SWELL-31P		1,331.	1,416.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> SWELL-33-B-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
B Brown strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
W White frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	See page 30.
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Onyx (suffix O)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
		Orange (suffix ORG)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
		Plum (suffix PLM)	for colors.
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Customer's Own Material is available
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	pending approval. For approval
		White (suffix W)	requirements, processing instructions
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	and ordering information, please see
			page 21

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl		
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair		
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>		

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	26 ½"	24"	34"		38 lbs.
								
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0	
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21 ½"	32"	32"	30 ½"		45 lbs.
								
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0	
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	34 ½"		84 lbs.
								
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0	
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover							
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20 ¾"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
								
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0	
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover							

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> TOP-455-1			
TOP-455 Bench	<i>Finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM)	Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color			

pattern no.		COM	
TOP-45-()	\$2,665.	B	C
TDCP	471.		502.
TOP-45COV	588.		
TOP-25-()	3,443.		
TLCP	648.		679.
TOP-25COV	628.		
TOP-455-()	5,104.		
TBP	981.		1,044.
TOP-455COV	1,134.		
TOP-250-()	2,267.		
TSOP	622.		652.
TOP-250COV	516.		

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Topiary frame:</i> ¾" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl C Baxter Noble Sinclair
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Shelton Mindel
Shelton Mindel Side Chair



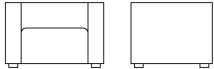
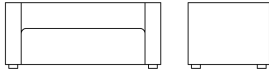
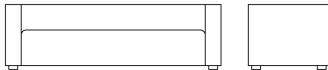
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM8A Arm chair 	18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
Award(s): Good Design Award, 2006 	SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph. 	18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U							1	18		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM8A-B312-K162/20	<i>Oak with light lacquer finish:</i> Golden Oak (suffix GO)	<i>Frame:</i> Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only	
B312	Bronzed Cherry	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> 1¾" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral	<i>Fully Upholstered:</i> Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. * indicates approved textiles and leathers.
		<i>Finish:</i> Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.
		<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature plastic glides.
		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415) Smoked Walnut (suffix B418) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COM U	V	W	X	Y
SM8A-()	\$2,351.	\$2,390.	\$2,430.	\$2,475.	\$2,509.	\$2,535.	\$2,578.	\$2,658.	\$2,718.	\$2,915.	\$3,064.	\$3,361.	\$3,426.	\$3,499.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	2,820.	2,861.	2,901.	2,945.	2,979.	3,006.	3,047.	3,132.	3,194.	3,387.	3,535.	3,838.	3,896.	3,972.
SM8A-(LWT)	3,213.	3,256.	3,296.	3,339.	3,377.	3,399.	3,440.	3,526.	3,586.	3,781.	3,927.	4,229.	4,287.	4,367.
SM8A-U-()	2,829.	2,890.	2,950.	3,015.	3,066.	3,104.	3,171.	3,296.	3,386.	3,679.	3,896.	4,349.	4,444.	4,552.
SM8A-U-(GO,KC)	3,213.	3,275.	3,331.	3,399.	3,452.	3,490.	3,557.	3,680.	3,768.	4,063.	4,281.	4,735.	4,830.	4,938.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	3,641.	3,701.	3,756.	3,824.	3,877.	3,916.	3,982.	4,108.	4,199.	4,486.	4,706.	5,158.	5,253.	5,362.
SM8R-()	635.	672.	708.	742.	773.	795.	835.	908.	958.	1,445.	1,577.	1,839.	1,891.	1,956.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	I	U	X
Alignment	Knoll Felt *	Hudson *	Menagerie *	Soon *	Aswan *	Vicenza *	Ducale *
Beacon *	Knoll Hopsack *	Kaleidoscope CR	Origins *	Swank *	Bella *	Volo *	Ducale Velour *
Bocce *	Little Devil	Lagos *	Plaidtastic *	Totem *	Byron *		
Chance *	Ludlow *	Lore CR *	Retreat *	Tweed Frieze	Cato *		
Common Ground	Melody [Ⓛ]	Magnolia *	Vice Versa *		Chic *	V	Y
Commuter Cloth *	Petal Pusher * [Ⓛ]	Milestone *	Woodland *	G	Cummings *	Acqua *	Cervo *
Cross Tech	Prairie *	On Point	Zoom	All Star *	Diamond Days	Andes *	Copenhagen *
Crossroad	Prim *	Palisade *		Alter Ego	Doily	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *
Delite *	Puff	Panache CR	E	Arber *	Dynamic *	Espana *	Gemma
Facet	Radiance *	Patchwork *	Aegean *	Aurora *	Floressence *	Maremma	Lucca
Hourglass *	Ransom *	Plaid On	Circle Point	Color Collage	Guise	Velluto Pelle *	Marissa *
Infinite *	Roam *	Prestini *	Cleo *	Dapper *	Hastings *		Riva *
Mariner *	Rush Hour *	Pullman *	Demure	Duchess	Ita *	W	
Monarch	Shadow Play	Quark *	Flower Power	Fancy Twill *	Jaipur	Alaska *	
Overture *	Spree *	Roundtrip *	Highland *	Haze	Knoll Velvet *	Amazon *	
Prep *	Summit *	Sahara	Ikat Stripe *	Kamani *	Limani	Antique *	
Presto *	Sutton *	Sequin CR	Juno *	Looped In *	North Island *	Forte *	
Soliloquy *	Synth *	Sinclair *	Kampala *	Melange *	Olema *	Lucente	
Sonnet *	Tabloid *	Smart *	Kimono	Modern Tweed *	Piper *	Sabrina *	
Trophy *	Tinge *	Spectator *	Mamba	Rivers *	Prince Hairy *	Umbria	
Uni-Form *	Vast *	Stepping Stones	Marquee *	Spencer	Rutledge *		
	enue *	Swing *	Meroc	Straie Stripe *	Sandis		
B	Versa *	Tight Rope *	Midpoint *	Ultr suede *	Stripe It *		
Abacus	Vinyl [Ⓛ]	Tilden	Nature Walk *	Utrillo	Tudor *		
Argyle *	Westwood *	Tower Grid *	Rebel *	Vert *	Zimba *		
Attire *	Wild Thing *	Utmost II *	Sherman *				
Belize *		Utopia *	Vatera *	H			
Bistro *	C	Wit *		Bavaria *			
Boundary	Axiom *	Wow Factor *	F	Catwalk *			
Calypso *	Baxter *		Atelier *	Constance *			
Chronicle *	Cairo	D	Biscayne *	Chiseled *			
Close Knit	Chameleon	Code *	Calais Cotton	Firefly *			
Day Tripper *	Circa *	Coterie *	Velvet *	Stretch Appeal *			
Diva	Classic Boucle *	Eclat Weave	Century	Twist Tie			
Dottie *	Contour	Hologram	Cornaro *	World Piece *			
Ferry *	Dune	Island *	Double Agent * [Ⓛ]				
Gala II *	Durand *		Glider				
Grande	Earthwork *		Homage *				
Grandview *	Entourage *		Imprint *				
Helios *	Entwine *		In Stitches *				
Holbrook *	Essence		Jasmine				
Instinct *	Fibra		Liberty *				
Journey *	Greenwich *		Mod Plaid *				
Keaton *	Groovy *		Rivington				

Shelton Mindel
SM1 Lounge Collection

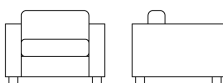
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006 	SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	39"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	6.5	80	83 lbs.
									
	SM1-2 SM1 Settee	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	61 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	9.0	120	96 lbs.
									
	SM1-3 SM1 Sofa	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	85 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	11.3	148	116 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM1-1-AOC-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.
SM1-1 SM1 Lounge Chair		
AOC Clear Oak legs		
K349/1 Alignment, Sand		
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 348, SM2 lounge collection on page 352 and the SM table collection on page 496.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Stitching:</i> Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
	<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Legs:</i> Atlas Axiom Ⓔ Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman
		B Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓔ Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓔ Prairie

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM1-1-()-()	\$6,044.	\$6,310.	\$6,564.	\$6,845.	\$7,076.	\$7,243.	\$7,525.	\$8,061.	\$8,453.	\$9,686.	\$10,509.	\$12,180.	\$12,530.	\$12,933.
SM1-2-()-()	9,022.	9,394.	9,749.	10,139.	10,455.	10,686.	11,073.	11,821.	12,365.	14,373.	15,608.	18,120.	18,638.	19,245.
SM1-3-()-()	10,657.	11,122.	11,570.	12,057.	12,456.	12,746.	13,236.	14,167.	14,855.	17,197.	18,718.	21,813.	22,453.	23,205.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Vinyl Ⓔ Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Swing Tight Rope Tilden Ⓔ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit	E continued Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Tryst Whip	H Chiseled Constance Firefly	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
				I Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
	C Atlas Axiom Ⓔ Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman	E Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent Ⓔ Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze *			
B Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓔ Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓔ Prairie			G All Star Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede Vert		* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. Ⓔ Fire Retardants Chemicals	
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>						

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 3⁄4"	24"	39 5⁄8"	35 1⁄4"	30 1⁄2"		8.3	124	56 lbs.
										
	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 3⁄4"		39 5⁄8"	35 1⁄4"	30 1⁄2"	frame uph.	5	76	
							upchg, cushions	4.25	56	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2S-1-(-)(-)	\$7,788.	\$8,133.	\$8,453.	\$8,819.	\$9,109.	\$9,323.	\$9,683.	\$10,368.	\$10,871.	\$13,271.	\$14,541.	\$17,160.	\$17,680.	\$18,301.
SM2S-1-(-)(-)(-)	6,235.	6,485.	6,716.	6,980.	7,189.	7,342.	7,602.	8,098.	8,467.	9,160.	9,943.	11,530.	11,864.	12,247.
upchg, cushions	2,293.	2,470.	2,636.	2,820.	2,968.	3,080.	3,261.	3,614.	3,874.	4,464.	5,038.	6,213.	6,456.	6,737.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in 3/4" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee		
S	Stainless Steel legs		
K349/1	Alignment, Sand		
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.	<i>Stitching:</i> Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee		
AE	Ebonized legs		
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black		
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand		<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 348, SM1 lounge collection on page 350 and SM table collection on page 496.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Knoll Hopsack	Entourage	Menagerie	Soon	Chiseled	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Little Devil	Entwine	Origins	Totem	Constance	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Ludlow	Essence	Pathway	Tweed Frieze *	Firefly		
Chance	Melody ^(tr)	Fibra	Retreat				
Common Ground	Paradigm	Greenwich	Vice Versa	G	I	V	Y
Commuter Cloth	Petal Pusher ^(tr)	Hudson	Woodland	Aurora	Bella	Acqua	Cascia
Cross Tech	Prairie	Kaleidoscope CR		Dapper	Cato *	Andes	Cervo
Crossroad	Prim	Lagos	E	Djenne	Chic	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Delite	Radiance	Milestone	Aegean	Fancy Twill	Diamond Days	Espana	Distressed
Facet	Ransom	On Point	Circle Point	Haze *	Doily	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Heavy Metal	Roam	Palisade	Demure	Looped In	Dynamic		Riva
Hourglass	Rush Hour	Panache CR *	Flower Power	Melange	Floressence	W	Rugata
Infinite	Spree	Patchwork	Highland	Modern Tweed	Guisse	Alaska	Saddle
Mariner	Summit	Plaid On	Kampala	Spencer	Hastings	Amazon	
Monarch	Sutton	Prestini	Ikat Stripe	Knoll Ultrasuede	Knoll Velvet *	Antique	
Overture	Synth	Pullman	Mamba	Vert	Olema	Derby	
Prep	Tabloid	Roundtrip	Marquee		Piper	Forte	
Presto	Tinge	Sahara	Meroe		Rutledge	Lucente	
Sonnet	Venue	Sequin CR	Nature Walk		Sandis	Sabrina	
Trophy	Vast	Stepping Stones	Rebel		Tudor	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Versa	Swing	Shima		Zimba		
	Vinyl ^(tr)	Tight Rope	Meroe				
B	Westwood	Tilden ^(tr)	Tryst				
Abacus		Tower Grid	Whip				
Argyle	C	Utmost II					
Belize	Atlas	Utopia	F				
Bistro	Axiom ^(tr)	Wit	Atelier				
Calypso	Cairo	Zari CR	Biscayne				
Chronicle	Chameleon		Calais Cotton				
Digit	Circa	D	Velvet				
Diva	Classic Boucle	Coterie	Century				
Dottie	Durand	Eclat Weave *	Cornaro				
Ferry	Earthwork	Island	Double Agent ^(tr)				
Holbrook		Kabuki	Glider				
Instinct			Imprint				
Gala II			In Stitches				
Grandview			Liberty				
Helios			Mod Plaid				
Holbrook			Rivington				

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
 (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.*

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection



Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
2006

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	height	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		13.25	168	77 lbs.
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	7.5	104	
						upchg, cushions	7.5	80	
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	93 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		19.5	208	108 lbs.
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	93 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	9.5	128	
						upchg, cushions	11.25	104	

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-2-(-)(-)(-)	\$11,664.	\$12,209.	\$12,731.	\$13,304.	\$13,773.	\$14,110.	\$14,688.	\$15,778.	\$16,585.	\$18,864.	\$20,591.	\$24,104.	\$24,834.	\$25,683.
SM2S-2-(-)(-)(-)	9,147.	9,476.	9,791.	10,140.	10,421.	10,627.	10,972.	11,635.	12,122.	13,170.	14,239.	16,415.	16,864.	17,394.
upchg, cushionsS	3,425.	3,732.	4,026.	4,350.	4,616.	4,807.	5,134.	5,753.	6,213.	6,413.	7,233.	8,907.	9,257.	9,661.
SM2-3-(-)(-)(-)	15,091.	15,896.	16,665.	17,508.	18,197.	18,698.	19,545.	21,153.	22,341.	23,827.	25,965.	30,313.	31,219.	32,271.
SM2S-3-(-)(-)(-)	11,804.	12,280.	12,733.	13,230.	13,639.	13,932.	14,432.	15,380.	16,082.	16,629.	17,947.	20,620.	21,178.	21,824.
upchg, cushionsSO	4,497.	4,959.	5,403.	5,895.	6,289.	6,579.	7,061.	7,992.	8,681.	8,269.	9,340.	11,513.	11,965.	12,493.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in ¾" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
S	Stainless Steel legs	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	
AE	Ebonized legs	
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black	
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand	<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code♣:</i> The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 348, SM1 lounge collection on page 350 and SM table collection on page 496.

Specify:

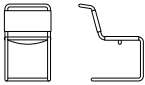
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑥ Paradigm Petal Pusher ⑥ Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Vast Versa Vinyl ⑥ Westwood	C continued Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden ⑥ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D continued Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	F continued Soon Totem Tweed Frieze * G Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Cato * Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle * Indicates fabrics without topstitching. ⑥ Fire Retardants Chemicals
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>							

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoleto Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ufficio Tecnico, 1971	50CS Spoleto armless chair	18"	18½"	23½"	32"	17 lbs.
						
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide					
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather					
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings					

pattern no.	
50CS-()	\$2,851.
50KIT-L ()	1,283.
50KIT-(BL, HH) ()	1,283.
50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-()	123.

Order Code		Ordering Information		
Example:	50CS-BL1901	<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i> Black (suffix BLBLACK) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Blue (suffix BL1912) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907) White (suffix BL1914) <i>Cowhide selection:</i> Black (suffix L30) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Black (BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (3COLHH)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery. Customer's Own Material is not available.
50CS	Spoleto armless chair			
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Sling material and color selection				
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
		<i>Note:</i> Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.		

Construction	
<i>Frame:</i> Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.	<i>Laces:</i> Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.
<i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.	<i>Glides:</i> Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.
<i>Belting Leather:</i> Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.	<i>Replacement Slings:</i> Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
<i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.	

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

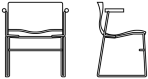
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Designs, 1983 	4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"		21 lbs.
							
	4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
							
	4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
	49100D Stacking dolly		24 ¾"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
	G Optional glides						

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4901-W-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W) <i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Shell:</i> Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
4901 Handkerchief unupholstered armless chair			<i>Seat pad:</i> High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.
W White shell			<i>Base:</i> 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
C Polished chrome frame	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Optional glides:</i> Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number) <i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
<i>Note:</i> The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 504.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Glide option 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad			

pattern no.	upchg	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4901-()-C	\$1,117.									
4901K-N-()-C-()		1,621.	1,652.	1,688.	1,722.	1,753.	1,777.	1,809.	1,882.	1,934.
4901K-S-()-C-()		1,682.	1,714.	1,750.	1,782.	1,809.	1,834.	1,871.	1,939.	1,991.
49100D	2,382.									
G	41.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack.	A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Roam Facet Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Pullman Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Roundtrip Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Floressence Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It Swank Tweed Frieze
	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Sandis Tudor Zimba	 Fire Retardants Chemicals		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Designs, 1983 	4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"		24 lbs.
								
	4902K-N Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
								
	4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
								
	49100D Stacking dolly			24 ¾"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
	G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)							

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4902-MD-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)	<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
4902 Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair		<i>Shell:</i> Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
MD Midnight shell		<i>Seat pad:</i> High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.
C Chrome frame		<i>Base:</i> 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
<i>Note:</i> The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 504.		<i>Optional glides:</i> Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Glide option 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad		<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	upchg	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4902-()-C	\$1,390.									
4902K-N-()-C-()		1,831.	1,862.	1,894.	1,933.	1,962.	1,984.	1,998.	2,090.	2,141.
4902K-S-()-C-()		1,885.	1,920.	1,951.	1,990.	2,018.	2,042.	2,078.	2,145.	2,197.
49100D	2,382.									
G [4902]	41.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4902K-N) do not stack.	A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert
	B Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Floressence Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It Swank Tweed Frieze	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>				

David Adjaye

The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Prism™ Side Table

	description	w	d	h
	WL25T Side table	17"	14 ½"	18"

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge
Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes
Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA



pattern no	MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS	MC, MCS	MV, MVS
WL25T-()-()	\$10,622.	\$11,021.	\$11,201.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
<i>Example:</i> WL25T-118G-MCS	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G)	<i>Base:</i> Constructed of ¾" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.
WL25T Side table		
118G White base	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
MCS Satin Calacatta	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Marble selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

--

Franco Albini
Albini Desk

description		w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Franco Albini, 1938		48"	26"	27 ½"	95 lbs.
					

pattern no.
80D-(E, L2)
\$8,642.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 80D-E	<i>Albini pedestal finishes:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) White Lacquer (suffix L2) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
80D		<i>Pedestal dimensions:</i> 16 1/2" w x 26" d x 8 3/4" h
E		<i>Drawer dimensions:</i> 14 7/8" w x 14 1/8" d x 2 1/2" h
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Pedestal finish		<i>Rear shelf dimensions:</i> 15 1/2" w x 8 1/2" d x 7" h Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Ini Archibong

Iquo Cafe Collection

Iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

	description	type	power cord
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ini Archibong, 2022	ARE1 Single power module	1 Power	72" Cordset
			
	ARE2 Dual USB module	2 USB	72" Cordset
			

pattern no.	.
ARE1-()	\$88.
ARE2-()	205.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
<i>Example:</i> ARE1-W	<i>Case and Receptable Finishes:</i> Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B) White case with White receptacles (suffix W)	<i>Description:</i> Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.
W White finish		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Case finish		USB: 2 Amps

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

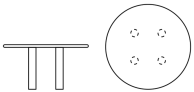
Piton™ Side Table

	description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014 	BO21T side table 	16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
		16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-()	\$1,447.
BO21T-K-()	1,821.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: BO21T-K-WHTT BO21T Side Table K Teak WHTT White	Wood Top Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) Base Paint Finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Base: Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors. Wood Tops: Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Smalto Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2019	BOH-TR137 Round Table	54"	54"	28¾"	TBD lbs.
					

pattern no.	list
BOH-TR137-()	\$10,644.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BOH-TR137-SL05	<i>Base Paint Finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
BOH- Round Dining Table	Blue (suffix SL01)	Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain
TR137	Grey Green (suffix SL03)	enamel finishing. Honeycomb core to
SL05 Black	Grey (suffix SL04)	enhance resistance and to eliminate
	Black (suffix SL05)	noise.
	White (suffix SL06)	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
1. Pattern number	See pages 28-29.	Steel tubular legs in the same finish as
2. Top and base selection		the top with adjustable polished glide
		and aluminum polished rim.

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1924 	50T1 Laccio side table 	21 3/4"	19"	17 3/4"	13 lbs.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table 	53 1/2"	19"	13 1/2"	29 lbs.

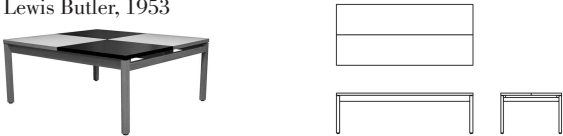
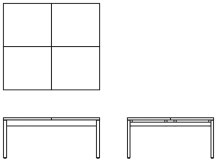
pattern no.	
50T1-()	\$1,265.
50T2-()	1,791.

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i>	50T1-F1	<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
50T1	Laccio side table	Black (suffix F1)	Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
F1	Black Laminate	Red (suffix F3)	
		White (suffix F2)	<i>Base:</i>
		<i>Maintenance:</i>	
		See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i>	

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily
chairs on pages 104 and 112.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

	description	w	d	h	weight	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Lewis Butler, 1953	357 Butler rectangular coffee table	54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	ebonized beech
		54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	natural oak
						
	358 Butler coffee table	38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	ebonized beech
		38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	natural oak
						

pattern no.	laminate top
357-BE-()-()	\$2,383.
357-ON-()-()	2,554.

358-BE-()-()	2,476.
358-ON-()-()	2,647.

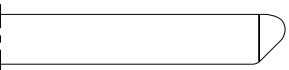
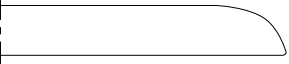
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 358-ON-111B-118B	<i>Base finishes:</i> Ebonized Beech (suffix BE) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>Top:</i> Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.
358	Butler square coffee table	
ON	Natural oak base	
111B	Top finish 1, black	<i>Top finish 1:</i> Black (suffix 111B)
118B	Top finish 2, white	White (suffix 118B)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish 1 4. Top finish 2		<i>Base:</i> Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980	GL Glides							
	C Casters							
	CX Locking casters							
	6348 Square table	22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	130 lbs.	laminate
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	natural marble
	6354 Square table	25 38"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ½"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	281 lbs.	granite
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	145 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
	6360 Square table	25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	338 lbs.	granite
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	183 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	179 lbs.	natural veneer

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	908.		
CX	1,034.		
6348-()-(GC)-()		10,226.	10,856.
6348-()-()-()		3,755.	4,386.
6348-()-()-()		6,328.	6,955.
6348-()-(NGC)-()		8,813.	9,441.
6354-()-(NGC)-()		10,341.	10,968.
6354-()-(GC)-()		12,123.	12,752.
6354-()-GA-()		13,877.	14,501.
6354-()-()-()		3,896.	4,526.
6354-()-()-()		6,542.	7,174.
6360-()-(NGC)-()		11,965.	12,595.
6360-()-(GC)-()		14,153.	14,780.
6360-()-GA-()		15,598.	16,227.
6360-()-()-()		4,246.	4,874.
6360-()-()-()		7,552.	8,182.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6354L-C-111-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>		
6354	54" square table	Bright White (suffix 118)	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)
L	Low height	Jet Black (suffix 111)	
C	Casters		
111	Jet Black laminate	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
C	Polished Chrome		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
1. Pattern number			
2. Specify L for low height tables			
3. Glides/casters selection		<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
4. Top finish selection			
5. Leg finish selection		<i>Granite top finishes:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	

Construction		
<i>Top:</i> Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/wood tops:  Stone tops: 	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon. <i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.		

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width		h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
		between legs	w				
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						
	6242 Round table						
<i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	110 lbs.	laminata
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	109 lbs.	natura veneer
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	natura marble
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
		6248 Round table					
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	120 lbs.	laminata
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	118 lbs.	natura veneer
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	162 lbs.	natura marble
		6254 Round table					
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	229 lbs.	granite
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	156 lbs.	laminata
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	153 lbs.	natura veneer
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	natura marble

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
C	\$908.		
GL	n/c		
CX	1,034.		
6242-()-()-()		3,552.	4,177.
6242-()-()-()		6,183.	6,810.
6242-()-(NGC)-()		6,413.	7,039.
6242-()-(GC)-()		7,268.	7,895.
6248-()-()-()		3,755.	4,386.
6248-()-()-()		6,328.	6,955.
6248-()-(NGC)-()		7,552.	8,180.
6248-()-(GC)-()		8,670.	9,295.
6254-()-(GC)-()		10,264.	10,894.
6254-()-(GA)-()		14,176.	14,803.
6254-()-()-()		3,896.	4,526.
6254-()-()-()		6,542.	7,174.
6254-()-(NGC)-()		8,852.	9,479.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>		
6248	48" diameter round table	Bright White (suffix 118)	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)
C	Casters	Jet Black (suffix 111)	
NGC	Carrara Marble		
C	Polished Chrome		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i>	
1. Pattern number		American Cherry (suffix X)	<i>Glides/casters:</i> Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)
2. Specify L for low height tables		Maple (suffix K)	
3. Glides/casters selection			
4. Top finish selection		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>	
5. Leg finish selection		Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
		<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
		<i>Granite top finishes</i>	
		Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
		<i>Low Tables:</i> D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i> D'Urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.	

Construction	
<i>Top:</i> Laminata and veneer or stone surface. Laminata and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminata backer (laminata tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminata and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3⁄4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminata/wood tops	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
	<i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking castor housings always polished chrome.
Stone tops:	Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
	Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables

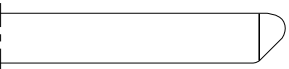
	description	width		h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
		between legs	w				
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980	6272 Round table	31”	72”	27 ½”	15 ¼”	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
							
<i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983							
							

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6272-()-()-()		\$8,987.	\$9,707.

C	908.
GL	n/c
CX	1,034.
6260-()-()-()	7,552.
6260-()-()-()	4,246.
6260-()-(GC)-()	11,811.
6260-()-(NGC)-()	10,093.
6260-()-(GA)-()	15,527.

Order Code	Order Information
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>
6248	Bright White (suffix 118)
C	Jet Black (suffix 111)
NGC	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i>
C	American Cherry (suffix X)
	Maple (suffix K)
	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
	<i>Granite top finishes</i>
	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

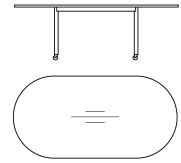
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number	Jet Black (suffix 111)	See pages 28-29.
2. Specify L for low height tables	Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)	
3. Glides/casters selection	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Note:</i>
4. Top finish selection	Red (suffix RD)	D’urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
5. Leg finish selection	<i>Glides/casters:</i>	Weight information above is based on
	Casters (suffix C)	work height tables. For weight
	Glides, standard option (suffix GL)	information on low height tables, please
	Locking casters (suffix CX)	contact your KnollStudio representative.
	Low Tables:	
	D’Urso tables are available in two	
	heights: standard and low. For low	
	tables, add an L after the parent pattern	
	number. Example: 6348L for low height	
	option.	

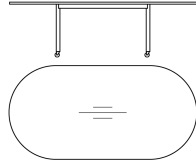
Construction	
<i>Top:</i> Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¼” thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/wood tops	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
	<i>Casters:</i> 3” single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Stone tops:	Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
	Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Racetrack Work Tables

	description	w between legs	d between legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983	GL Glides							
	C Casters							
	CX Locking casters							
	6472 Racetrack table	32 ¼"	20 ⅜"	72"	36"	27 ½"	200 lbs.	coated marble
		32 ¼"	20 ⅜"	72"	36"	27 ½"	232 lbs.	granite

32 ¼"	20 ⅜"	72"	36"	27 ½"	144 lbs.	laminate
32 ¼"	20 ⅜"	72"	36"	27 ½"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
32 ¼"	20 ⅜"	72"	36"	27 ½"	200 lbs.	natural marble

6484 Racetrack table	38 ¾"	20 ⅜"	84"	42"	27 ½"	294 lbs.	natural marble
	38 ¾"	20 ⅜"	84"	42"	27 ½"	294 lbs.	coated marble
	38 ¾"	20 ⅜"	84"	42"	27 ½"	338 lbs.	granite
	38 ¾"	20 ⅜"	84"	42"	27 ½"	162 lbs.	laminate
	38 ¾"	20 ⅜"	84"	42"	27 ½"	159 lbs.	natural veneer

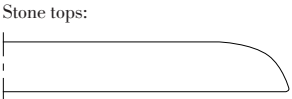
6496 Racetrack table	44 ¾"	22 ½"	96"	48"	27 ½"	377 lbs.	natural marble
	44 ¾"	22 ½"	96"	48"	27 ½"	377 lbs.	coated marble
	44 ¾"	22 ½"	96"	48"	27 ½"	434 lbs.	granite
	44 ¾"	22 ½"	96"	48"	27 ½"	177 lbs.	laminate
	44 ¾"	22 ½"	96"	48"	27 ½"	173 lbs.	natural veneer

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6472-GL-GA-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>		
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table	Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)	
GL	Glides	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
GA	Granite	<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
C	Polished Chrome	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Leg finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)	
1. Pattern number		<i>Glides/casters:</i> Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)	
2. Specify L for low height tables		Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.	
3. Glides/casters selection			
4. Top finish selection			
5. Leg finish selection			

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	908.		
CX	1,034.		
6472-()-(GC)-()		11,198.	11,826.
6472-()-GA-()		15,596.	16,221.
6472-()-()-()		4,802.	5,430.
6472-()-()-()		7,717.	8,344.
6472-()-(NGC)-()		9,622.	10,245.

6484-()-(NGC)-()	12,963.	13,589.
6484-()-(GC)-()	15,063.	15,691.
6484-()-GA-()	18,020.	18,649.
6484-()-()-()	5,153.	5,779.
6484-()-()-()	8,622.	9,249.

6496-()-(NGC)-()	16,260.	16,883.
6496-()-(GC)-()	19,108.	19,732.
6496-()-GA-()	21,668.	22,293.
6496-()-()-()	5,294.	5,915.
6496-()-()-()	9,440.	10,067.

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Top:</i> Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¼" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops: 	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Note:</i> D’urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.		Stone tops: 	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.			<i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.
			Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
			Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

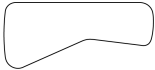
	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
	95T-36 Face Off 36" café table 	36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple
	95T-40 Face Off 40" café table 	40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple

pattern no.	
95T-36-G2-GC	\$6,503.
95T-36-W-GC	7,708.
95T-40-G2-GC	7,823.
95T-40-W-GC	9,022.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
Example: 95T-36-G2-GC <table><tr><td>95T-36</td><td>36" Face Off table</td></tr><tr><td>G2</td><td>Clear Glass</td></tr><tr><td>GC</td><td>Clear Maple</td></tr></table>	95T-36	36" Face Off table	G2	Clear Glass	GC	Clear Maple	Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Laminate top finish : White (suffix W) Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC) Shipping note: Tops ship separately.	Signature: The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Face Off Cafe Table tops: 1/2" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 3/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base. Face Off Cafe Table base: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 3/4" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room. Glides: Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.
95T-36	36" Face Off table							
G2	Clear Glass							
GC	Clear Maple							
Note: The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 138. Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection								

1. *What is the purpose of this document?*
 2. *What are the main findings of the study?*
 3. *What are the implications of these findings?*
 4. *What are the limitations of the study?*
 5. *What are the conclusions of the study?*

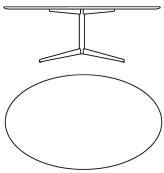
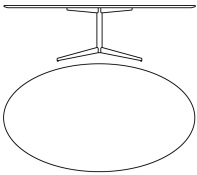
Alexander Girard
Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Alexander Girard, 1948	108 Coffee Table	59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
		59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
					

pattern no.	
108-(LWA, D)-111	\$2,184.
108-KC-111	2,792.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 108-LWA-111	<i>Top Finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
108 Coffee Table	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either
LWA Light Walnut	Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or
111 Jet Black	Maple (suffix K)	ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.
	<i>Leg Finish:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
	Jet Black (suffix 111)	Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		See pages 28-29.
2. Top finish delection		
3. Leg finish selection		

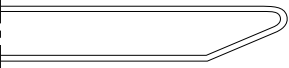
Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70 	2480D Oval table desk 	78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	natural marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk 	96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	natural oak

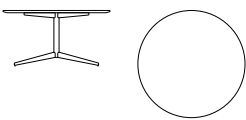
pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-()-(NGC)	\$13,218.	\$13,798.
2480D-()-F2	13,496.	14,080.
2480D-()-(MG, MGS)	14,244.	14,808.
2480D-()-O	14,973.	15,552.
2480D-()-(GC, GCS)	15,177.	15,758.
2480D-()-(M7, M9)	15,641.	16,217.
2480D-()-E	16,296.	16,878.
2480D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,575.	18,151.
2480D-()-(ME, MES)	17,729.	18,291.
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	18,629.	19,208.
2480D-()-(MV, MVS)	22,856.	23,436.
2481D-()-(NGC)	16,019.	16,594.
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	18,118.	18,676.
2481D-()-F2	18,629.	19,206.
2481D-()-(GC, GCS)	18,746.	19,326.
2481D-()-O	20,409.	20,984.
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	21,068.	21,644.
2481D-()-E	21,731.	22,309.
2481D-()-(ME, MES)	23,439.	23,999.
2481D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	24,205.	24,783.
2481D-()-(MC, MCS)	25,657.	26,232.
2481D-()-(MV, MVS)	31,386.	31,964.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2480T-C-NGC	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk Polished Chrome Carrara Marble	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) <i>Laminate top finish:</i> White Laminate (suffix F2) <i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV) <i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) <i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
2480T			
C			
NGC			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

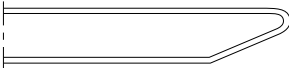
Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. <i>Tops:</i> Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1⁄4" thick and veneer tops are 1 7⁄16" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. <i>Glides:</i> Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.	<i>Base footprint dimensions:</i> Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 7⁄8" w x 27 7⁄16" w x 28 7⁄8" d. <i>Note:</i> Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> <i>Marble edge detail:</i>

Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70 	2482T Round table desk 	54"		28"	142 lbs.	white laminate
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	natural oak
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	mahogany
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble

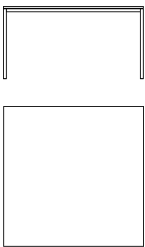
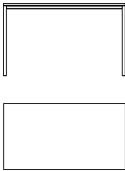
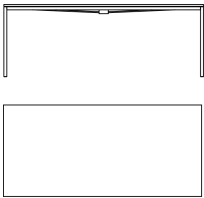
pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-()-F2	\$10,755.	\$11,418.
2482T-()-(NGC)	11,713.	12,372.
2482T-()-(MG, MGS)	12,325.	12,964.
2482T-()-(GC, GCS)	13,112.	13,774.
2482-()-(ME, MES)	14,399.	15,040.
2482T-()-O	14,694.	15,359.
2482T-()-(M7,M9)	15,320.	15,984.
2482T-()-E	15,950.	16,614.
2482T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,468.	18,128.
2482T-()-(MC, MCS)	18,340.	19,001.
2482T-()-(MV, MVS)	22,735.	23,396.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation		
<i>Example:</i> 2482T-C-NGC	<i>Base finishes:</i>		
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table Desk	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
C	Polished Chrome	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White Laminate (suffix F2)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
NGC	Carrara Marble	<i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.			
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Base finish option			
3. Top finish selection			
<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)			
<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)			

Construction	
<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Tops:</i> Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 7/16" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.	<i>Base footprint dimensions:</i> Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 7/8" w x 27 7/16" w x 28 7/8" d. <i>Note:</i> Marbles with Coating will yellow over time. <i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.	

Florence Knoll

Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2520T Square Table 	55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
	2521T Mini Desk 	48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
	2523T Rectangular Table 	78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$14,514.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,579.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	16,915.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	22,243.

2521T-C-(MC, MCS)	10,881.
2521T-C-G2	4,000.
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)	7,703.
2521T-C-(GC, GCS)	8,146.
2521T-C-(MA, MAS)	8,682.

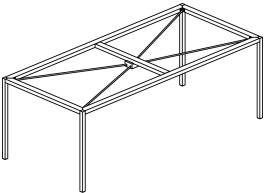
2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	18,073.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	19,057.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	20,254.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	25,148.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	See pages 28-29.	Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	Clear Glass (suffix G2) *	The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)		Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>		
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)		
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		
	*available on 2521T only		

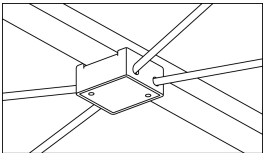
- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Base finish option
 3. Top finish selection

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll

Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Florence Knoll 	2522T Rectangular Table 	60"	36"	28 ³ / ₈ "	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 ³ / ₈ "	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 ³ / ₈ "	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 ³ / ₈ "	165 lbs.	Coated marble
						
	2524T Rectangular Table 	94 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	298 lbs.	Coated marble
						

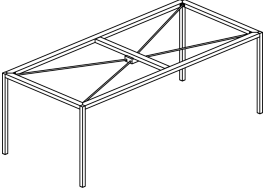
pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$15,086.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,869.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	16,789.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	20,554.

2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	21,374.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	22,690.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	24,286.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	30,844.

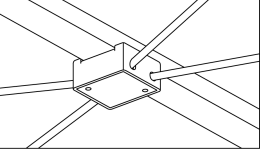
Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	See pages 28-29.	Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1⁄8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	Clear Glass (suffix C2) *	The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
2. Base finish option	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)		Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
3. Top finish selection	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>		
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)		
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		
	*available on 2521T only		

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

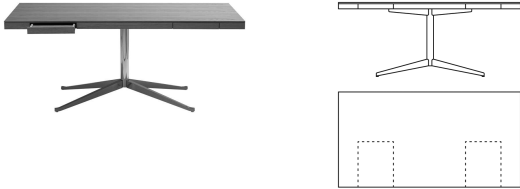
Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers 	72"	37 3⁄4"	29 1⁄4"	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72"	37 3⁄4"	29 1⁄4"	–	Rosewood

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-()	\$15,470.	\$16,353.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	22,285.	23,170.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2485D-C-LWA	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.
2523T Florence Knoll rectangular desk		
C Polished Chrome	<i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Top:</i> Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.
LWA Light Walnut		<i>Drawers:</i> Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection		

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 7⁄8" w x 27 1⁄8" d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

	description	w	d	h	body
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 	2541M Six box drawers (each with one removable partition) 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	white lacquer
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 2545M-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>
2545M Florence Knoll credenza, two position	1. Pattern number
C Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option
M9 Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection
M9 Medium Red Mahogany top	4. Top marble or wood selection
2545x Optional central locking system	5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$465)
	<i>Base finishes:</i>
	Polished Chrome (suffix C)
	Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
	<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i>
	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
	Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
	Natural Oak (suffix O)
	White Lacquer (on 2545M only; suffix 2)
	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Central locking:</i>
	Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$465. See chart for ordering information.
	Credenza pattern
	Locking system no.
	2541M 2541X
	2542M 2542X
	2545M 2545X
	2546M 2546X
	<i>Note:</i>
	KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact
your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS)	(Gc, GCS)	(NGC)		(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS)	(GC, GCS)	(NGC)
pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base
2541M-(-)-O-(-)-()	\$14,663.	\$15,947.	\$15,947.	\$15,608.	\$14,875.	\$16,158.	\$16,158.
2541M-(-)(M7, M9)-(-)-()	15,556.	16,878.	16,878.	16,522.	15,762.	17,085.	17,085.
2541M-(-)-E-(-)-()	16,503.	17,622.	17,622.	17,260.	16,715.	17,832.	17,832.
2542M-(-)-O-(-)-()	14,148.	15,387.	15,387.	15,046.	14,353.	15,596.	15,596.
2542M-(-)(M7, M9)-(-)-()	14,828.	16,130.	16,130.	15,776.	15,036.	16,334.	16,334.
2542M-(-)-E-(-)-()	15,607.	16,878.	16,878.	16,513.	15,813.	17,081.	17,081.

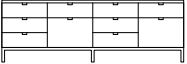
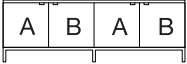
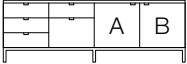
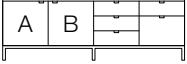
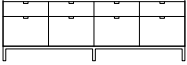
2545M-()-E-()-()	10,730.	11,864.	11,864.	11,541.	10,942.	12,074.	12,074.	11,747.
2545M-()-O-()-()	9,299.	10,377.	10,377.	10,088.	9,509.	10,586.	10,586.	10,297.
2545M-()- (M7, M9)-()-()	9,990.	11,125.	11,125.	10,818.	10,200.	11,336.	11,336.	11,028.
2545M-()-2-()-()	n/a	12,605.	12,605.	12,179.	n/a	12,817.	12,817.	12,390.

2546M-()-O-()-()	13,884.	15,111.	15,111.	14,761.	14,091.	15,451.	15,451.	15,103.
2546M-()- (M7, M9)-()-()	14,478.	15,761.	15,761.	15,399.	14,682.	16,101.	16,101.	15,742.
2546M-()-E-()-()	15,165.	16,503.	16,503.	16,132.	15,369.	16,846.	16,846.	16,476.

Construction

<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides. <i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.	<i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat. <i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Front:</i> Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.	<i>Shelves:</i> There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.
---	---	---	---

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

	description	w	d	h	body
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961	2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
					
	2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	white lacquer
					
	2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
					
	2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
					
	2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
					

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	2543M-CO-P-MN	<i>Specify:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position	1. Pattern number	
CO	Satin Chrome	2. Base finish option	
E	Ebonized oak body	3. Body veneer selection	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
MN	Nero Marquina top	4. Top marble or wood selection	
2543x	Optional locking system	5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$932)	
		<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
		<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
		<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
			<i>Central locking:</i> Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$932. See chart below for ordering information.
			Credenza pattern no. 2453M 2544M 2547M 2548M 2549M
			Central locking system pattern no. 2543X 2544X 2547X 2548X 2549X
			<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
			For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)				(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)			
	wood top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M-()-O-()-()	\$28,202.	\$30,796.	\$30,796.	\$30,095.	\$28,542.	\$31,140.	\$31,140.	\$30,441.
2543M-()- (M7,M9)-()-()	29,965.	32,468.	32,468.	31,733.	30,304.	32,812.	32,812.	32,078.
2543M-()-E-()-()	31,521.	34,142.	34,142.	33,377.	31,861.	34,483.	34,483.	33,720.

2544M-()-O-()-()	18,396.	20,591.	20,591.	19,990.	18,739.	20,936.	20,936.	20,336.
2544M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	19,585.	21,705.	21,705.	21,077.	19,932.	22,053.	22,053.	21,422.
2544M-()-E-()-()	20,607.	22,819.	22,819.	22,173.	20,947.	23,163.	23,163.	22,521.
2544M-()-2-()-()	n/a	25,106.	25,106.	24,201.	n/a	25,450.	25,450.	24,548.

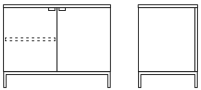
2547M-()-O-()-()	23,300.	25,713.	25,713.	25,058.	23,639.	26,056.	26,056.	25,399.
2547M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	24,684.	27,015.	27,015.	26,335.	25,028.	27,358.	27,358.	26,678.
2547M-()-E-()-()	25,895.	28,308.	28,308.	27,602.	26,235.	28,649.	28,649.	27,942.

2548M-()-O-()-()	23,300.	25,713.	25,713.	25,058.	23,639.	26,056.	26,056.	25,399.
2548M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	24,684.	27,015.	27,015.	26,335.	25,028.	27,358.	27,358.	26,678.
2548M-()-E-()-()	25,895.	28,308.	28,308.	27,602.	26,235.	28,649.	28,649.	27,942.

2549M-()-O-()-()	27,158.	29,680.	29,680.	28,967.	27,502.	30,023.	30,023.	29,315.
2549M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	28,925.	31,348.	31,348.	30,611.	29,271.	31,695.	31,695.	30,954.
2549M-()-E-()-()	30,480.	33,019.	33,019.	32,226.	30,822.	33,366.	33,366.	32,572.

Construction			
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top:</i> 3⁄4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3⁄4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.	<i>Shelves:</i> There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included. There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 392.

	description	w	d	h	body
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 	2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior 	42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	ebonized oak
		42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	natural oak
		42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	white lacquer
	2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior 	83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	ebonized oak
		83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	natural oak
		83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	white lacquer

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base
2545AV-()-E-()	\$11,070.	\$12,159.	\$12,159.	\$11,851.	\$11,271.	\$12,361.	\$12,361.	\$12,051.
2545AV-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,358.	11,452.	11,452.	11,156.	10,559.	11,651.	11,651.	11,358.
2545AV-()-O-()	9,695.	10,731.	10,731.	10,453.	9,896.	10,932.	10,932.	10,653.
2545AV-()-2-()	n/a	12,873.	12,873.	12,464.	n/a	13,074.	13,074.	12,664.
2544AV-()-E-()	20,566.	22,695.	22,695.	22,075.	20,900.	23,029.	23,029.	22,407.
2544AV-()-(M7,M9)-()	19,585.	21,622.	21,622.	21,020.	19,919.	21,956.	21,956.	21,352.
2544AV-()-O-()	18,441.	20,553.	20,553.	19,974.	18,772.	20,885.	20,885.	20,306.
2544AV-()-2-()	n/a	24,893.	24,893.	24,022.	n/a	25,226.	25,226.	24,357.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2545AV-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Locking:</i>
2545AV Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza	1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290 for the two-position credenza, and \$579 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.
C Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	
M9 Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
M9 Medium Red Mahogany top	4. Top marble or wood selection	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	
	5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$290 or \$579)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	
	Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)	
	<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
	Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)		
	Natural Oak (suffix O)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>	
	White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
		Wood top finishes:	
		Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	
		Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	
		Natural Oak (suffix O)	

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 392.

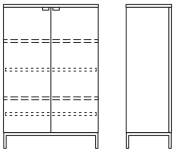
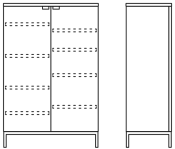
Construction

<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top:</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 1/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Interior Dimensions:</i> Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20" wide, 24" high, and 21 3/4" deep.	
	Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x 15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875" in diameter.	

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961



description	w	d	h	body
2550V 2-door, double-width shelves 	37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	white lacquer
2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves 	37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	white lacquer

Order Code

Ordering Information

Example: 2550V-C-M9-M9

2550V

Florence Knoll
2-door credenza, double
width shelves

C

Polished Chrome

M9

Medium Red Mahogany
body

M9

Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of
a collection. Please refer to Florence
Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and
table desks, conference and low tables
on beginning on page 392.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body veneer selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional locking system (upcharge
\$290)

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:

Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:

Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:

Optional locking feature secures doors
instantly with key lock located on
credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to
item number at an additional cost of
\$290. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza
pattern no.

2550V
2551V
2552VL
2552VR

Locking system
pattern no.

2550VX
2551VX
2552VLX
2552VRX

Note:

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's
signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact
your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:

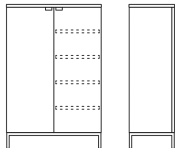
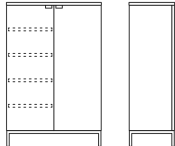
See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 392.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
2550V-()-E-()	\$11,574.	\$12,661.	\$12,661.	\$12,352.	\$11,774.	\$12,863.	\$12,863.	\$12,553.
2550V-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2550V-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.
2550V-()-2-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.

2551V-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2551V-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2551V-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.
2551V-()-2-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.

Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.		

	description	w	d	h	body	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961	2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves		37 1/2"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves		37 1/2"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
			37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	\$13,375.	\$13,375.	\$12,966.	n/a	\$13,577.	\$13,577.	\$13,168.
2552VL-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2552VL-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2552VL-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.

2552VR-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.
2552VR-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2552VR-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2552VR-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	2550V-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves	1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
C	Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top	4. Top marble or wood selection	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$290)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i>	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
		Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
		Natural Oak (suffix O)	
		White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
			Wood top finishes:
			Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
			Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
			Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
			Natural Oak (suffix O)
			<i>Locking:</i>
			Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290. See chart for ordering information.
		Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
		2550V	2550VX
		2551V	2551VX
		2552VL	2552VLX
		2552VR	2552VRX
		<i>Note:</i>	KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.
			For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
		<i>Maintenance:</i>	See pages 28-29.

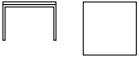
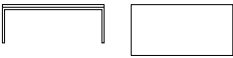
Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 392.

Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.		

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 392.

Florence Knoll

Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2510T Square coffee table 	23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table 	45"	22 ½"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble

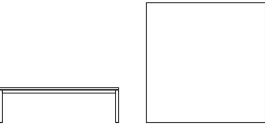
pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T()-G2	\$1,565.	\$1,687.
2510T-(C1, C2)	2,153.	2,273.
2510T-()-(NGC)	2,731.	2,849.
2510T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,874.	2,993.
2510T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,985.	3,103.
2510T-()-(GC, GCS)	3,011.	3,130.
2510()-(MG, MGS)	3,099.	3,216.
2510T()-(MC, MCS)	3,279.	3,397.
2510()-(ME, MES)	3,359.	3,474.
2510T()-(MV, MVS)	3,805.	3,924.
2510T()-(GA)	4,898.	5,017.
2510T()-(NC)	5,311.	5,433.
2511T()-G2	2,163.	2,337.
2511T-()-(NGC)	3,642.	3,812.
2511T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,932.	4,102.
2511T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,962.	4,135.
2511T-()-(GC, GCS)	4,121.	4,294.
2511T()-(MC, MCS)	4,487.	4,660.
2511T()-(MG, MGS)	4,756.	4,920.
2511T()-(MV, MVS)	5,301.	5,471.
2511()-(ME, MES)	5,734.	5,900.
2511T()-(GA)	6,559.	6,732.
2511T()-(NC)	7,549.	7,721.

Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i> 2510T-C-G2	Florence Knoll square coffee table Polished Chrome Clear glass	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) <i>Glass top finishes:</i> Black Glass (suffix C1) Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2) <i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV) <i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) <i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA) <i>Note:</i> Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas. <i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
2510T				
C				
G2				
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 392. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection				

Construction
<i>Top:</i> 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾" thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

Florence Knoll

Low Coffee Tables

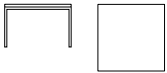
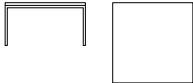
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Florence Knoll 	2512L Low coffee table 	47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	135 lbs.	clear glass
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
	2517L Low coffee table 	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	84 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2512L-()-G2	\$2,929.
2512L-()-(MG, MGS)	9,885.
2512L-()-(GC,GCS)	11,053.
2512L-()-(MA, MAS)	11,635.
2512L-()-(MC, MCS)	15,486.

2517L-()-G2	2,030.
2517L-()-(GC, GCS)	5,855.
2517L-()-(MG, MGS)	6,104.
2517L-()-(MC, MCS)	6,781.
2517L-()-(MA, MAS)	6,843.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2517L-C-G2	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		<i>Top:</i> 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
C	Polished Chrome		
G2	Clear glass		
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 392.	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Florence Knoll
End Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2515T Square end table 	29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table 	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

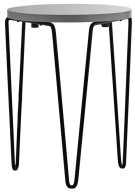
pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T()-G2	\$2,090.	\$2,211.
2515T()-(NGC)	3,216.	3,341.
2515T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,439.	3,565.
2515T()-(GC, GCS)	3,604.	3,731.
2515T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,092.	4,215.
2515T()-(MG, MGS)	4,204.	4,327.
2515T()-(MC, MCS)	4,715.	4,840.
2515T()-(MV, MVS)	4,782.	4,903.
2515()-(ME, MES)	5,026.	5,150.
2515T()-(GA)	6,275.	6,397.
2515T()-(NC)	7,000.	7,113.
2517T()-G2	2,430.	2,602.
2517T()-(NGC)	4,182.	4,354.
2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,265.	4,434.
2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,584.	4,753.
2517T()-(GC, GCS)	4,802.	4,974.
2517T()-(MG, MGS)	5,519.	5,682.
2517T()-(MV, MVS)	5,986.	6,157.
2517T()-(MC, MCS)	6,277.	6,450.
2517T()-(ME, MES)	6,558.	6,720.
2517T()-(GA)	7,476.	7,649.
2517T()-(NC)	8,525.	8,693.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2517T-CO-GS			
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
CO	Satin Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)	
GS	Cedar Stone	<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Note:</i> Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas. <i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 392.			<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection			
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) <i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) <i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction
<i>Top:</i> 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer. <i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time. <i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

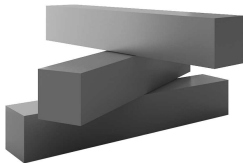
Florence Knoll

Hairpin™ Stacking Table

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947 	75 Hairpin stacking table	13"	13"	18 ½"	Paint	7 lbs
		13"	13"	18 ½"	Chrome	7 lbs

pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-()-()	\$414.	\$457.
75-()-(C)	457.	498.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 75-F1-W 75 Hairpin stacking table F1 Black laminate W White base	Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2) Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145) Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Base: Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top. Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked. Note: Tables stack up to 5 high. The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Rem Koolhaas, 2013 	04CTR Counter	94 1/2"	15 3/4"	47"	925 lbs.
					

pattern no.	list
04CTR-()	\$176,525.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Prior to Ordering:	Site Flooring Requirements
Example: 04CTR-845CC 04CTR 04 Counter 845CC Red	Solid core laminate finishes: Black (suffix 111CC) Fog (suffix 128CC) Folkstone (suffix 114CC) Red (suffix 845CC) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Installation Requirements Package: Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package <i>before</i> submitting an order. Spatial Considerations: Please consider these specific spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter: - Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height - Height of the overall counter: 47 inches - Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter - Total assembled weight: 925 lbs Note: Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.	These site flooring requirements are solely the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation: - A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site. - The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches - The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches - No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring - Raised floors are not acceptable - If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

	description	w	d	h	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2012  	MK11 Square side table	18"	18"	18"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	18"	Walnut
	MK12 Square side table	18"	18"	22"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	22"	Walnut
	MK13 Square end table	24"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	24"	24"	14"	Walnut
	MK14 Square coffee table	36"	36"	10"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	10"	Walnut
	MK15 Square coffee table	36"	36"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	14"	Walnut
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	40"	24"	14"	Walnut

pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-(-)(-)	\$1,596.	\$2,402.	\$2,705.	\$2,939.	\$3,081.	\$3,395.	\$2,841.
MK11-(-)-AW	1,791.	2,719.	2,945.	3,178.	3,324.	3,629.	3,091.
MK12-(-)(-)	1,610.	2,414.	2,719.	2,953.	3,098.	3,408.	2,874.
MK12-(-)-AW	1,811.	2,754.	2,961.	3,208.	3,355.	3,666.	3,130.
MK13-(-)(-)	1,968.	2,576.	3,081.	3,618.	3,804.	4,334.	3,877.
MK13-(-)-AW	2,286.	2,994.	3,486.	4,019.	4,205.	4,735.	4,277.
MK14-(-)(-)	2,674.	2,994.	4,708.	5,302.	6,010.	6,893.	6,899.
MK14-(-)-AW	2,939.	3,401.	5,048.	5,642.	6,346.	7,239.	7,245.
MK15-(-)(-)	2,674.	2,994.	4,708.	5,302.	6,010.	6,893.	6,899.
MK15-(-)-AW	2,939.	3,401.	5,048.	5,642.	6,346.	7,239.	7,245.
MK16-(-)(-)	2,855.	3,696.	5,032.	5,772.	6,929.	8,156.	5,294.
MK16-(-)-AW	2,969.	3,818.	5,154.	5,919.	7,076.	8,301.	5,433.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	MK13-G2-A101	Base Finishes:	Top Finishes:
MK13	Square End Table	<i>Ash:</i>	<i>Laminate:</i>
G2	Clear Glass	White Ash, suffix A101	Bright White (suffix 118)
A101	White ash base	<i>Oak:</i>	<i>Glass:</i>
		Natural Oak (suffix ON)	Clear Glass (suffix G2)
		Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)	<i>Ash:</i>
		Fumed Oak (suffix OF)	White Ash (suffix A101)
		<i>Walnut:</i>	<i>Oak:</i>
		American Walnut (suffix AW)	Natural Oak (suffix ON)
		<i>Beech:</i>	Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
		Beech (suffix B311)	Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
		Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)	<i>Walnut:</i>
		Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)	American Walnut (suffix AW)
		Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)	
		Ebonized (suffix BE)	
		Light Cherry (suffix B315)	
		Light Walnut (suffix B411)	
		Medium Cherry (suffix B319)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)	
		Medium Walnut (suffix B323)	
		Natural Beech (suffix BN)	

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

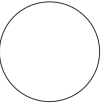
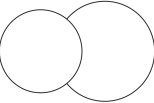
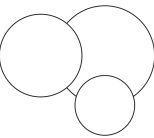
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Construction		
<i>Leather:</i> <i>Spinneybeck Riva:</i> Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccaccia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. <i>Marble and Glass Tops:</i> Inset ¾" thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat. <i>Glides:</i> Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
<i>Coated Marble (polished, satin):</i> Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)	<i>Veneer and Laminate Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Facea nd back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.	
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (VB)	<i>Leather Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.	

Piero Lissoni

Grasshopper™ Tables

Low Table Sets

	description	w	h	base weight	base	additional top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	LL10 Low Single Round Table	39 ½"	8"	13 lbs.	Chrome	
		39 ½"	8"	13 lbs.	Painted Black	
						
	LLS8 Low Double Round Table	39 ½"	8"	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 ½"	8"	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 ¾"	10"			Top B
	LLS7 Low Triple Round Table	39 ½"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 ½"	8"	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 ¾"	10"			Top B
		23 ¾"	11 ¾"			Top C

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> LLS8-C-MA-MN			
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double	<i>Base finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)	<i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
C	Chrome base		
MA	Arabescato		
MN	Nero Marquina	<i>Laminate and glass top finishes:</i> White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C1)	<i>Top:</i> Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number		<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	<i>Note:</i> LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.
2. Base finish option			
3. Large top A finish selection			
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)			
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)			
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Note:</i> The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 7/8" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding. <i>Overall Widths:</i> LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W

pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	\$3,237.	\$3,895.	\$6,219.	\$7,081.	\$6,973.	\$7,186.	\$7,833.	\$9,341.
LL10-BM	2,579.	3,237.	5,562.	6,422.	6,314.	6,528.	7,175.	8,683.

LLS8-C-()	3,874.	4,532.	6,855.	7,716.	7,609.	7,822.	8,471.	9,979.
LLS8-BM-()	3,067.	3,726.	6,051.	6,909.	6,804.	7,017.	7,663.	9,171.
LLS8 Top B	1,561.	1,837.	3,715.	4,298.	4,235.	4,385.	4,830.	5,859.

LLS7-C-()	5,264.	5,923.	8,247.	9,107.	9,000.	9,213.	9,860.	11,369.
LLS7-BM-()	4,066.	4,722.	7,048.	7,907.	7,802.	8,013.	8,663.	10,167.
LLS7 Top B	1,561.	1,837.	3,715.	4,298.	4,235.	4,385.	4,830.	5,859.
LLS7 Top C	1,094.	1,316.	2,176.	2,474.	2,440.	2,515.	2,750.	3,292.

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

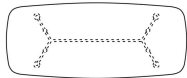
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



description	w	d	h	base weight	base
LH27 High Rectangular Table	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Chrome
	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs	Painted Black



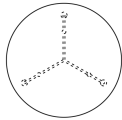
LH24 High Rectangular Table	94 1/2"	39 1/2"	28"	53 lbs	Chrome
	94 1/2"	39 1/2"	28"	53 lbs.	Painted Black



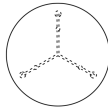
LH20 High Rectangular Table	79"	35 1/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Chrome
	79"	35 1/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Painted Black



LH15 High Round Table	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Chrome
	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Painted Black



LH13 High Round Table	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Chrome
	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Painted Black



Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> LH27-C-MVS			
LH27	High Rectangular Table		
C	Chrome base		
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Base finish option			
3. Top glass or marble selection			
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	<i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)		<i>Top:</i> Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.
	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LH27-C	\$13,627.	\$14,731.	\$21,281.	\$23,838.	\$23,520.	\$24,158.	\$26,078.	\$30,537.
LH27-BM	11,621.	12,726.	19,275.	21,833.	21,514.	22,151.	24,072.	28,529.

LH24-C	12,248.	13,151.	18,756.	20,824.	20,569.	21,078.	22,629.	26,238.
LH24-BM	10,274.	11,176.	16,780.	18,852.	18,595.	19,107.	20,654.	24,264.

LH20-C	11,209.	11,888.	16,642.	18,180.	17,991.	18,371.	19,540.	22,246.
LH20-BM	9,234.	9,913.	14,669.	16,208.	16,016.	16,399.	17,566.	20,273.

LH15-C	10,127.	10,944.	15,220.	17,237.	16,983.	17,481.	18,999.	22,511.
LH15-BM	8,917.	9,733.	14,011.	16,027.	15,773.	16,271.	17,790.	21,304.

LH13-C	9,403.	10,094.	13,459.	15,072.	14,870.	15,273.	16,484.	19,307.
LH13-BM	8,216.	8,906.	12,270.	13,882.	13,681.	14,085.	15,295.	18,118.

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Lucia Mercer, 1982	701T Mercer Table 	21 3⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983



pattern no.	list
701T-MC	\$10,222.
701T-MV	10,319.
701T-MN	7,738.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 701T	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i> Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble. <i>Note:</i> Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d
701T		
MN		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	252 Barcelona table	40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome
		40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome
	259TS MR table	28.5"		20.8"	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel

pattern no.
252
252C
252-SFG
252C-SFG
259TS-G

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 252C-SFG	<i>Shipping:</i>	<i>BARCELONA TABLE</i>
252 Barcelona table	Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.	<i>Clear Glass Top:</i>
C Polished Chrome		¼" thick top with a ⅛" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
SFG Starphire Glass	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Starphire™ Glass Top:</i>
	See pages 28-29.	Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ⅛" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Stainless Steel Base:</i>
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238.	The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.	Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
<i>Specify:</i>	The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Polished Chrome Base:</i>
1. Pattern number		Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.
2. Base finish option		
3. Top selection		<i>Bumpers:</i>
		Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

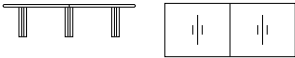
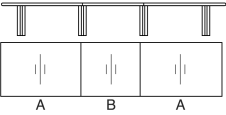
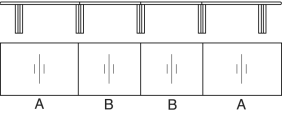
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	759 Square Table	27 ½"	27 ½"	17 ¾"	35 lbs.
	 				
 	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54"	27 ½"	17 ¾"	63 lbs.
	 				

pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-()	\$3,496.	\$3,599.
760-()	7,479.	7,701.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 759-OWE	<i>Table finishes:</i> Wenge (OWE) Medium Cherry (OM) Deep Red Mahogany (OF) Light Walnut (OWA) Clear Oak (OC)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 27-28.	
759 Krefeld square coffee table			
OWE Wenge			
<i>Note:</i> The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 238.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection			
		<i>Base and Top:</i> Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.	

Pascal Mourgue
Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TS15 square table 	8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	309 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	309 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	178 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	166 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS20 rectangular table 	8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	328 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	328 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	187 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	175 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS31 rectangular table 	10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	262 lbs.	Veneer
		10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	279 lbs.	Laminate
	47TS48 rectangular table 	16	3	8	204"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	450 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	204"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	425 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS64 rectangular table 	22	4	10	268"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	586 lbs.	Laminate
		22	4	10	268"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	554 lbs.	Veneer

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TS31-1-V315			
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
1	Black Epoxy		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
V315	Light Cherry Veneer	<i>Laminate finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL) Soft Grey (suffix 117)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Example:</i> 47TSV15-AP-119-V315			
47TSV15	Pascal square table, with veneer edge		<i>Note:</i> Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.
AP	Polished Aluminum		
119	Pumice		
V315	Light Cherry Veneer		

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$18,770.
47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			15,760.
47TS15-(1, AP)-(-)()	6,434.	7,505.	
47TS15-(1, AP)-(-)	7,233.	8,838.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)			18,967.
47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)			15,957.
47TS20-(1, AP)-(-)()	6,434.	7,233.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(-)	7,505.	8,838.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-(-)	12,058.	14,734.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-(-)()	9,912.	12,328.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-(-)()	17,602.	20,898.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-(-)	23,042.	25,992.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-(-)()	20,244.	25,480.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-(-)	28,666.	32,151.	

Construction

Combining tables:

If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.

Standard size tables:

For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables:

For standard depth tables (42 ¾", 48 ½", and 60 ¼"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 ¾" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 ¾" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs:

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Marble top:

13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Laminate and wood tops:

Tops are 1 ½" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

Glides:

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:

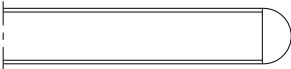
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:

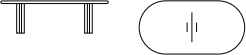
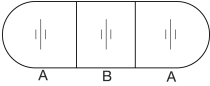
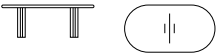
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).



Bullnose edge detail:



Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR15 round table 	7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	250 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	250 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	147 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	138 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR24 racetrack table 	8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	605 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	605 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	315 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	313 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR26 racetrack table 	8	2	6	108"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	377 lbs.	Veneer
		8	2	6	108"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	380 lbs.	Laminate
	47TR30 racetrack table 	10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	280 lbs.	Laminate
		10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR50 racetrack table 	16	3	8	192"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	510 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	192"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	485 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR72 racetrack table 	6	1	4	84"	42 ¾"	28 ¾"	177 lbs.	Laminate
		6	1	4	84"	42 ¾"	28 ¾"	165 lbs.	Veneer

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR26-1-K	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>	<i>Certified Wood:</i>
47TR26	Pascal racetrack table	American Cherry (suffix X)	Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
1	Black Epoxy	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
K	Maple Veneer	Light Cherry (suffix V315)	
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV15-AP-J		Maple (suffix K)	
47TRV15	Pascal round table, with veneer edge	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)	
AP	Polished Aluminum	Natural Beech (suffix B)	
J	Warm Brown Walnut Veneer	Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	
		<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	See pages 28-29.
		<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.
		<i>Veneer edge:</i>	
		For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 ½" round table, specify 47TRV12.	The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$15,069.
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			12,783.
47TR15-(1, AP)-()-()	6,698.	8,838.	
47TR15-(1, AP)-()	7,505.	10,448.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC)			22,469.
47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)			18,746.
47TR24-(1, AP)-()-()	7,772.	10,448.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-()	9,107.	12,328.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()	11,150.	14,675.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()-()	9,388.	12,617.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()-()	11,150.	15,255.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()	14,675.	18,193.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()-()	17,145.	24,384.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()	27,875.	34,623.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()	6,967.	9,107.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	

Construction		
<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Legs:</i> Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.	<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included). 
<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 1/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price. For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 1/4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 1/4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 5/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.	<i>Bullnose edge detail:</i> 
	<i>Marble top:</i> 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.	
<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.	
	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.	

Pascal Mourgue
Bullet Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR22 bullet table 	8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 3⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	201 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	188 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR19 bullet table 	7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	200 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	187 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$19,645.
47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)			16,494.
47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()	7,337.	9,912.	
47TR22-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)			20,838.
47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)			17,446.
47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()	7,337.	9,912.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR19-AP-111	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Laminate finishes, continued:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>
47TR19 Pascal bullet table	1. Pattern number	Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)	Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)
AP Polished Aluminum	2. Leg finish selection	Soft Grey (suffix 117)	
111 Jet Black Laminate	3. Top finish selection	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>
	4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)	American Cherry (suffix X)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV22-1-111-B	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	Light Cherry (suffix V315)	<i>Veneer edge:</i>
47TRV22 Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)	Maple (suffix K)	For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.
1 Black Epoxy	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)	For example, for a 204" x 60 1⁄4" rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.
111 Jet Black Laminate		Natural Beech (suffix B)	
B Natural Beech Veneer	<i>Laminate finishes:</i>	Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	
	Bright White (suffix 118)		
	Fog (suffix 128)		
	Jet Black (suffix 111)		
	Light Grey (suffix L)		
	Pumice (suffix 119)		
	Slate (suffix SL)		

Construction			
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Marble top:</i> 1 3⁄16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 3⁄4", 48 1⁄2", and 60 1⁄4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.	<i>Legs:</i> Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
<i>Note:</i> Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.	For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 3⁄4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 3⁄4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 1⁄8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 	N10 Splay-Leg Table  	37 3/4"	34 1/4"	17 1/2"	33 lbs.
	N20 Tray  	21 3/8"	16"	1 3/4"	5 lbs.

pattern no.	
N10-()-AW	\$3,956.
N20-DF-()	858.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Specify:</i> N10-HK-AW	<i>Finishes, table only:</i>	<i>TABLE:</i>	<i>TRAY:</i>
N10 Splay-Leg Table	American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Top:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
HK Hickory	Hickory (suffix HK)	Tops are veneered with reverse	Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir
AW American Walnut		slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching	lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in
<i>Specify:</i> N20-DF-BS	<i>Finishes, tray only:</i>	solid wood edge in clear low-sheen	a clear low-sheen finish.
N20 Tray	Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)	finish.	
DF Douglas Fir	Douglas Fir (suffix DF)		<i>Edge detail:</i>
BS Brazilian Santos	Wenge (suffix WG)	<i>Legs, apron and edge detail:</i>	Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	Solid American Walnut. Mortise and	Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are
		tenon joints with solid brass hardware	joined to top with mortise and tenon

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of
a collection. Please refer to the Straight
chair on page 258.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

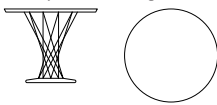
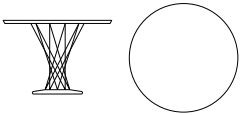
1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction	
<i>TABLE:</i> <i>Top:</i> Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish. <i>Legs, apron and edge detail:</i> Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.	<i>TRAY:</i> <i>Top:</i> Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish. <i>Edge detail:</i> Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

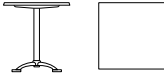
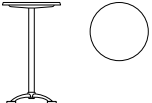
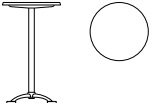
	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
 <i>Designer(s):</i> Isamu Noguchi, 1954	311 Cyclone Dining table 	36"		28"	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	312 Cyclone Dining table 	42"		28"	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	87 Side table 	24"		20"	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black

pattern no.	list
311-F1	\$4,480.
311-F2	4,480.
311-(D, LO, LWA)	4,843.
311-RO	5,069.
312-F1	4,920.
312-F2	4,920.
312-(D, LO, LWA)	5,359.
312-RO	5,680.
87-F1	2,956.
87-F2	2,956.
87-(D, LO, LWA)	3,285.
87-RO	3,387.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 312-F2	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	
312 Cyclone dining table	Black (F1)	
F2 White Laminate top	White (F2)	
	<i>Wood Veneer Top Finishes:</i>	
	Ebonized Walnut (D)	
	Light Oak (LO)	
	Light Walnut (LWA)	
	Rosewood (RO)	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	
1. Pattern number	Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.	
2. Top finish selection	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Construction
<i>Noguchi table top:</i> Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.
<i>Noguchi table base:</i> Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
<i>Noguchi table column:</i> Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

	description	top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TS-27 Square café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	35 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	32 lbs.
	29TR-23 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edgeband	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	25 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	23 lbs.
	29TR-27 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	31 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	27 lbs.
	29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	26 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	24 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TS-27-DE	\$2,321.
29TS-27-LM	3,824.
29TR-23-DE	2,108.
29TR-23-LM	2,941.
29TR-27-DE	2,321.
29TR-27-LM	3,824.
29TR-H-23-DE	2,586.
29TR-H-23-LM	3,494.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
Example: 29TS-27-DE <table><tr><td>29TS</td><td>Pensi table, square top</td></tr><tr><td>27</td><td>27" wide and deep</td></tr><tr><td>DE</td><td>Disks, wrapped edge</td></tr></table>	29TS	Pensi table, square top	27	27" wide and deep	DE	Disks, wrapped edge	Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM) *Disks pattern does not appear on edge. Note: The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.	Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD . Top: Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
29TS	Pensi table, square top							
27	27" wide and deep							
DE	Disks, wrapped edge							
Note: Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 264. Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection								

<i>Base:</i> Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.	Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 
	Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 		

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

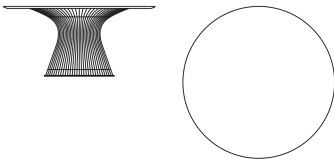
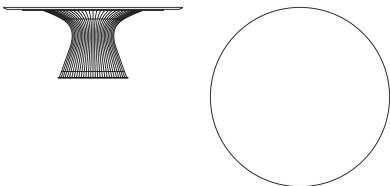
	description	top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TR-35 Round bistro table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8"		29 1/2"	50 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8"		29 1/2"	46 lbs.
	29TS-35 Square bistro table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8"	35 7/8"	29 1/2"	58 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8"	35 7/8"	29 1/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table 	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"		29 1/2"	57 lbs.
		Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"		29 1/2"	65 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TR-35-DE	\$5,398.
29TR-35-LM	6,443.
29TS-35-DE	5,398.
29TS-35-LM	6,443.
29TR-43-LM	11,228.
29TR-43-DE	6,600.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29TS-35-DE	<i>Table top finishes:</i> Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)	<i>Top:</i> Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
29TS	Pensi table	
35	35" wide and deep	
DE	Disks, wrapped edge	
<i>Note:</i> Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 264.	<i>Note:</i> The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection	*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.	<i>Note:</i> The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

<i>Base:</i> Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.	Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 
	Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 		

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3716T Dining table 	20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	152 lbs.	Clear glass
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	267 lbs.	Granite
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	227 lbs.	Veneer
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
	3715T Dining table 	27 3⁄4"	60"	27"	236 lbs.	Clear glass
	3718T Dining table 	27 3⁄4"	70"	27"	295 lbs.	Clear glass
	3710T Side table 	13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	14 lbs.	Clear glass
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	15 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-()-G2	\$7,870.	\$8,343.	\$12,226.
3716T-()-BRG	8,262.	8,759.	12,839.
3716T-()-(NGC)	11,548.	13,376.	17,941.
3716T-()-(GC, GCS)	12,950.	14,779.	20,115.
3716T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,995.	14,835.	21,741.
3716T-()-(MC, MCS)	14,578.	15,454.	22,644.
3716T-()-(GA)	15,585.	17,417.	24,212.
3716T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	16,638.	17,638.	25,847.
3716T-()-(MV, MVS)	18,771.	19,893.	29,157.
3716T-()-(NC)	20,258.	21,473.	31,466.
3715T-()-G2	10,298.	10,974.	n/a

3718T-()-G2	11,318.	11,992.	n/a
---------------------	---------	---------	-----

3710T-()-G2	1,832.	2,447.	3,200.
3710T-()-BRG	1,921.	2,571.	3,358.
3710T-()-(NGC)	2,484.	3,143.	3,860.
3710T-()-(GC, GCS)	2,682.	3,341.	4,167.
3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,004.	3,186.	4,667.
3710T-()-(MV, MVS)	3,043.	3,226.	4,730.
3710T-()-(MC, MCS)	3,153.	3,347.	4,899.
3710T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,179.	4,428.	6,493.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3710T-N-BRG	<i>Frame:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
3710T	Platner side table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
N	Nickel	Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
BRG	Bronze Glass	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		Clear Glass (suffix G2)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
		Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 276 and Platner coffee tables on page 452.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Base finish option
 3. Top option

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3⁄4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3⁄4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1⁄16" thick. Edges are 3⁄4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Glass top:</i> 3⁄8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1⁄4" thick tempered glass for side tables.	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 	

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	3710T Side table	13"	15 3/4"	18"	25 lbs.	Granite
	 	13"	15 3/4"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
						

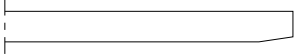
pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3710T-()-(GA)	\$5,090.	\$5,748.	\$7,906.
3710T-()-(NC)	5,692.	6,350.	8,842.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3710T-N-BRG	<i>Frame:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
3710T	Platner side table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
N	Nickel	Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
BRG	Bronze Glass	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		Clear Glass (suffix G2)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
		Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 276 and Platner coffee tables on page 452.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

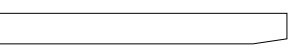
Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. Edges are 3/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
	<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.		
	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 		

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3712T Coffee table 	18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
	3714T Coffee table 	18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$6,516.	\$6,905.	\$10,120.
3712T-()-(MC, MCS)	6,840.	7,253.	10,623.
3712T-()-(GA)	8,062.	8,921.	12,526.
3712T-()-(MV, MVS)	8,720.	9,244.	13,546.
3712T-()-(NC)	9,598.	10,457.	14,909.
3712T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,130.	10,737.	15,737.
3712T-()-G2	3,354.	3,556.	5,209.
3712T-()-BRG	3,520.	3,731.	5,466.
3712T-()-(NGC)	5,544.	6,402.	8,615.
3712T-()-(GC, GCS)	6,242.	7,101.	9,698.
3714T-()-(NGC)	6,748.	7,606.	10,482.
3714T-()-(GC, GCS)	7,649.	8,502.	11,882.
3714T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	7,917.	8,391.	12,297.
3714T-()-(MC, MCS)	9,105.	9,653.	14,144.
3714T-()-(GA)	9,900.	10,668.	15,383.
3714T-()-(MV, MVS)	11,227.	11,894.	17,438.
3714T-()-(NC)	11,927.	12,786.	18,528.
3714T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,253.	14,049.	20,591.
3714T-()-G2	4,394.	4,659.	6,825.
3714T-()-BRG	4,613.	4,894.	7,169.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3712T-BRM-MA	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
	3712T Platner coffee table		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	BRM Metallic Bronze		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
	MA Arabescato Marble		
<i>Note:</i> Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 276 and Platner dining and side tables on page 448.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top option			
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
	<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.		
	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 		

Jens Risom

Dining and Side Tables

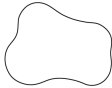
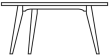
	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top		
Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 	642TR Round dining table			42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut		
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut		
	614TS Square side table			14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut		
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut		
		14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak		
	618TR Round side table			18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut		
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut		
		18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak		
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table			42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut		
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut		

pattern no.	list
642TR-KC-KC	\$2,633.
642TR-KE-D	2,738.
642TR-LWT-LWT	2,874.
614TS-KC-KC	1,226.
614TS-KE-D	1,269.
614TS-LWT-LWT	1,336.
614TS-K-K	1,588.
618TR-KC-KC	1,311.
618TR-KE-D	1,361.
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,432.
618TR-K-K	1,724.
643TA-KC-KC	2,248.
643TA-KE-D	2,341.
643TA-LWT-LWT	2,455.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 642TR-KE-BL	<i>Base finishes:</i>		<i>Legs and aprons:</i>
642TR	Round dining table	Clear Maple (suffix KC)	Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
KE	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)	
D	Ebonized Walnut	Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	<i>Top:</i>
		Teak (suffix K)	Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing.
			Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.
<i>Note:</i>			<i>Finish:</i>
The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.			Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Base finish selection			
3. Top finish selection			

Jens Risom

Child’s Amoeba Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 	643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table 	42”	32”	20”	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate

pattern no.
643TAS-HB-HL \$1,027.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 643TAS-HB-HL 643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table HB Honey Beech HL Honey laminate	Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB) Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)	Shipping information: Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
¼" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943 	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	 						
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	 						

pattern no.	list
614TS-K-K	\$1,588.
618TR-K-K	1,724.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 618TR-K-K	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Shipping information:</i>
618TR Round side table	Teak (suffix K)	Side tables are shipped fully assembled.
K Teak	<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
K Teak	Teak (suffix K)	See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i>
		The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Note:</i>
		Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
<i>Note:</i> The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 308 .		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection		

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	172TR Small round table, dining height 	35 3/4"		28 1/4"	47 lbs.	Laminate
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/2"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Granite
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height 	42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	136 lbs.	Granite

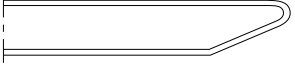
pattern no.	.
172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,265.
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,356.
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,798.
172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,058.
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,203.
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,508.
172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,921.
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,130.
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,210.
172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,339.
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,996.
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,535.
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,544.
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	9,968.
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,228.
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,660.
173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,864.
173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,549.
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,559.
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,322.
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,359.
173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,458.
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,594.
173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,037.
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,321.
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,675.
173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,791.
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,744.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 312.

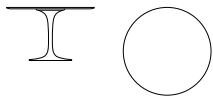
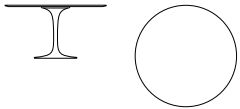
Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge,3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

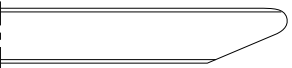
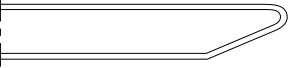
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	176TR Medium round table, dining height 	47 1/4"		28 1/4"	76 lbs.	Laminate
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Slate, natural
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	166 lbs.	Granite
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
	164TR Large round table, dining height 	54"		28 1/4"	102 lbs.	Laminate
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	218 lbs.	Granite
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 312.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,885.
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,974.
176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,010.
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,155.
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	8,404.
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,469.
176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,522.
176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,936.
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	9,707.
176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,330.
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,908.
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	11,007.
176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	11,141.
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	13,953.
164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	6,498.
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,331.
164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	10,598.
164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,736.
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,963.
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,142.
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	11,894.
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,016.
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	12,157.
164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,220.
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	13,497.
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,731.
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	18,078.

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/6" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge,3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

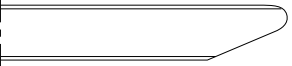
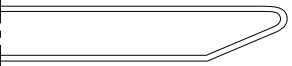
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	178TO Medium oval table, dining height 	72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Laminate
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	47"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Granite
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Slate, natural
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height 	78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Laminate
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	229 lbs.	Granite
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	174TO-MA-PL	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
174TO	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MA	Arabescato Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White base	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 312.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

pattern no.	
178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,546.
178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,700.
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,154.
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,423.
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13,542.
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	13,748.
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,294.
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	15,998.
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,136.
178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,453.
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	16,648.
178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,015.
178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	20,220.
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	24,160.
174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	11,195.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,432.
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,391.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,714.
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,246.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	14,979.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,625.
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,197.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,310.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	17,338.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	17,720.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,954.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,360.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	25,424.

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.			
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Laminate
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Granite
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Slate, natural
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96"	54"	28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	374 lbs.	Granite



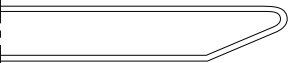
pattern no.	
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,684.
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	12,322.
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,628.
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,747.
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,003.
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	16,415.
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	17,252.
179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,167.
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	18,543.
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	18,789.
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,101.
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,892.
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	24,502.
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	26,688.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	18,509.
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	15,746.
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	12,671.
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,100.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	21,768.
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	22,909.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,585.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,882.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	29,216.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	28,729.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	14,373.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	19,285.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	20,945.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	174TO-MA-PL	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
174TO	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MA	Arabescato Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White base	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 312.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.			
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

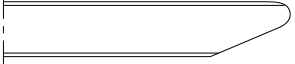
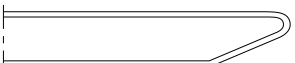
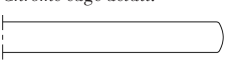
Eero Saarinen

Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	160TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	16 1/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		16 1/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Slate, natural
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	
160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,315.
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,584.
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,734.
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,822.
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,908.
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,143.
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,208.
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,274.
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,305.
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,011.
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,062.
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,099.
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,179.
160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,210.
163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	1,547.
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,727.
163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,943.
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,097.
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,199.
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,552.
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,602.
163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,834.
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,984.
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,296.
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,566.
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,618.
163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,356.
163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,471.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	160TR-MV-2		
161TO	Saarinen side table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
2	White	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonyized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 312.			<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Construction		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.		
Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	
	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	
	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
	<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 	
	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.	

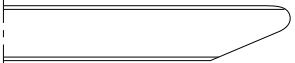
Eero Saarinen

Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957				169TR Small round side table, low height		
				162TR Medium round coffee table, low level		

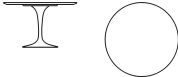
pattern no.	
169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)	\$1,420.
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,686.
169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,886.
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,038.
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,141.
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,706.
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,713.
169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,995.
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,450.
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,496.
169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,546.
169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,461.
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,609.
162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,570.
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,053.
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,753.
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,250.
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,255.
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,589.
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,954.
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,997.
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,293.
162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,375.
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,022.
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,158.
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,555.
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)	9,404.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	160TR-MV-2		
161TO	Saarinen side table		
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble		
2	White		
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 312.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
		<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Eero Saarinen

Lounge Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	166TR Small round table, lounge height 	35 3/4"		26"	47 lbs.	Laminate
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		26"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 3/4"		26"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 3/4"		26"	103 lbs.	Granite
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 3/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	167TR Medium round table, lounge height 	42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"		26"	136 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"		26"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"		26"	63 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"		26"	63 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	list
166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,265.
166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,356.
166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,798.
166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,058.
166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,203.
166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,508.
166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,921.
166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,130.
166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,210.
166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,339.
166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,996.
166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,535.
166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,544.
166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	9,968.
167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,458.
167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,321.
167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,791.
167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,322.
167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,594.
167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,228.
167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,864.
167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,559.
167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,660.
167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,359.
167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,744.
167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,549.
167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,675.
167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,037.

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 166TR-MV-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>
166TR Saarinen Lounge table	Black (suffix 1)
MV Verdi Alpi Marble	White (suffix 2)
2 White	Grey (suffix 3)
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>
	White (suffix F2)
	Black (suffix MF1)
<i>Note:</i>	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i>
Saarinen tables are part of a collection.	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Please refer to Saarinen side chairs,	Light Oak (suffix LO)
lounge seating and executive chairs on	Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
pages 312.	Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
<i>Specify:</i>	Rosewood (suffix RO)
1. Pattern number	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
2. Top selection	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
3. Base finish selection	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
	Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
	Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
	Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
	Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Granite top finish:</i>
	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
	Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
	<i>Slate top finish:</i>
	Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction		
Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature. Not suitable for outdoor use. Marbles with a coating will yellow over time. Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish. Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5" Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	Laminate edge detail:  Marble edge detail:  Chrome edge detail:  Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/8" thick. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors. Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Note: Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height 	22 1/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level 	42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	86 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble

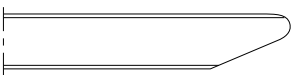
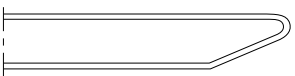
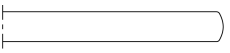
pattern no.	
161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,589.
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,593.
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,745.
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,796.
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,885.
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,134.
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,346.
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,418.
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,574.
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,443.
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,473.
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,552.
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,278.
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,861.
162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,586.
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,530.
162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,146.
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,238.
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,255.
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,325.
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,407.
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,677.
162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,811.
162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,243.
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,155.
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,390.
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	7,592.
162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,910.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	161TO-NGC-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>	Polished <i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>
161TO	Saarinen side table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
NGC	Carrara Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 312.

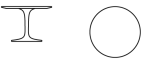
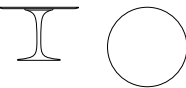
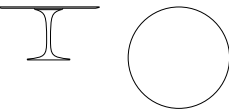
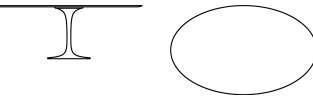
Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			

Eero Saarinen

Outdoor Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957 	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 1⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1⁄4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
						
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	47 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	list
169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$2,829.
169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	4,672.

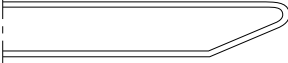
162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	5,878.
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	9,644.

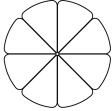
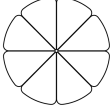
172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	6,421.
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	10,228.

173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	7,730.
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	10,927.

164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	10,887.
-------------------------	---------

174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)	16,111.
174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	18,729.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 173TR-VBO-2	<i>Base finishes:</i> White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.	<i>Edge detail:</i> 
173TR Saarinen dining table			
VBO Vetro Bianco	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)		
2 White			
	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SNO)	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, loungé seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 312.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Tops:</i> 3⁄4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3⁄4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection	<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.		

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1960	P320 Petal end table	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
	P320COV Petal end table cover	—		—	—	—
	P321 Petal coffee table	42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	—		—	—	—
	P322 Petal dining table	42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	—		—	—	—

pattern no.	.
P320-W-()	\$1,953.
P320-K-()	2,141.
P320COV	563.
P321-W-()	4,673.
P321-K-()	4,842.
P321COV	845.
P322-W-()	4,842.
P322-K-()	5,012.
P322COV	885.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> P320-K-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Wood top finishes:</i>
P320 Petal side table	Blue (suffix BLU)	Teak (suffix K)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>High Density Polyurethane top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	White HPDE (suffix W)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	Onyx (suffix O)	See pages 28-29.
	Orange (suffix ORG)	
	Plum (suffix PLM)	
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
	White (suffix W)	
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top selection
 3. Base finish selection

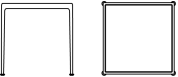
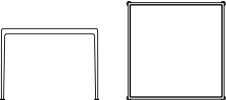
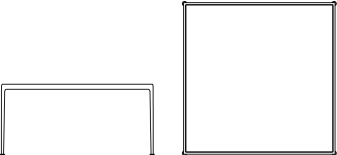
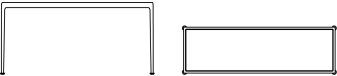
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

Richard Schultz

1966 Collection® Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-24H 1966 Dining Table 	28"	28"	28"	39 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	28"	36 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	28"	38 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	28"	37 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-26H 1966 Dining Table 	38"	38"	28"	63 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	28"	49 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-60H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	60"	28"	143 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	28"	131 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	28"	120 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	28"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-20H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	18"	28"	50 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	28"	61 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	28"	53 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	28"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-28H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	38"	28"	91 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	28"	93 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	28"	77 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	28"	71 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-90H 1966 Dining Table 	90"	38"	28"	137 lbs.	Glass
		90"	38"	28"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
		90"	38"	28"	115 lbs.	Teak
		90"	38"	28"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-24H-P-W-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-24H 28" x 28" dining table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
P Porcelain top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
W White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
W White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
<i>Specify:</i>	Orange (suffix ORG)		
1. Pattern number	Plum (suffix PLM)		
2. Top material	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
3. Top finish selection	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
4. Base finish selection	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

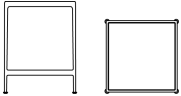
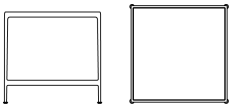
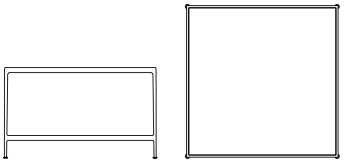
pattern no.	.
1966-24H-G-(-)(-)	\$3,040.
1966-24H-P-(-)(-)	3,928.
1966-24H-K-(-)	4,091.
1966-24H-F-(-)(-)	4,251.
1966-24HCOV	856.
1966-26H-G-(-)(-)	4,011.
1966-26H-P-(-)(-)	4,780.
1966-26H-K-(-)	5,469.
1966-26H-F-(-)(-)	5,873.
1966-26HCOV	1,018.
1966-60H-G-(-)(-)	7,049.
1966-60H-P-(-)(-)	8,262.
1966-60H-K-(-)	9,196.
1966-60H-F-(-)(-)	9,803.
1966-60HCOV	1,276.
1966-20H-G-(-)(-)	3,420.
1966-20H-P-(-)(-)	4,310.
1966-20H-K-(-)	4,475.
1966-20H-F-(-)(-)	4,635.
1966-20HCOV	991.
1966-28H-G-(-)(-)	4,618.
1966-28H-P-(-)(-)	5,672.
1966-28H-K-(-)	6,726.
1966-28H-F-(-)(-)	7,049.
1966-28HCOV	1,158.
1966-90H-G-(-)(-)	6,563.
1966-90H-P-(-)(-)	8,025.
1966-90H-K-(-)	8,711.
1966-90H-F-(-)(-)	9,317.
1966-90HCOV	1,503.

Construction			
Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Glass Top: ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	Teak: 1" natural teak. Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish. Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	w	d	h	weight	top
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table 	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
	28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
	28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
	28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table 	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
	38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
	38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
	38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
	60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
	60"	60"	36"	141 lbs.	Porcelain
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
	60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
	60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
	60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
	60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

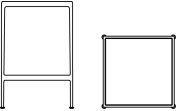
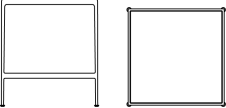
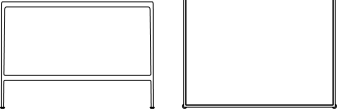
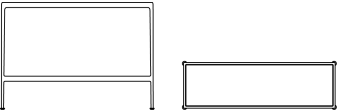
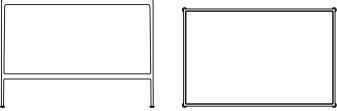
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-26C-K-O	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-26C 38" x 38" counter height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
O Onyx frame	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-24C-G-(-)(-)	\$3,728.
1966-24C-P-(-)(-)	4,618.
1966-24C-K-(-)	4,780.
1966-24C-F-(-)(-)	4,942.
1966-24CCOV	991.
1966-26C-G-(-)(-)	4,698.
1966-26C-P-(-)(-)	5,469.
1966-26C-K-(-)	6,157.
1966-26C-F-(-)(-)	6,563.
1966-26CCOV	1,156.
1966-60C-K-(-)	10,410.
1966-60C-F-(-)(-)	11,019.
1966-60C-G-(-)(-)	8,262.
1966-60C-P-(-)(-)	9,479.
1966-60CCOV	1,452.
1966-20C-G-(-)(-)	4,109.
1966-20C-P-(-)(-)	4,997.
1966-20C-K-(-)	5,158.
1966-20C-F-(-)(-)	5,323.
1966-20CCOV	1,129.
1966-28C-G-(-)(-)	5,509.
1966-28C-P-(-)(-)	6,563.
1966-28C-K-(-)	7,614.
1966-28C-F-(-)(-)	7,940.
1966-28CCOV	1,293.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table 	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table 	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
		60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	145 lbs.	Porcelain
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—

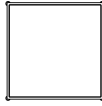
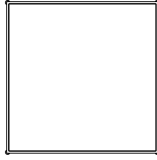
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-20B-F-W-6	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-20B 60" x 18" bar height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
F Fiberglass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
W White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
6 Choice White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-24B-G-(-)(-)	\$3,889.
1966-24B-P-(-)(-)	4,780.
1966-24B-K-(-)	4,942.
1966-24B-F-(-)(-)	5,104.
1966-24BCOV	1,093.
1966-26B-G-(-)(-)	4,861.
1966-26B-P-(-)(-)	5,629.
1966-26B-K-(-)	6,321.
1966-26B-F-(-)(-)	6,726.
1966-26BCOV	1,282.
1966-60B-K-(-)	10,572.
1966-60B-F-(-)(-)	11,180.
1966-60B-G-(-)(-)	8,426.
1966-60B-P-(-)(-)	9,641.
1966-60BCOV	1,604.
1966-20B-G-(-)(-)	4,272.
1966-20B-P-(-)(-)	5,158.
1966-20B-K-(-)	5,323.
1966-20B-F-(-)(-)	5,485.
1966-20BCOV	1,264.
1966-28B-G-(-)(-)	5,672.
1966-28B-P-(-)(-)	6,726.
1966-28B-K-(-)	7,776.
1966-28B-F-(-)(-)	8,101.
1966-28BCOV	1,437.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966  	1966-18L 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
	 	18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
		18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
	 	32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
		32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
	 	28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
	 	38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
	 	60"	60"	15"	127 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
	 	60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	1966-18L-G-E-S	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
G	Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
E	Etched glass top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
S	Weatherable Silver frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
		Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
		Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
		White (suffix W)	
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-18L-G-()-()-()	\$2,390.
1966-18L-P-()-()-()	2,722.
1966-18L-K-()-()-()	2,813.
1966-18L-F-()-()-()	2,893.
1966-18LCOV	385.
1966-19L-G-()-()-()	2,796.
1966-19L-P-()-()-()	3,160.
1966-19L-K-()-()-()	3,338.
1966-19L-F-()-()-()	3,499.
1966-19LCOV	625.
1966-24L-G-()-()-()	2,755.
1966-24L-P-()-()-()	3,645.
1966-24L-K-()-()-()	3,809.
1966-24L-F-()-()-()	3,972.
1966-24LCOV	856.
1966-26L-G-()-()-()	3,645.
1966-26L-P-()-()-()	4,415.
1966-26L-K-()-()-()	5,104.
1966-26L-F-()-()-()	5,509.
1966-26LCOV	872.
1966-60L-G-()-()-()	6,563.
1966-60L-P-()-()-()	7,776.
1966-60L-K-()-()-()	8,711.
1966-60L-F-()-()-()	9,317.
1966-60LCOV	1,174.
1966-20L-G-()-()-()	3,216.
1966-20L-P-()-()-()	4,109.
1966-20L-K-()-()-()	4,272.
1966-20L-F-()-()-()	4,432.
1966-20LCOV	891.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	Teak: 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. <i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 	 	60"	38"	15"	85 lbs.	Glass	
		60"	38"	15"	87 lbs.	Porcelain	
		60"	38"	15"	71 lbs.	Teak	
		60"	38"	15"	65 lbs.	Fiberglass	
		1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass
			90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
			90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak
			90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	

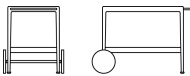
pattern no.	
1966-28L-G-()-()	\$4,133.
1966-28L-P-()-()	5,187.
1966-28L-K-()	6,239.
1966-28L-F-()-()	6,563.
1966-28LCOV	1,123.
1966-90L-G-()-()	6,157.
1966-90L-P-()-()	7,407.
1966-90L-K-()	8,303.
1966-90L-F-()-()	8,910.
1966-90LCOV	1,426.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-18L-G-E-S	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-18L 18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
G Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
E Etched glass top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
S Weatherable Silver frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
<i>Specify:</i>	Orange (suffix ORG)		
1. Pattern number	Plum (suffix PLM)		
2. Top material	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
3. Top finish selection	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
4. Base finish selection	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. <i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. <i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak. <i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish. <i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. <i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-55 Serving cart	23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Teak
		23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover					



pattern no.	.
1966-55-P-(-)(-)	\$6,098.
1966-55-K-(-)	7,342.
1966-55-F-(-)(-)	7,645.
1966-55COV	1,018.

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 1966-55-P-M-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>
1966-55 Serving Cart	Blue (suffix BLU)
P Porcelain top	Chestnut (suffix N)
M Marine Blue top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
W White frame	Green (suffix 007)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
	Orange (suffix ORG)
	Plum (suffix PLM)
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
	White (suffix W)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)
	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>
	White (suffix W)
	Brown (suffix B)
	Marine Blue (suffix M)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
	White (suffix W)

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection
 4. Base finish selection

Construction
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.
<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	–
						
	TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass
						

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> TOP-28-1		
TOP-28	Dining table base	<i>Topiary frame:</i> 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
1	Forest Green base	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection	<i>Finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Glass Top:</i> 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

pattern no.	
TOP-28-()	\$4,036.
TH-()	1,013.
TI	430.
TG-30	1,054.
TG-42	1,621.
TG-56	2,749.

Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006 	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24"	24"	18"
				
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42"	24"	14"
				
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48"	30"	14"
				
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40"	40"	14"
				

pattern no.	white/ clear glass	white/ painted glass	white/ slate	stainless/ clear glass	stainless/ painted glass	stainless/ slate
SM9-(-)(-)	\$5,154.	\$5,593.	\$9,189.	\$5,681.	\$6,120.	\$9,712.
SM91-(-)(-)	5,186.	5,955.	10,682.	5,899.	6,673.	11,395.
SM92-(-)(-)	5,762.	6,720.	12,080.	6,261.	7,222.	12,580.
SM93-(-)(-)	9,412.	10,557.	13,549.	10,330.	11,588.	14,469.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> SM93-2-S2			
SM93	Shelton Mindel square coffee table	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base option 3. Top option	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear glass (suffix G2) Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
2	White		
S2	Painted White Starphire		

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 348 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 350 and 352.

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Slate top finish:
Natural black (suffix SN)

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: ¾" thick clear glass with a ⅛" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; ¾" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; ¾" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

	description	w	d	h
Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 	DS02 Round table	32"	32"	29"
				
	DS04 Round table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS06 Round table	42"	42"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-()-()-()	\$2,169.	\$2,691.	\$4,133.	\$4,393.
DS04-()-()-()	2,395.	3,115.	4,622.	4,928.
DS06-()-()-()	2,776.	3,838.	6,004.	6,323.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: DS02-118-WHT-YEL DS0232" Round table 118Bright White laminate top WHTWhite leg finish YELYellow rail finish	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) <i>Rail paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)	Top Finishes: <i>Laminate, outdoor:</i> Bright White (suffix O118) <i>Glass:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) <i>Natural Marble:</i> Carrara, honed (suffix GCO) <i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VB) <i>Note:</i> Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Frame:</i> Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction. All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

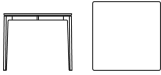
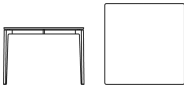
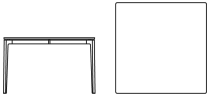
Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

	description	w	d	h
Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 	DS08 Square table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS10 Square table	42"	42"	29"
				
	DS12 Square table	48"	48"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS08-()-()-()	\$2,451.	\$3,046.	\$4,696.	\$4,937.
DS10-()-()-()	2,848.	3,559.	5,260.	5,626.
DS12-()-()-()	3,294.	4,367.	5,894.	6,286.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM DS0836" square table NGCCararra marble top CHRDark Charcoal leg finish PLMPlum rail finish	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) <i>Rail paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)	Top Finishes: <i>Laminate, outdoor:</i> Bright White (suffix O118) <i>Glass:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) <i>Natural Marble:</i> Carrara, honed (suffix GCO) <i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VB) <i>Note:</i> Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Frame:</i> Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction. All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

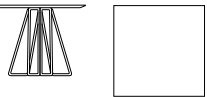
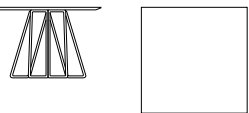
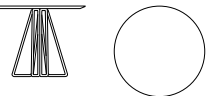
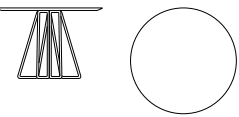
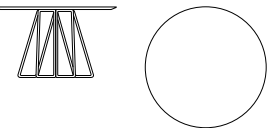
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Daniel Stromborg, 2012	DS14 Rectangular table	60"	30"	29"
	 			
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012	DS16 Rectangular table	72"	36"	29"
	 			

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-()-()-()	\$2,957.	\$3,888.	\$5,432.	\$5,766.
DS16-()-()-()	3,602.	4,916.	6,485.	6,829.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS14-G2-WHT-BLU	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i>	Top Finishes:
DS14	White (suffix WHT)	White (suffix WHT)
G2	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
WHT		
BLU		
	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i>	
	White (suffix WHT)	
	Grey (suffix GRY)	
	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)	
	Plum (suffix PLM)	
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	
	Blue (suffix BLU)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Frame:</i>
1. Pattern number		Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
2. Top finish		
3. Leg finish		
4. Rail finish		
	<i>Glass:</i>	
	Clear Glass (suffix G2)	
	<i>Natural Marble:</i>	
	Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)	
	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>	
	Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.	All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i>
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i>
Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i>
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i>
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

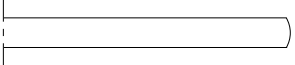
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Design, 1994  	49TS-30 Square table, small 	30"	30"	28 1/8"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	Clear glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	72 lbs.	Slate
	49TS-36 Square table, medium 	36"	36"	28 1/8"	105 lbs.	Slate
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	55 lbs.	Laminate
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Clear glass
	49TS-42 Square table, large 	42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	144 lbs.	Slate
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Laminate
	49TR-36 Round table, small 	36"		28 1/8"	41 lbs.	Laminate
		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	Clear glass
		36"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-42 Round table, medium 	42"		28 1/8"	112 lbs.	Slate
		42"		28 1/8"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Clear glass
	49TR-48 Round table, large 	48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"		28 1/8"	147 lbs.	Slate
		48"		28 1/8"	76 lbs.	Laminate

pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
49TS-30-(-)(-)(-)	\$2,887.	\$3,206.
49TS-30-G2-(-)	3,206.	3,529.
49TS-30-SN-(-)	7,385.	7,704.
49TS-36-SN-(-)	8,767.	9,247.
49TS-36-(-)(-)(-)	3,206.	3,689.
49TS-36-G2-(-)	3,856.	4,335.
49TS-42-G2-(-)	4,495.	5,143.
49TS-42-SN-(-)	10,806.	11,455.
49TS-42-(-)(-)(-)	3,528.	4,175.
49TR-36-(-)(-)(-)	2,887.	3,206.
49TR-36-G2-(-)	4,175.	4,497.
49TR-36-SN-(-)	9,013.	9,331.
49TR-42-SN-(-)	11,293.	11,773.
49TR-42-(-)(-)(-)	3,206.	3,689.
49TR-42-G2-(-)	4,659.	5,139.
49TR-48-G2-(-)	5,300.	5,947.
49TR-48-SN-(-)	12,927.	13,572.
49TR-48-(-)(-)(-)	3,528.	4,175.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 49TS-30-SN-1	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Light Grey (suffix L) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Urethane edge finishes:</i> Light Grey (suffix LG) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Black (suffix BL)	<i>Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:</i> Black (suffix 1)
49TS-30 PaperClip table, square, 30"			
SN Natural Black slate		<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear (suffix G2)	<i>Chrome base finish:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)
1 Black		<i>Slate top finish:</i> Natural Black (suffix SN)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> The PaperClip Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.			

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 358.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top finish selection
 3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
 4. Leg finish selection

Construction			
<i>Top:</i> Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/2" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.	<i>Glides:</i> Plastic.	<i>Shipping:</i> All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.	<i>Glass edge detail:</i> 
<i>Base:</i> 7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.	<i>Laminate/slate edge detail:</i> 	

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
04CTR	420	1715L-N	276	1966-24L-G	488	1966-42COV	342
1050C	272	1719Y-BRM	276	1966-24L-K	488	1966-42P	342
1050C-1	272	1719Y-GLD	276	1966-24L-P	488	1966-45H	336
1050C-2	274	1719Y-N	276	1966-25	340	1966-45HCOV	336
1050C-3	274	1725A-BRM	276	1966-250	340	1966-45P	336, 338
1051C	270	1725A-GLD	276	1966-250COV	340	1966-46B	338
1051C-S	266	1725A-N	276	1966-250P	340	1966-46BCOV	338
1051C-ST	266	172TR	460, 478	1966-255	340	1966-46C	338
1052C	270	173TR	460, 478	1966-255COV	340	1966-46CCOV	338
1052C-S	268	174TO	466, 478	1966-255R	340	1966-46H	336
1053C	270	175TO	468	1966-255RCOV	340	1966-46HCOV	336
1053C-S	268	176TR	462	1966-25COV	340	1966-55COV	492
1059C	270	178TO	466	1966-25P	340	1966-55-F	492
1059C-S	268	179TO	468	1966-25R	340	1966-55-K	492
108	390	1966-18LCOV	488	1966-25RCOV	340	1966-55-P	492
108-KC-111	390	1966-18L-F	488	1966-26BCOV	486	1966-60BCOV	486
1205-CO-S1	146	1966-18L-G	488	1966-26B-F	486	1966-60B-F	486
1205-CO-S2	146	1966-18L-K	488	1966-26B-G	486	1966-60B-G	486
1205-CO-S3	146	1966-18L-P	488	1966-26B-K	486	1966-60B-K	486
1205-C-S1	146	1966-19LCOV	488	1966-26B-P	486	1966-60B-P	486
1205-C-S2	146	1966-19L-F	488	1966-26CCOV	484	1966-60CCOV	484
1205-C-S3	146	1966-19L-G	488	1966-26C-F	484	1966-60C-F	484
1206-C-S1	148	1966-19L-K	488	1966-26C-G	484	1966-60C-G	484
1206-C-S2	148	1966-19L-P	488	1966-26C-K	484	1966-60C-K	484
1206-C-S3	148	1966-20BCOV	486	1966-26C-P	484	1966-60C-P	484
1250BUTTON	280, 282	1966-20B-F	486	1966-26HCOV	482	1966-60HCOV	482
1250COVER	280, 282	1966-20B-G	486	1966-26H-F	482	1966-60H-F	482
12A-4S-G-1	282	1966-20B-K	486	1966-26H-G	482	1966-60H-G	482
12A-4S-G-A	282	1966-20B-P	486	1966-26H-K	482	1966-60H-K	482
12A-5S	282	1966-20CCOV	484	1966-26H-P	482	1966-60H-P	482
12C-4S-G-1	280	1966-20C-F	484	1966-26LCOV	488	1966-60LCOV	488
12C-4S-G-A	280	1966-20C-G	484	1966-26L-F	488	1966-60L-F	488
12C-5S	280	1966-20C-K	484	1966-26L-G	488	1966-60L-G	488
150AS	312	1966-20C-P	484	1966-26L-K	488	1966-60L-K	488
150AX	312	1966-20HCOV	482	1966-26L-P	488	1966-60L-P	488
150K	312	1966-20H-F	482	1966-28BCOV	486	1966-90HCOV	482
151CS	312	1966-20H-G	482	1966-28B-F	486	1966-90H-F	482
151CX	312	1966-20H-K	482	1966-28B-G	486	1966-90H-G	482
151K	312	1966-20H-P	482	1966-28B-K	486	1966-90H-K	482
153YS	312	1966-20LCOV	488	1966-28B-P	486	1966-90H-P	482
160TR	470	1966-20L-F	488	1966-28CCOV	484	1966-90LCOV	490
161TO	476	1966-20L-G	488	1966-28C-F	484	1966-90L-F	490
162TO	476	1966-20L-K	488	1966-28C-G	484	1966-90L-G	490
162TR	472, 478	1966-20L-P	488	1966-28C-K	484	1966-90L-K	490
163TR	470	1966-24BCOV	486	1966-28C-P	484	1966-90L-P	490
164TR	462	1966-24B-F	486	1966-28HCOV	482	2160-C	118
164TR-VB	462	1966-24B-G	486	1966-28H-F	482	2160R	122
164TR-VBO	478	1966-24B-K	486	1966-28H-G	482	2160RS	122
165TR	464	1966-24B-P	486	1966-28H-K	482	2160S-C	118
165TR-VB	464	1966-24CCOV	484	1966-28H-P	482	2161-C	120
166TR	474	1966-24C-F	484	1966-28LCOV	490	2161P	120
167TR	474	1966-24C-G	484	1966-28L-F	490	2161S-C	120
169TR	472, 478	1966-24C-K	484	1966-28L-G	490	2162P	124
1705L-BRM	278	1966-24C-P	484	1966-28L-K	490	2162R	124
1705L-GLD	278	1966-24HCOV	482	1966-28L-P	490	2162RS	124
1705L-N	278	1966-24H-F	482	1966-355	340	2163-C	120
1709Y-BRM	278	1966-24H-G	482	1966-355COV	340	2163R	124
1709Y-GLD	278	1966-24H-K	482	1966-41	342	2163RS	124
1709Y-N	278	1966-24H-P	482	1966-41COV	342	2163S-C	120
1715L-BRM	276	1966-24LCOV	488	1966-41P	342	2165	126
1715L-GLD	276	1966-24L-F	488	1966-42	342	241LC	244

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
242LC	244	2549M	404	37R-T	288, 290	424F	78
243LC	244	2550V	408	38A	128	424Y	78
245A-C	238	2551V	408	38A-KC or		426C	62, 64
245A-S	238	2552VL	410	38AW-KC	128	426C-CO-K	62
245AT-C	238	2552VR	410	38AW-U	128	426C-CO-KP	62
245AT-S	238	255A-C	240	38AW-U-KC	128	426C-CO-U	64
247LC	244	255A-S	240	38C	130	426C-GLD-K	62
2480D	392	255C-BAS	240	38C-KC or		426C-GLD-KP	62
2481D	392	255C-C	240	38CW-KC	130	426C-GLD-U	64
2482	394	255C-S	240	38CW-U	132	426L	70
2482T	394	256AC-RN	246	38CW-U-KC	132	426N	66
2485D	400	256CC-L	246	38R	132	426PL	68
248LC	244	256CC-RN	246	400K	82	427F	64
250LC	248	256CKIT-L	246	400Y	82	427K	62
250LC-S	248	256LACE-L	246	410K	82	427KP	62
250LR-C	250	257C-BAS	242	410Y	82	427P	62
250LR-S	250	257C-C	242	410Y-SK	82	428C	58, 60
250LS	248	258LR-S	250	41A	134	428C-CO-K	58
2510T	412	258LR-S-H01	250	41A-KC or		428C-CO-KP	58
2510()	412	258LS	248	41AW-KC	134	428C-CO-U	60
2510T()	412	259TS-G	430	41AW-U	134	428C-GLD-K	58
2511T	412	27A	222	41AW-U-KC	134	428C-GLD-KP	58
2511()	412	27AGA	222	41C	136	428C-GLD-U	60
2511T()	412	27C	220	41C-KC or		428F	60
2512L	414	27CGA	220	41CW-KC	136	428K	58
2515T	416	27DOLLY	220, 222	41CW-U	136	428KP	58
2515()	416	29C	264	41CW-U-KC	136	428L	70
2515T()	416	29K	264	41R	134, 136	428N	66
2517L	414	29TR-23-DE	444	420C	54	428P	58
2517T	416	29TR-23-LM	444	420C-CO-K	54	428PL	68
2517T()	416	29TR-27-DE	444	420C-CO-KP	54	429F	80
251YC	248	29TR-27-LM	444	420C-CO-U	54	429K	80
251YC-L80	248	29TR-35-DE	446	420C-GLD-K	54	429L	80
251YC-S	248	29TR-35-LM	446	420C-GLD-KP	54	44A	292
251YR-C	250	29TR-43-DE	446	420C-GLD-U	54	44AU	296
251YR-S	250	29TR-43-LM	446	420CT-K	56	44R	292
251YS	248	29TR-H-23-DE	444	420CT-KP	56	47TR15	436
252	430	29TR-H-23-LM	444	420CT-U	56	47TR19	438
2520T-C	396	29TS-27-DE	444	420F	54, 56	47TR22	438
2521T-C	396	29TS-27-LM	444	420K	54, 56	47TR24	436
2521T-C-G2	396	29TS-35-DE	446	420KP	54, 56	47TR26	436
2522T-C	398	29TS-35-LM	446	420L	70	47TR26	436
2523T-C	396	311	442	420N	66	47TR30	436
2524T-C	398	311-F1	442	420NS	66	47TR50	436
252C	430	311-F2	442	420NSDOLLY	66	47TR72	436
252C-SFG	430	311-RO	442	420P	54, 56	47TS15	434
252-SFG	430	312	442	420PL	68	47TS20	434
2530Y2C	146	312-F1	442	420PLS	68	47TS31	434
2530Y3C	146	312-F2	442	421F	72, 74	47TS48	434
2530YRC1	150	312-RO	442	421FS	76	47TS64	434
2530YRC2	150	357-BE	378	421K	72, 74	48A	286
2530YRC3	150	357-ON	378	421KS	76	48R	286
2530YRC4	152	358-BE	378	421L	72	4901	358
2530YRC5	152	358-ON	378	421LCO-K	72	4901K-N	358
2530YRC6	152	3710T	448, 450	421LCO-U	72	4901K-S	358
2541M	402	3712T	452	421L-GLD-K	72	4902	360
2542M	402	3714T	452	421L-GLD-U	72	4902K-N	360
2543M	404	3715T	448	421LS-C-K	76	4902K-S	360
2544AV	406	3716T	448	421LS-C-U	76	49100D	358, 360
2544M	404	3718T	448	421LT-K	74	49TR-36	504
2545AV	406	37A	288	421LT-U	74	49TR-36-G2	504
2545M	402	37A-U	294	422F	72	49TR-36-SN	504
2546M	402	37C	290	422L	72	49TR-42	504
2547M	404	37C-U	294	422L-GLD-U	72	49TR-42-G2	504
2548M	404	37R	288, 290	423F	78	49TR-42-SN	504
				423L	78	49TR-48	504

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
49TR-48-G2	504	654LCC	298	751	252	94YK	140
49TR-48-SN	504	654LC-K	308	751LT	252	95T-36-G2-GC	388
49TS-30	504	654L-KIT	298, 302, 308	751LT-upchg, welt	252	95T-36-W-GC	388
49TS-30-G2	504	655LO	302	752	252	95T-40-G2-GC	388
49TS-30-SN	504	655LO-K	308	752LT	252	95T-40-W-GC	388
49TS-36	504	655LO-KIT	302, 308	752LT-upchg, welt	252	AAC1	84
49TS-36-G2	504	657	284	753	254	AAC1 cushions	84
49TS-36-SN	504	666C	300	753LT	254	AAC1S	84
49TS-42	504	666CC	298	753LT-upchg, welt	254	AAC2	86
49TS-42-G2	504	666CC-WB	298	754	254	AAC2 cushions	86
49TS-42-SN	504	666CH	304, 310	754LT	254	AAC2S	86
50-128	114	666CH-WB	304, 310	754LT-upchg, welt	254	AAC3	86
50CS	356	666C-KIT	298, 300, 304, 310	755	256	AAC3 cushions	86
50KIT	356	666CM	304, 310	755LT	256	AAC3S	86
50KIT-L	356	666CM-WB	304, 310	755LT-upchg, welt	256	AAC4	84
50L	112	666CS-HB	306	756	256	AAC4 cushions	84
50LACE	356	666CS-KIT	306	756LT	256	AAC4S	84
50L-GLD	112	666CS-WB-HB	306	756LT-upchg, welt	256	AAC5	88
50T1	376	666CS-WB-KIT	306	759	432	AAC5 cushions	88
50T2	376	666C-WB	300	760	432	AAC5S	88
51A-5	104	666C-WB-K	308	80D	366	AAC6	88
51A-5-S	104	666C-WB-KIT	298, 300, 304, 308, 310	83ANCHOR	172	AAC6 cushions	88
51A-7	104	667Y	300	83Y-K	170	AAC6S	88
51C-1	106	667Y-KIT	300	83YM	170	AAC7	88
51C-1-S	106	667YS-HB	306	83YMW	170	AAC7 cushions	88
51C-2	106	667YS-KIT	306	84Y-K	170	AAC7S	88
51CH-1	108	67	174	84YM	170	AAR1	90
51CH-1-S	108	67R	174	84YMW	170	AAR1 cushions	90
51CH-2	108	67S	174	85T32M	172	AAR10	96
51CM-1	110	68	176	87	442	AAR10 cushions	96
51CM-1-S	110	68C	178	87A	224	AAR10S	96
51CM-2	110	68R	176	87A-K-N	224	AAR11	96
53-145P	334	69	176	87A-K-S	226	AAR11 cushions	96
53-146P	334	69R	176	87AS	236	AAR11S	96
53-147	334	701T-MC	428	87C	228	AAR12L	98
58A	116	701T-MN	428	87CH	236	AAR12L cushions	98
58A-R	116	701T-MV	428	87C-K-N	228	AAR12LS	98
58C	116	70L	326	87C-K-S	230	AAR12R	98
58C-R	116	70L-GLD	326	87CM	236	AAR12R cushions	98
614TS-KC-KC	454	70LM	330	87CS	236	AAR12RS	98
614TS-KE-D	454	70LS	332	87CSB	232	AAR1S	90
614TS-K-K	454, 458	71A	316	87CSB-K-N	232	AAR2	92
614TS-LWT-LWT	454	71A-4S-G-1	314	87CSB-K-S	234	AAR2 cushions	92
618TR-KC-KC	454	71A-4S-G-A	314	87Dolly	226, 230, 234	AAR2S	92
618TR-LWT-LWT	0	71A-5S	314	87-F1	442	AAR3	92
6242	382	71A-GLD	316	87-F2	442	AAR3 cushions	92
6248	382	71A-upchg, welt	314, 316	87GA	66, 226, 230	AAR3S	92
6254	382	71A-W	316	87-RO	442	AAR4	90
6260	384	72C	320	87TABLET	226, 230	AAR4 cushions	90
6272	384	72C-4S-G-1	318	91A-GC	138	AAR4S	90
6348	380	72C-4S-G-A	318	91A-GC-K	138	AAR5	100
6354	380	72C-5S	318	91C-GC	138	AAR5 cushions	100
6360	380	72C-GLD	320	91C-GC-K	138	AAR5S	100
642TR-KC-KC	454	72CH-W	324	91K	138	AAR6	100
642TR-KE-D	454	72CM-W	324	92C-GC	138	AAR6 cushions	100
642TR-LWT-LWT	454	72CP	322	92C-GC-K	138	AAR6S	100
643TA-KC-KC	454	72CP-W	322	92K	138	AAR7	100
643TA-KE-D	454	72C-W	320	93A-GC	140	AAR7 cushions	100
643TA-LWT-LWT	454	73	178	93A-GC-K	140	AAR7S	100
643TAS-HB-HL	456	73L	328	93K	140	AAR8	94
6472	386	73R	178	94K	140	AAR8 cushions	94
6484	386	74Y	326	94L-GC	140	AAR8S	94
6496	386	74Y-GLD	326	94L-GC-K	140	AAR9	94
654LA	298, 302	74YM	330	94LY-GC	140	AAR9 cushions	94
654LC	302	75	418	94LY-GC-K	140	AAR9S	94

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
ARI A	38	AVC74-C	202	BO30-C-P	48	LH24-BM	426
ARI AK	38	AVC74-C-MVS	202	BO31-AL-3	50	LH24-C	426
ARI AU	38	AVC75	206	BO31-AL-P	50	LH27-BM	426
ARI C	36	AVC75-C	206	BO31-AU-3	50	LH27-C	426
ARI CK	36	AVC75-C-MVS	206	BO31-AU-P	50	LL10-BM	424
ARI CU	36	AVC76	206	BO31-C-3	50	LL10-C	424
ARD3030	368	AVC76-C	206	BO31-C-P	50	LLS7 Top B	424
ARD36D	368	AVC76-C-MVS	206	BO32-3	48, 50	LLS7 Top C	424
ARDOLLY	36, 38	AVC81	210	BO32-P	48, 50	LLS7-BM	424
ARE1	370	AVC81-C	210	BO4	40	LLS7-C	424
ARE2	370	AVC81-C-MVS	210	BO5L	40	LLS8 Top B	424
AVC02	186	AVC82	210	BO5R	40	LLS8-BM	424
AVC02-C	186	AVC82-C	210	BO6	40	LLS8-C	424
AVC03	186	AVC82-C-MVS	210	BO7	42	MK01A	156
AVC03-C	186	AVC87	212	BO8P	46	MK01AU	158
AVC04	186	AVC87-C	212	BO9P	46	MK01C	162
AVC04-C	186	AVC88	208	BOC1	44	MK01CU	164
AVC1L	204	AVC88-C	208	BOC2	44	MK01R	156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166
AVC1L-C	204	AVC88-C-MVS	208	BOH-TR137	374	MK01RCN	156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166
AVC1R	204	AVC89	208	C	380, 382, 384, 386	MK02A	168
AVC1R-C	204	AVC89-C	208	CBP1	102	MK02C	168
AVC33	188	AVC89-C-MVS	208	CBP2	102	MK02R	168
AVC33-C	188	AVC90	214	CX	380, 382, 384, 386	MK02RCN	168
AVC34	188	AVC90-C	214	DS02	498	MK03A	160
AVC34-C	188	AVC90-C-MVS	214	DS04	498	MK03C	166
AVC35	190	AVC91	214	DS06	498	MK11	422
AVC35-C	190	AVC91-C	214	DS08	500	MK12	422
AVC35-C-MVS	190	AVC91-C-MVS	214	DS10	500	MK13	422
AVC36	190	AVC93	216	DS12	500	MK14	422
AVC36-C	190	AVC93-C	216	DS14	502	MK15	422
AVC36-C-MVS	190	AVC94	216	DS16	502	MK16	422
AVC37	192	AVC94-C	216	G	238, 240, 358	MN01A	260
AVC37-C	192	AVC95	216	G [4902]	360	MN01C	260
AVC37-C-MVS	192	AVC95-C	216	GL	380, 382, 384, 386	N10	440
AVC38	192	AVC96	218	H	268	N19-AW	258
AVC38-C	192	AVC96-C	218	JL1-P	142	N20-DF	440
AVC38-C-MVS	192	AVC97	218	JL1-PLT	142	OAC1	262
AVC43	194	AVC97-C	218	JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	142	P	238, 240
AVC43-C	194	AVC98	218	JL1-W	144	P320COV	480
AVC43-C-MVS	194	AVC98-C	218	JL1-WLT	144	P320-K	480
AVC44	194	AVC99	218	JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	144	P320-W	480
AVC44-C	194	AVC99-C	218	JL3-P	142	P321COV	480
AVC44-C-MVS	194	AVCB2	186	JL3-PLT	142	P321-K	480
AVC45	196	AVCB2-C	186	JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	142	P321-W	480
AVC45-C	196	AVCB3	186	JL3-W	144	P322COV	480
AVC45-C-MVS	196	AVCB3-C	186	JL3-WLT	144	P322-K	480
AVC46	196	BO10C-AE	52	JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	144	P322-W	480
AVC46-C	196	BO10C-AP	52	KN01	180	SM1-1	350
AVC46-C-MVS	196	BO10CO	52	KN02	180	SM1-2	350
AVC61	200	BO10CO-K	52	KN03	180	SM1-3	350
AVC61-C	200	BO11C	52	KN04T	182	SM2-1	352
AVC61-C-MVS	200	BO11C-AE	52	KN04W	184	SM2-2	354
AVC62	200	BO11C-AP	52	KN05T	182	SM2-3	354
AVC62-C	200	BO11C-K	52	KSP1	154	SM2S-1	352
AVC62-C-MVS	200	BO15L	40	KSP1S	154	SM2S-2	354
AVC65	198	BO15R	40	KSP2	154	SM2S-3	354
AVC65-C	198	BO2	40	KSP2S	154	SM8A	348
AVC65-C-MVS	198	BO21T-AE	372	KSP3	154	SM8A-U	348
AVC66	198	BO21T-K	372	KSP3S	154	SM8R	348
AVC66-C	198	BO3	40	LH13-BM	426	SM9	496
AVC66-C-MVS	198	BO30-AL-3	48	LH13-C	426	SM91	496
AVC73	202	BO30-AL-P	48	LH15-BM	426	SM92	496
AVC73-C	202	BO30-AU-3	48	LH15-C	426	SM93	496
AVC73-C-MVS	202	BO30-AU-P	48	LH20-BM	426	SWELL-20P	344
AVC74	202	BO30-C-3	48	LH20-C	426	SWELL-31	344

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
SWELL-31COV	344
SWELL-31P	344
SWELL-32	344
SWELL-32COV	344
SWELL-33	344
SWELL-33COV	344
TBP	346
TDCP	346
TG-30	494
TG-42	494
TG-56	494
TH	494
TI	494
TLCP	346
TOP-25	346
TOP-250	346
TOP-250COV	346
TOP-25COV	346
TOP-28	494
TOP-45	346
TOP-455	346
TOP-455COV	346
TOP-45COV	346
TR	220
TSOP	346
T-upcharge	288, 290
upchg, cushions	118, 120, 122, 124, 352
upchg, cushionsS	354
upchg, cushionsSO	354
WC2T	362
WC3T	362
WL21F	32
WL21S	32
WL23	32
WL25T	364
WS1CA	34
WS1CA-NCU	34
WS1CA-NO	34

Selling Policy

	This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.
Terms & Conditions of Sales	Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.
Ordering Information	All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.
Order Confirmation	A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.
Pricing Policies	List prices are subject to change without notice. List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.
Taxes	All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.
Terms of Payment	Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.
Changes and Cancellation	Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled. QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.
Freight Prepaid	For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice. Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.
Delivery/Freight Charges	Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.
Claims	All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Selling Policy

Seller's Security Interest	Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.
Returns	The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.
Held Orders/Storage	If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Customer's Own Material	A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.
Delay/Force Majeure	Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.
Compliance with Law	PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.
Patents	Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.
	The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
	• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser. • Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer. • Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.
Limitations of Liability	SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
Warranty	please visit warranty website link https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty for up-to-date information.

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."